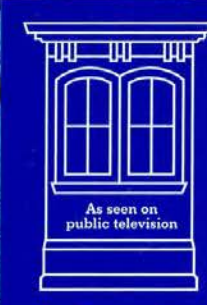


# This Old House™



FIRST PEEK AT THE **Fall Dream House**

A **Chicken Coop** KIDS LOVE • Gas-Powered a/c • **Super Shovels**

GRIME-BUSTING **Pressure Washers** • MAKING MAGNIFICENT **Mexican Tiles**

USA \$3.50 CANADA \$4.50

0 8 >

0 172440 10160 9



Chevy Trucks



**LIKE A ROCK**





So, if the Italian marble was "crucial" and the English wallpaper "a must," shouldn't Pella Windows be expected?

*The windows you choose for your home are a huge decision. And demand just as much, if not more thought than anything else you place in your home. Your windows may be with you for life, so make sure that you choose the best.*

*Pella® Windows are built with the highest standards of performance and style and are found in the homes of those who understand what top-of-the-line means. Maybe that's why Pella owners believe their windows to be the best.*

*So, after all those nights lying awake thinking about paper and marble, don't settle for less when it comes to windows. Choose Pella because remember, you really hate it when you compromise. Call 1-800-54-PELLA to find out more.*



VIEWED TO BE THE BEST.™



# The plot thickens...

This season we're redesigning our suburban garden, giving it a fresh new look, making it a place to live and work. Be in on the plans from the very beginning.

**Plus:**

Which vegetables to grow with a minimum of time and money?

How to landscape on a limited budget?

Which plants are the champs in the "survival of the fittest"?

Our primer on garden ornaments and features...

and so much more





## THE VICTORY GARDEN

Fresh each week:  
The best in garden design tips,  
growing advice, recipes, travel  
and more

**Watching America grow  
since 1975  
on public television**



[www.pbs.org](http://www.pbs.org)

National sponsorship is generously  
provided by Scotts/Miracle-Gro,  
State Farm Insurance Companies and  
The Glidden Company

Scotts

Miracle-Gro



Glidden

*A range so advanced, it even handles phone calls.*



*Whether it's the phone, the fax or the front door, even the most dedicated cook can occasionally get distracted. Those few moments away from the burner can be critical, especially when delicate foods or sauces are being prepared. That's why Thermador engineers have developed ExtraLow®. An exclusive, advanced burner system that, by cycling on and off, allows you to simmer foods at exceptionally low temperatures, without fear of burning. So you can be on the phone and put whatever you're cooking on hold. At Thermador, we design products that make your cooking experience more satisfying. Even when you're doing something else. For the dealer nearest you: 1 800 656 9226, ext. 33 or [www.thermador.com](http://www.thermador.com)*



**Thermador®**

**THE SCIENCE OF COOKING.™**

# features

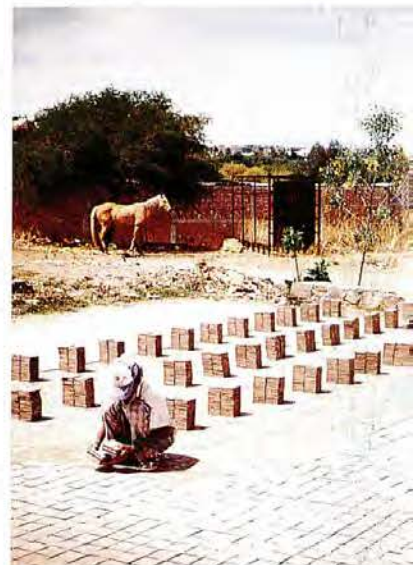
JULY/AUGUST 1997



Buy me, p. 110



Keeper of the frame, p. 94



Tile and toil, p. 100



A kid's best friend, p. 88

## Last Tour of the **Tucson** House

74

*The finished Tucson project is one sweet hacienda. Join us for a private viewing of the lush courtyard, the Spanish parapets, the master bedroom suite, the lap pool, the two kitchens—and secret spaces most guests will never see.* By Jack McClintock

## Absolute **a/c**

82

*The most refreshing idea in air-conditioning mates two old technologies—the internal combustion engine and the heat pump—into an ingenious chiller that cuts cooling bills in half.* By Jack McClintock

## Bring Home the **Farm**

88

*Forget dogs—get the kids a few chickens. Building a backyard poultry palace is fun for the whole family, and you won't believe it when you taste fresh eggs.* By Jeanne Huber

## An American **Craftsman**

94

*A chain-smoking, tool-toting tough guy seems an unlikely professor, but men like Robert Reade are the last best hope to teach the art of framing to a new generation.* By Walt Harrington

## To **Mexico**, for Tile

100

*In the shadow of the Sierra de Guanajuato mountains, Dolores Hidalgo villagers hand-form mud into tiles and paint them one by one. The captivating result celebrates the spirit of the town that sparked the Mexican revolution.* By Ron Arias

## **Dreams** Are Made of This

110

*Would you like to own a house Norm has done over? Then take a first, pre-remodeling gander at our next project, a 300-year-old Colonial in Milton, Massachusetts. When we finish, it goes on the auction block.* By Brad Lemley

## The Poster: **Hinges**

117

*Often ignored, the lowly hinge proves to be haute hardware.* By George Nash

## In the **Garden**

119

*Russ Morash celebrates the latest wave of smart sprinklers; plus praise for the lowly slug, the criticism of bug zappers and a celebration of big vegetables.*

Strap metal, p. 117

On the cover: This fall's TV project house, a classic Colonial built in the early 1700s, awaits an unusual renovation. Photograph by Thibault Jeanson

(Continued on page 10)

PHOTOGRAPHS, CLOCKWISE FROM TOP, BY THIBAUT JEANSON; TOM WOLFF; DAN BORRIS; GRACE HUANG; GARY HUSH



# EVERYTHING WILL BE BETTER IN THIS CENTURY.

*(Camry drivers take special note.)*



*Seating for Six*



*3100 V6 with Automatic  
Transmission*



*Dual Zone  
Climate Control*



*Battery Rundown  
Protection*



*Air Filtration System*



©1997 GM Corp. All rights reserved. Century is a registered trademark of GM Corp. Always wear safety belts, even with air bags.  
\*Maintenance needs vary with different uses and driving conditions. See Owner's Manual for details. \*\*Mid-size car class as defined by U.S. EPA Interior Volume Index.  
†MSRP including dealer prep and destination charge. Tax, license and optional equipment additional. MSRP slightly higher in CA, WA, OR and ID. Competitive MSRPs as reported Feb. 1997.

# INTRODUCING THE ALL-NEW CENTURY BY BUICK.

Taurus and Accord drivers, you might want to take note too. Because this Century is vastly different from the last — redesigned from top to bottom, bumper to bumper and every place in between. Its 3100 V6 can go 100,000 miles\* without a tune-up. And it's filled with so many luxurious touches like remote keyless entry, dual zone climate control and an air filtration system that removes most allergy-causing pollens. Hey, the new Century is so bright, it even turns its own lights on and off.

	Buick Century Custom	Camry LE V6	Taurus GL V6	Accord LX V6
EPA Interior Room (cu ft)	118.5	111.0	116.8	107.7
Dual Zone Climate Control	Incl.	N/A	N/A	N/A
Remote Keyless Entry	Std.	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.
Air Filtration	Std.	N/A	Incl.	N/A
Price	\$19,368	\$22,588	\$19,825	\$22,895

EVERYTHING WILL BE MORE COMFORTABLE IN THIS CENTURY.

More spacious too.\*\* Century has more room than Camry, Accord, Taurus and just about every other mid-size car you can think of (we're told there's a Rolls-Royce that's roomier). It genuinely seats six people comfortably.

EVERYTHING WILL BE QUIETER IN THIS CENTURY.

An advanced system of sound barriers makes the new Century remarkably quiet. A trait which has been winning it accolades from the press and passengers alike. And one last point, because we're serious about changing what you park in your garage, we gave this Century something else you'll like: a surprisingly down-to-earth price — very well

equipped for under \$19,400.† To find out more, visit our Web site at [www.century.buick.com](http://www.century.buick.com) or call 1-800-4A-BUICK.

## Century®

Discover a little luxury in this Century.

Dual Air Bags



Four-Wheel Anti-Lock Brakes



Remote Keyless Entry



By Buick



**Very Well Equipped For Under \$19,400.**

# up front

## Off the Wall

### Is That Wood Really Plastic?

*What were our parents thinking of when they fell in love with paneling?* By Jeanne Marie Laskas

## Power Tool

### Clean Machine

*Not grunge, not mildew and certainly not loose paint can survive the mighty blast of a power washer.* By Mark Feirer

## Materials

### Swamp Wood

*Cypress is the wood you'd imagine if you were creating the perfect building material.* By Brad Lemley

## Equipment

### Horse Sense

*Tom Silva won't go anywhere without his trusty steeds: tough and totable folding sawhorses.* By Mark Feirer

## Hand Tool

### Shovels and Spades

*After decades of dirty work, an inveterate shoveler forks over his grittiest secrets.* By Jeff Taylor

## Technique

### Look! No Leaks

*Properly installed modern skylights won't rain on your parade of light-filled days.* By Nancy Stedman

## Architecture

### Peerless Pillars

*The Greeks got it right: Columns give any house a lift, especially if they're the proper style.* By Dennis Wedlick

## Finances

### Virtual Real Estate

*Cyberspace abounds with sweet loans, dream houses and insider information.* By Patricia E. Berry

19

31

40

45

50

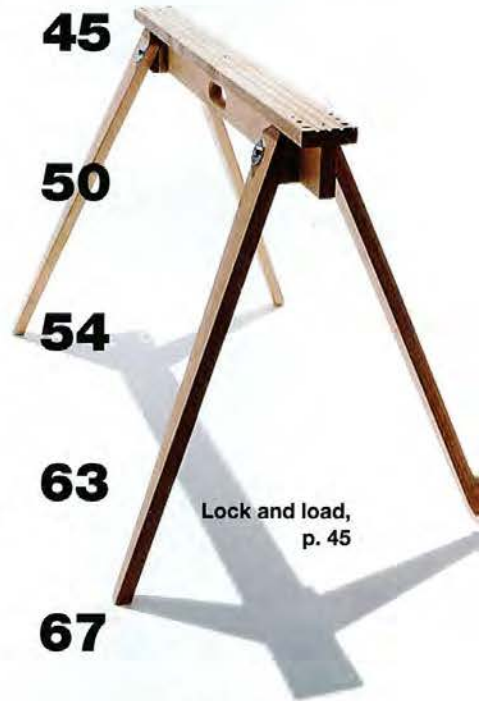
54

63

67



Reach for the sky,  
p. 54



Lock and load,  
p. 45

Rainmaking, p. 119



PHOTOGRAPHS, CLOCKWISE FROM TOP, BY MICHAEL MYERS;  
JOSHUA MCHUGH; KELLER & KELLER; DARRIN HADDAD

## Plus

Contributors **12**

Letters **14**

Extras **22**

A Letter From *This Old House* **71**

TV Listings **126**

Directory **133**

Save This Old House **162**



Heavy hitter, p. 22



# Only JVC TimeScan VCRs let you view a marathon in record time.



(Without missing a single step or cheer.)



*Typical noise bars from VCRs without JVC's Dynamic Drum Technology.*

tapes 2, 3, 4, even 7 times faster than normal. All the while, your picture remains clear, because the dynamic head drum actually pivots to track the tape perfectly,

Skip forward, shuttle backwards, scan a perfect picture with real-time audio. It's all possible, with JVC TimeScan VCRs featuring our Dynamic Drum Technology.

JVC's TimeScan VCRs allow you to speed through your

totally eliminating bothersome noise bars. Plus, no matter how fast you scan, our digital audio memory lets you hear spoken words that you can actually understand, even while scanning in reverse.

You can scan forward or backward, through long recorded tapes, like movies, sporting events, or news broadcasts — easily reaching exactly what you want to see and hear. And, you can quickly freeze a frame with sound, to catch that special moment or hard-to-hear comment.

JVC TimeScan VCRs. Exceptional quality. State-of-the-art technology. And every step ahead of the pack.

For more information, visit our web site at [www.jvc-america.com](http://www.jvc-america.com).

The  
Inventor  
of  
VHS

**JVC**<sup>®</sup>  
When Performance Matters.

# contributors

JULY/AUGUST



On this, her first shoot for *This Old House*, **GRACE HUANG** (photographer, "Bring Home the Farm") encountered a dozen raucous children and even more chickens. Raised in Vermont and upstate New York, she has a degree in photography and received additional training at l'École Nationale de la Photographie in Arles, France.

She has lived in New York City for four years, working for publications such as

*Mademoiselle*, *Shape* and *Condé Nast Traveler*. **GEORGE NASH** (author, "Hinges") lives in a small town in mid-coast Maine where his wife is the local family doctor. A former building and renovation contractor in Vermont, he has written *Renovating Old Houses* (Taunton Press, 1992), *Do-It-Yourself Housebuilding* (Sterling, 1995) and *Wood*



*Fences* (Taunton, 1997). This summer, he is building a 2,000-square-foot shingle-style house. He figures it'll be about a year before he and his wife move in. (E-mail: [gofah@aol.com](mailto:gofah@aol.com)) **NANCY STEDMAN** (author, "Good Day, Sunshine") spent six years as a reporter and style editor for the *New York Daily News* and went on to be an editor at *Fitness* and *Redbook*. She lives in a 100-year-old converted hayloft in Riverdale, a section of old estates in the Bronx, and studies horticulture nearby at the New York Botanical



Garden. (E-mail: [stedman@interport.com](mailto:stedman@interport.com)) Based in Portland, Oregon, **GARY HUSH** (photographer, "Hinges") has produced still-life images for *Mens Journal* and *Outside*, as well as for advertising clients such as Nike and Saturn. His passion is renovating and landscaping his 1912 bungalow, which he has surrounded with 36 old-variety rosebushes and a medicinal and culinary herb garden. (E-mail: [Hush@teleport.com](mailto:Hush@teleport.com))



## Help

### THIS OLD HOUSE ON-LINE

More ideas, more advice, other homeowners to chat with, up-to-the-minute appearance schedules for the crew, updates on the TV project houses. Join us at [www.pathfinder.com/TOH/](http://www.pathfinder.com/TOH/)

### LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Got a problem? We can help. Got a gripe? We're listening. Have a happy experience with a supplier or manufacturer? Share the kudos. Contact us via E-mail at [Letters@toh.timeinc.com](mailto:Letters@toh.timeinc.com) or write to Letters, *This Old House* magazine, 55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10022.

### SUBSCRIPTIONS AND BACK ISSUES

To order a new subscription or gift subscription (\$18 a year), to renew a subscription or to order a back issue, call 800-898-7237. To tell us about a problem receiving your subscription, call 800-898-7237.



EDITOR IN CHIEF Stephen L. Petranek  
DESIGN DIRECTOR Matthew Drace

#### EDITORIAL

ARTICLES EDITOR David Grogan  
SENIOR EDITORS Thomas Baker  
Laura Fisher  
Jeanne Huber  
COPY CHIEF Laura Goldstein  
CONSULTING EDITOR Joe Carter  
STAFF WRITER Brad Lemley  
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Mark Feirer  
Walt Harrington  
Jack McClintock  
RESEARCH EDITOR Ben Kalin  
COPY EDITOR Rebecca Reisner  
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR William Marsano  
ASSISTANT EDITORS Brooke Deterline  
Peter Edmonston  
RESEARCH ASSISTANT Toby Chiu  
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS Craig Kellogg  
Miriam Silver  
Dodai Stewart

#### ART

ART DIRECTOR Timothy W. Jones  
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR Diana Haas  
ART ASSOCIATE Robert O'Connell  
ART ASSISTANT Michele Fleury

#### PRODUCTION

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Denise Clappi  
ART PRODUCTION MANAGER Michael H. Holtermann

#### EDITORIAL BOARD

##### *This Old House*

EXECUTIVE PRODUCER/DIRECTOR Russell Morash  
HOST Steve Thomas  
MASTER CARPENTER Norm Abram  
SERIES PRODUCER Bruce Irving

##### WGBH BOSTON

VICE PRESIDENT, NATIONAL PROGRAMMING Peter McGhee  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, PUBLISHING AND PRODUCTS Karen Johnson

#### PRESIDENT

Eric G. Thorkilsen

VICE PRESIDENT AND PUBLISHER Tom Ott  
GENERAL MANAGER Andrew McColough  
BUSINESS MANAGER William F. Dunne  
DIRECTOR OF TELEVISION AND VIDEO Steven Luttinger  
CONSUMER MARKETING DIRECTOR Linda Brennan  
MARKETING DIRECTOR Mary Cronin  
ASSOCIATE EASTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTORS Rick Anderson  
Brooks C. Crandall  
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT Jean Simone  
ASSISTANT MARKETING MANAGER Kimberly A. Brent  
SALES AND MARKETING ASSISTANTS Chrys Markou, Amy Won  
BUSINESS OFFICE ASSOCIATE Thomas C. Day Jr.

Advertising Offices New York: Nicole St. Germain, 55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10022 (212-522-9465) California: Kate Knox, 11766 Wilshire Boulevard, 17th floor, Los Angeles, CA 90025 (310-268-7140) Chicago: Brian Quinn (312-474-5905) and Todd Henricks (312-474-5911), 500 West Madison Street, Suite 3630, Chicago, IL 60661 Detroit: Bryan Weston, 1577 N. Woodward Ave., Suite 200, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48304 (810-988-7811) Southeast: Coleman & Bentz, Inc., 4651 Roswell Road NE, Atlanta, GA 30342 (404-256-3800) Resources: Marie Isabelle, Media People Inc., 32 Shepherd Road, Norfolk, CT 06058 (800-542-5585 or 860-542-5535) Editorial Offices 55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10022 (212-522-9465)

THIS OLD HOUSE (ISSN 1086-2633) is published bimonthly by Time Publishing Ventures, Inc. © 1997 Time Publishing Ventures, Inc. THIS OLD HOUSE and the THIS OLD HOUSE Window are trademarks of the WGBH Educational Foundation. Used with permission.

Time Publishing Ventures, Inc.  
CHAIRMAN AND PRESIDENT Jim Nelson

“There Are Two Kinds of Light—  
The Glow That Illumines,  
And The Glare That Obscures.”

James Thurber



Create a warm glow with authentic reproduction lighting, handcrafted in the same manner and of the same materials as the originals. Over 260 chandeliers, wall brackets, porch lights & lamps including Victorian, Arts & Crafts and Neoclassic styles. Request our FREE 76-page catalogue.

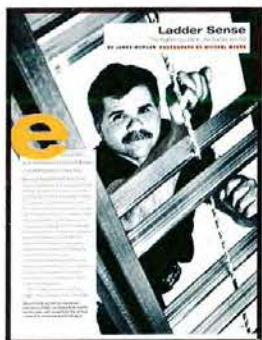
**REJUVENATION**  
LAMP & FIXTURE CO.

1100 S.E. Grand Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97214

Toll-free: 1-888-3-GETLIT (888-343-8548) • Toll-free fax: 1-800-LAMPFAX (526-7329) • [www.rejuvenation.com](http://www.rejuvenation.com)

# Letters

In "Ladder Sense" [March/April], Tom Silva said he uses only commercial-grade aluminum ladders. What about magnesium?



My three magnesium ladders have served me well. Are they dangerous?

**Norman T. Martin Jr.**  
Chappaqua, NY

As long as it's in good shape, a

magnesium ladder has the same advantages—lightness and strength—as aluminum. But Tom warns that doing electrical work on any kind of metal ladder can be deadly. That's why electricians stand on wood or fiberglass.

"For Sale by Owner" in your January/February issue was

informative, but it presented only a part of what an owner-seller can do. By offering seller financing, homeowners can improve their chances for success by attracting buyers such as self-employed and retired people who might not qualify for conventional financing. And they won't have to take back the mortgage if they set up a "simultaneous close" and sell the note to an investor at the same time they sell the house.

**Kenneth E. Pingel**  
Salem, OR

I hate to quibble, but in your March/April table of contents you refer to an adobe house "that may last until the next millennium," which is less than three years from now. And in "Our Father's House" in the same issue, we learn that George Washington died "two weeks shy of the millennium in

1799." However, two weeks shy of the millennium would be December 18, 1999, which means George is still alive.

**Bill Boland**  
Philadelphia, PA

It must have been a touch of millennium fever. In the future, we'll keep our turns-of-the-century and millennia straight.

My kitchen cabinets have a tung-oil finish, but it's disappearing fast. I'd like to refinish with polyurethane, but I've heard it can't be done.

**Bruce Watson**  
via E-mail

It can, says *This Old House* painting contractor John Dee. After taking off the doors and removing the hardware, thoroughly sand all the surfaces with 180-grit paper (don't hit the corners too hard). Then

wipe with a solvent to remove any polishing wax that may remain. To assure even color, use an oil-based stain (first test it in an inconspicuous place). Apply at least two coats of polyurethane, and between coats sand with 280-grit paper.

I'd like to install a pine plank floor over a concrete slab. Can I use a construction adhesive?

**J.L. Hill**  
via E-mail

Before you put down any flooring, the first step is to block moisture that may come from the slab by covering it with a continuous sheet of polybutylene. Then fasten 1x4s or 3/4-inch plywood to the concrete with masonry anchors or with nails driven by a stud gun. Most solid wood flooring has to be nailed, not glued, in place to straighten bends and flatten twists.

**just built a brand new deck?  
uh oh.**

We hate to be the ones to break the news. **But if you didn't build with new Thompsonized™ Wood, you could be in for trouble.** Because Thompsonized™ Wood takes protection to a bold new level. It's not just pressure treated. **It's top quality wood that's guaranteed.** And waterproofed to the core for less warping, splitting and cracking. **Haven't started to build yet?** Glad to hear it, but not as glad as you'll be.

**Thompsonized™ WOOD**

For more info and where to buy call 1-800-348-6804

Guaranteed for as long as original purchaser owns property on which the structure is built. See lifetime limited warranty certificate for details. To maintain surface waterproofing after two years, we recommend the regular use of a Thompson's® waterproof, tanner or stain.

©1997 The Sherwin-Williams Company

I'm writing on behalf of my 3-year-old son, Evan. Ever since he was 18 months old, he has eagerly awaited each new episode of *This Old House*, and at 2 he was able to identify all of the power tools on the programs. How can I get him a cast photograph?

*Dave MacDonald  
Edmonton, Alberta*

Because of the volume of mail we receive, we can't honor individual requests for photos. But the guys autograph 8-by-10

## p u n c h l i s t

*definition: a list of items incorrectly done or remaining to be finished on a construction job*

- The cross-linked polyethylene tubing used in plumbing the Tucson project house was inadvertently omitted from the May/June Directory. Aquapex is manufactured by the Wirsbo Co., 5925 148th St. West, Apple Valley, MN 55124; 800-321-4739.
- The telephone number for Ramsel, manufacturer of stud guns, was incorrectly listed in the March/April Directory. The correct number is 800-899-7890.
- In the January/February "Letter From This Old House," we incorrectly named John Hathaway as the founder of the Great Atlantic and Pacific Tea Co., today's A&P supermarket chain. The founders were John and George Hartford.

glossies at their public appearances at home shows, which you can find listed on our Web site ([www.pathfinder.com/TOH/](http://www.pathfinder.com/TOH/)).

Your story on compost bins ("The Compleat Composter," January/February) inspired me to get off the couch. I made my own composter out of leftover wood and 12 feet of used chain-link fence. It was inexpensive and 100 percent inspired by Norm's design.

*John Roberts  
Arlington, VA*

**This Old House**  
*...on the road*



On a recent trip to Italy, our group, loyal readers of your magazine, was on the alert for *This Old House* sites. The ancient port of Ostia Antica, for instance, provides a wealth of potential. We recommend the staff be given two weeks, all expenses paid, to investigate. To direct you to one of the most promising ruins, we left two TOH hats on a wall. We'd appreciate your returning them.

*Howard and Marcia Aduss  
Doris and Larry Ashkin  
Chicago, IL*

We immediately forwarded your excellent recommendation to our editor in chief. While we await his approval, we invite all our readers to put magazines or other items with the TOH logo in similarly appropriate places and send us a photo.

**You don't  
need a new  
fence, yet.**

**Just new *Thompson's* Fence Care.**

So concentrated, it cleans and protects your fence for just pennies a square foot.

Now there's a quick and easy way to transform your dirty old fence. Thompson's® Fence Wash melts away grime and gray without scrubbing. Just spray on and rinse off. Then Thompson's® Water Seal® Fence Finish beautifies and protects, locking cedar tone color in and water out. Finally, clean, renew and protect in one afternoon.






# The 110-Passenger Mer

Smooth, roomy, quiet and powerful. For the person who not only has  
★★★★★ Winner of both a Five-Star Rating in government crash tests



†Driver and passenger front crash test data only useful in comparing vehicles within 500lbs. Loyalty information based on 1996 Polk Companies data and NewVehicle Customer Survey.



Mercury   
IMAGINE YOURSELF  
IN A MERCURY



# Mercury Grand Marquis.

plenty of friends but who also knows how to treat them.  
and a Best-In-Class Polk Household Owner Loyalty Award.†



For a Grand Marquis brochure call 1 800 446-8888, or visit [www.mercuryvehicles.com](http://www.mercuryvehicles.com).

*(Mom was right.)*

IT IS WHAT'S INSIDE  
THAT COUNTS.



For more information, visit our web site at  
[www.KitchenAid.com](http://www.KitchenAid.com), or call us at 1.800.422.1230.

\*NSF Protocol (#95-180-05-2480) Model #s KUDS24SE and KUDV24SE. (Residential models only.)

© Reg. trademark/TM traditional trademark of KitchenAid, U.S.A. ©1997 KitchenAid



LOOK INSIDE THE NEW KITCHENAID®  
SUPERBA® DISHWASHER AND YOU'LL FIND  
THE SAME ENDURING QUALITY THAT MADE  
KITCHENAID YOUR MOTHER'S CHOICE  
46 YEARS AGO.



And now that reliability comes with the ultimate dishwashing system. The only commercial grade *stainless steel* interior with a lifetime warranty. Spot free drying. Our quietest operation ever. The ability to clean so well, it's the first dishwasher to receive certification from the National Sanitation Foundation.\* And a design so thoughtful and innovative, you'll know this is anything but your mother's KitchenAid.

From our classic stand mixers to refrigerators, ovens, washers, dryers, and more, every KitchenAid appliance is designed to make all your kitchen experiences rewarding for generations to come.



**KitchenAid®**  
FOR THE WAY IT'S MADE®

# Why I Hate Paneling

The true calling of our generation is to rip out all our parents' plastic and replace it with real stuff

BY JEANNE MARIE LASKAS

# M

y friend Ellen just got a new kitchen floor. She is very proud of this floor. She invites me over to walk on it. "Very nice," I say, clip-clopping over the oak

planks. They're in a box pattern with a cherry border. I have to admit it's a beautiful floor. "It's not real," she says.

It's not? "Nope," she says. "Can you believe it?"

No, I can't. I get on my hands and knees and do what humans instinctively do when faced with alternative wood products: I go tap, tap, tap with my knuckles, expecting to hear the hollow plink of a child's toy.

"Wow," I say, noting that this floor goes clunk, clunk, clunk, passing even the knuckle test.

Ellen smiles the knowing smile of a vinyl-floor salesperson. I shake the bemused head of a confused customer. I mean, I can't believe this is happening to me. I am actually attracted to this man-made wood floor. I am actually beginning to imagine how it would look in my entrance hall. Perhaps I need air.

Ellen hands me a brochure explaining that, technically, this floor is made of a sawdust and glue mixture, covered by a photograph of wood, coated in plastic. The brochure tells about the "spectrographic process" that accounts for the floor's "unsurpassed realism." I consider this. I get all twisted up in the horns of a sawdust-and-glue philosophical

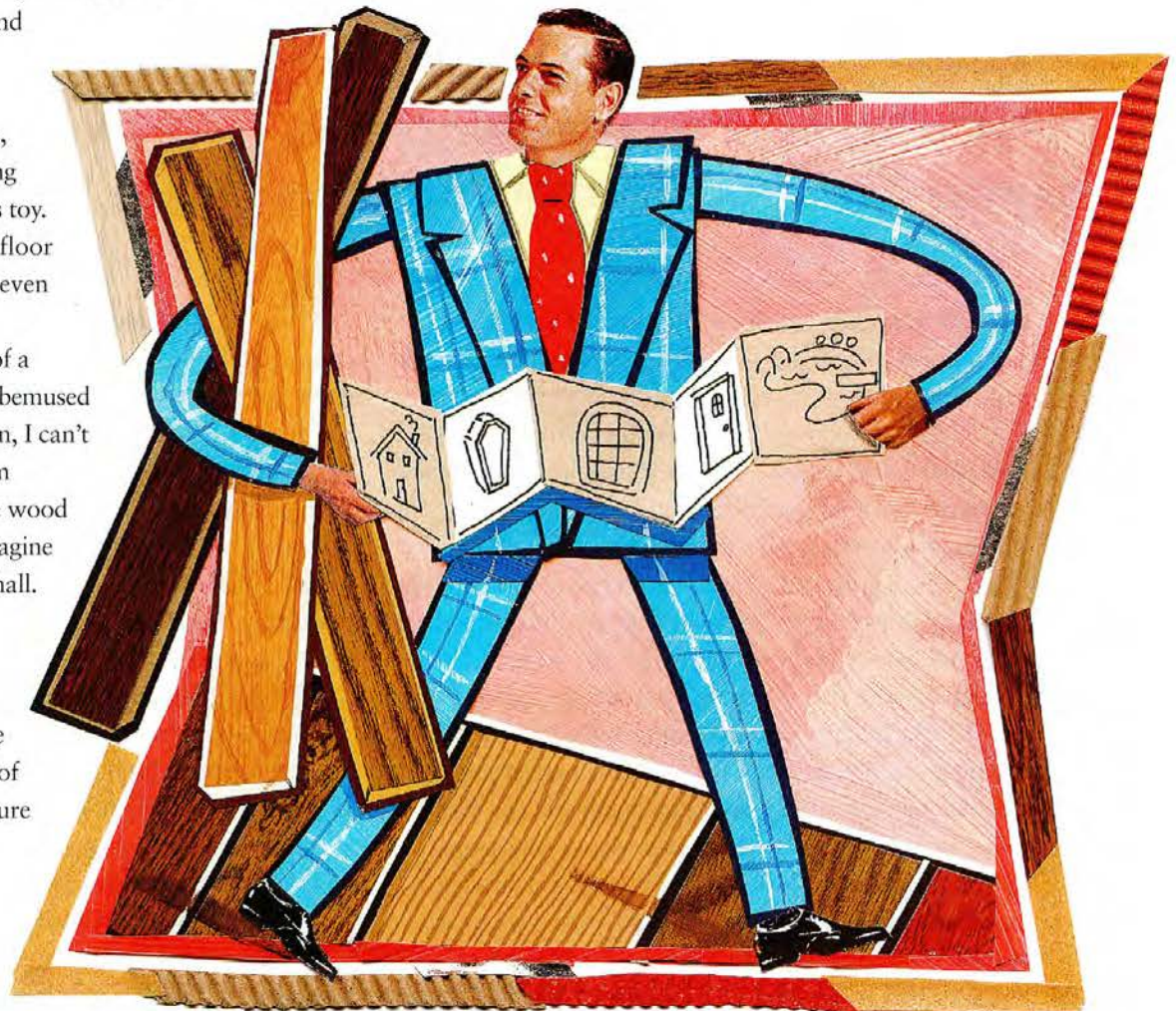


ILLUSTRATION BY TOM GARRETT

dilemma. I mean, surely there is one thing that surpasses even the unsurpassed realism of this man-made wood: e.g., wood. But if I believe it's wood, does that make it real to me?

"What is reality anyway?" I ask Ellen. "Isn't it, after all, contingent on our beliefs?"

She looks at me. "It's just a floor," she says.

Perhaps. But I don't take the issue of being fooled by an alternative wood floor lightly. I am a person who has had a lot of looks-like-wood experience, none of it good.

It all started when I bought my first house, a somewhat dilapidated Victorian that had been "renovated" in the 1970s. That meant the place had been covered in bad paneling, thin stuff that is supposed to look like wood but looks more like, well, thin stuff. Much of the paneling was brown, but some of it was green and some of it was powder blue.

I tried not to get angry at the paneling. I mean, it wasn't the paneling's fault that it was an awful, horrible, monster of a bad home-remodeling decision. "Work with it," I told myself.

**Maybe this is an attempt  
to legitimize our lives,  
to connect with our  
ancestors by using the  
same building materials they did.**

I painted it white, hoping to achieve the effect of a white wall that just happened to have a lot of vertical lines and bumps and waves in it. Bad idea. So I covered it with some of that superthick wallpaper, followed by a more decorative wallpaper. *Really* bad idea, unless you like walls that look like those papier-mâché creations you made in grade school.

Eventually, I went at the paneling with a crowbar. "Die, fake wood! Die!" I said, gritting my teeth, until I reached the mangled plaster beneath. It took years before I finally rid the entire house of paneling and basked in the joy of real plaster walls.

Then I bought a turn-of-the-century farmhouse that had been renovated in, yes, the 1970s. Bad paneling in the living room. Bad paneling in the dining room. Bad paneling everywhere.

I am haunted by this stuff. I am beginning to wonder why it exists. Why, for that matter, do those fake wood countertops made to look like butcher block exist? Why does vinyl siding with lines in it to look like painted wood exist? And why, for heaven's sake, do the dashboards of extremely fancy cars nowadays feature real wood covered in so many layers of plastic it fails even the most cursory knuckle test? Tap, tap, tap, you find

yourself going, trying not to be conspicuous about this in front of your rich friend who is showing off his new Lexus. You're thinking: Is this real wood? Of course, you can't say that to him.

Fake wood, to the people of my generation, is not a good thing. It's a '70s thing. It's pea green shag rugs and drop ceilings and fluorescent tube lights and curly linoleum that once pretended to be marble.

It's the way our parents did home remodeling, back when do-it-yourself was an industry in its infancy. Maybe all our parents had to choose from was inferior building materials. Maybe they were brainwashed by clever salesmen, I don't know. But it has become the task of my generation to rip out what our parents did and redo it with "real" stuff. Real wood. Real plaster. Real ceramic tile.

Maybe this is an attempt to legitimize our lives, to connect with our ancestors by using the same building materials they did. Then again, it could just be that my generation has better taste than our parents had.

Which reminds me. I once met a salesman who specialized in the material used to make fake wood coffins. "Plastic coffins?" I said. He told me he also made plastic doors, plastic windows and plastic rocks with stereo speakers inside for putting around swimming pools. He told me that the entire Disney World Grand Floridian Beach Resort was encircled in his company's plastic railings.

"But...coffins?" I said. Wasn't that taking the old dictum that the future is in plastics a little too far? Who would want to be preserved forever in Tupperware?

"Hey, it's an alternative," the salesman said. "It's fire retardant. It has dimensional stability. And I guess when you're dead, you know, you're not going to worry about what you're in too much. I don't want to get too morbid here..."

Me neither. I'll leave the question of the afterlife to the plastics salesmen and conclude by stating what I believe to be the mantra of our home-remodeling age: You can't take pride in something that's not real. Until now. My friend Ellen is not the alternative wood type any more than I am. And now look at her. Handing out brochures. And look at me. Taking a brochure and dialing the 800 number to get my new entrance hall.

Is this a testament to technology? Has the problem with alternative wood products all along been that they simply haven't looked real enough? Or has the problem been a more personal one—that we know, deep down, that the stuff isn't real wood, and we can't get past our own prejudice?

"Is it the substance?" I ask Ellen, "or is it the essence?"

She gives me that look again. "It's just a floor," she says. She opens the refrigerator, reaches for the orange juice. Two eggs fall out and break on the floor. It couldn't care less.

If you've ever cooked on an ordinary gas grill, chances are, you've apologized for it. The flare-ups that singed your expensive steaks. The cold grill corners that made it impossible to cook food evenly. The shoddy construction.

Well, apologize no more.

Introducing the Weber® Platinum Series II™. Remarkable? Not really. Not when you consider that it comes from a family of overachievers. Like its predecessor, the legendary Genesis® Gas Grill, the Platinum Series II solves ordinary grilling problems. In an extraordinary fashion.

For starters, we've eliminated flare-ups. (That's when fats collect, reach a flash point,

and burn out of control.) Instead of using lava rock or flat metal plates, we created a patented cooking system made of stainless steel Flavorizer® Bars. When juices hit, they sizzle, smoke and add a delectable outdoor flavor.

Our Crossover® Ignition system assures a fast start. Three strategically placed burners provide another rarity: even heat. Every time. But that's not all. We take the finest grade steel and protect it with a shield of porcelain enamel. Fired at 1600° F, it'll never rust, fade or peel.

Which leads to construction. An incredibly strong robot-welded cart features extra-large

porcelain-enameled steel work surfaces. Then we virtually assemble the grill in-house, so you can set it up at home in minutes. Finally, we considered the most important detail. Your complete satisfaction. That's why we offer an unprecedented 45-day money-back guarantee.

Excessive? Perhaps. Unless you want a grill engineered by people as passionate about its construction as you are about using it.

To learn more about the Weber Platinum Series II, call 1-800-99-WEBER(1-800-999-3237) in the U.S. or Canada. Or visit our home page on the World Wide Web at [www.weberbbq.com](http://www.weberbbq.com).



*The Legend Lives On.™*

*Look what happens when you play with fire for a living.*



*The new Weber Platinum 3400.  
Suggested retail price \$1,500.*



# extras



photographs by Darrin Haddad

## from warehouse to your house

The ubiquitous shipping pallet eats up some 4.5 billion board feet of hardwood and 2 billion of softwood cut down in the United States every year. Pallets may travel the world in their short, hard life, but after one or two uses, most are sent

to a landfill. That's changing, however, as more than 1,000 companies now recycle pallets into mulch, livestock bedding or particleboard. David Muchnick, chairman of Big City Forest, a New York manufacturer, has grander designs: transforming discarded pallets into butcher-block tables, benches, bookcases and planters. From 180,000 pallets a year, the group harvests cherry, fir, maple, pine, oak and even mahogany, using the poorest scraps to construct new pallets and remilling the quality boards to make furniture and one of its most promising products, wood flooring. The floors' rustic charm impressed thousands of people

who walked on them last year in two model homes built by the National Association of Home Builders in Maryland. Muchnick hopes that's just the beginning. The oak in one third of all pallets is "perfectly serviceable" and if recycled could eliminate the need to cut new trees for floors—while propelling the lowly pallet to new heights of warehouse chic.

before





"Pallets are rapidly becoming the most recycled thing in America," says John Healy, executive vice president of the National Wooden Pallet and Container Association. **LEFT:** Bob Lavoie of Mason, New Hampshire, spent eight months and reused 30 pallets and crates to build a 45-by-46-foot storage shed for his stove and fireplace business. "I've had a ball building it," he says, "and I feel like a king. I'm getting something for nothing."



**RIGHT:** Big City Forest mills reclaimed pallets into tongue-and-groove strip flooring in oak, maple and cherry. **OPPOSITE PAGE:** The wood's former life is evident in the bookcases, butcher-block tables and modular planter benches made by woodworkers at the Bronx, New York, facility. Nicks and nail holes are filled and finished but still visible.



## s a c r e d   s t o n e

When the Tohono O'odham Nation decided to build an elders' center, tribe members made a pilgrimage to Schuk Toak—Black Mountain—their extinct volcano near Tucson that once provided refuge from marauders and still serves as a ceremonial site. After offering the mountain tobacco and a prayer, tribesmen combed the sacred slopes for brown, gray, black and red basalt stones to create (with profits from the nation's new gambling operation) a kind of indoor-outdoor communal living room with a strong connection to their past. "The mountain is like a grandfather. It's always watching and seeing. The elders too have seen, and suffered, as their land has changed. We wanted the mountain to protect them," says tribal official Daniel Preston. Now elders share stories and meals inside the 16-inch-thick stone walls, sheltered as their ancestors were by their native rock.





## hanging in there

Masonry anchors do one thing very well: fasten anything to concrete, stone, brick and block. These tenacious devices use adhesives, expanding sleeves and shields, hardened steel threads and pure friction to grip with up to 13 tons of holding power. All require an insert hole, best made with a hammer-drill and a carbide-tip bit.

**1.** An epoxy anchor consists of nested mesh and threaded inserts glued into the hole. **2.** This light-duty plastic bolt toggle swings up and acts like a barb when pushed into the hole. **3.** The nail anchor redefines the old masonry nail with curving flutes that score and grip concrete as it's hammered in. **4.** This bent-shaft anchor made of hard grade-8.2 steel slightly straightens, and grips tight, when driven in. **5.** A nylon sleeve anchor expands and gets wedged inside the hole when a nail is driven through it. **6.** A serrated sleeve drills its own hole, then expands at the tip as it's hammered onto a flared plug. **7.** A stud anchor bolt flares at the bottom end as the nut on top is tightened. **8.** The masonry screw has hardened steel threads that bite directly into the concrete. **9.** The shallow-embedment anchor sinks as little as 5½ millimeters into stone, tile or concrete, but the special flared hole must be bored with a \$6,000 tool. **10. & 11.** Expanding sleeves spread open as their bolts draw in wedges. **12.** This lag shield spreads open and compresses against the side of the hole. **13.** Light-duty fibrous anchors of braided jute and lead expand when taking in a screw.



## House Bound

Open a door (or a window) to reveal blank pages—the perfect place for shop notes, to-do lists or that ever-growing roster of items you keep meaning to talk to your contractor about.

### BUYER BEWARE! A/C OVERKILL

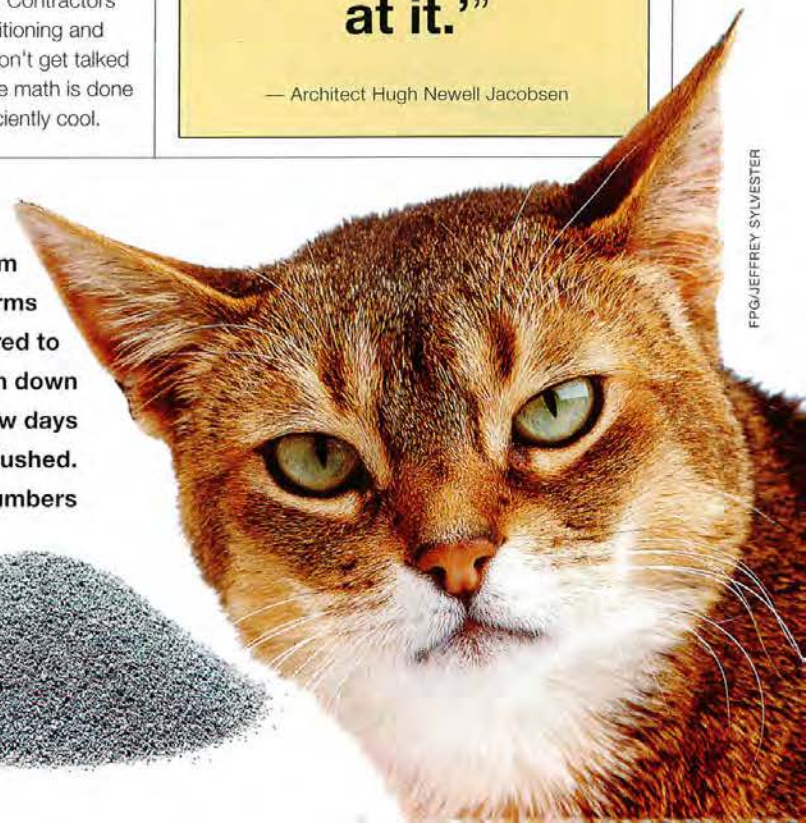
Buying a central air conditioner can be an exercise in chilly excess, concludes John Proctor, an American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers member. After studying 22 Phoenix-area homes, he found that all had oversize cooling systems—some with twice the needed capacity. Oversize units not only cost more to buy and operate but are also less effective as dehumidifiers. Proctor says homeowners should insist that air-conditioning contractors figure the load and unit size using the work sheets in manuals J and S of the Air Conditioning Contractors of America and the Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute. And don't get talked into padding the figure—if the math is done properly, you should be sufficiently cool.

“The  
four most  
expensive  
words in the  
English language?  
‘While you’re  
at it.’”

— Architect Hugh Newell Jacobsen

## things that go **clump** in the night

A cat-owner laments: “Our problem started with a coupon, from a well-intentioned friend, for ‘clumping’ kitty litter, the stuff that forms a kind of cannonball when wet. Intrigued, my daughter volunteered to clean the cat box, disposing of the evidence with a merry whoosh down the commode (a time-honored method with primitive litters). A few days into our experiment, I made a nighttime visit to the bathroom. I flushed. A tsunami erupted, flooding the bathroom. The next morning, plumbers arrived, uprooted the toilet and chiseled out those wee clumps—which had hardened into something like concrete. After they left, I belatedly looked at the label: The manufacturer ‘does not recommend the flushing of any litter.’ You’re telling me.”



FRG/JEFFREY SYLVESTER



## The long arm of the **s a w**

Cross a chain saw with a circular saw and you get a tool that cuts deep and stays on line. Mount the Prazi Beam Cutter—basically a 12-inch chain-saw blade—on a circular-saw driveshaft, and it's ready to make straight cuts to 12 inches and 45-degree bevels to 8 inches. We mitered a 6x6 landscaping timber in one pass and liked the speed and accuracy of the cut. Framing a roof? Stack up to five rafters and cut all the ends and bird's-mouths at once with four passes instead of 20. You'll need both hands on the saw, so clamp down whatever this brute feeds on.

## PORCH PAINT, PART 2

In last issue's Extras, we told why porches in Pennsylvania traditionally have sky-blue ceilings: to repel flies. But in Charleston, South Carolina, local lore has it that superstitious West Indian slaves feared nighttime visits from evil spirits they called haints, so they painted porch ceilings to mimic the daytime sky. You can still order the paint by its old name, haint blue. Have another blue-porch theory? Send it to: Extras, *This Old House*, 55 E. 52nd Street, NY, NY 10022.

## Events and Appearances

### Norm Abram

Aug. 10, 11 & 12  
National Hardware Show  
McCormick Place Center  
Chicago 203-840-5622

### Richard Trethewey

Aug. 10 & 11  
National Hardware Show  
Chicago

### Steve Thomas

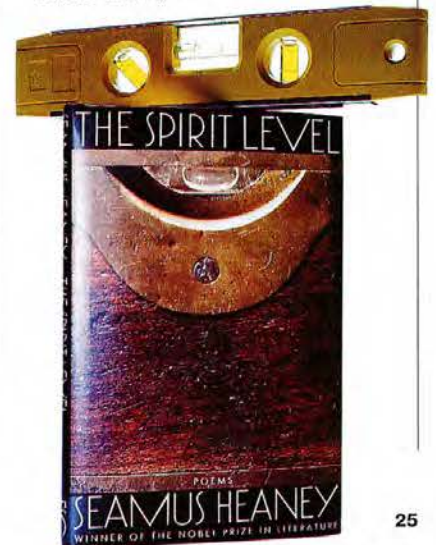
July 25 Seattle Garden Tour  
Aug. 10 National Hardware  
Show, Chicago

Over and over, the slur, the  
scrape and mix / As he  
trowelled and retrowelled and  
laid down / Courses of glum  
mortar. Then the bricks /  
Jiggled and settled, tocked  
and tapped in line. / I loved  
especially the trowel's shine, /  
Its edge and apex always  
coming clean / And brighten-  
ing itself by mucking in. / It  
looked light but felt heavy as  
a weapon, / Yet when he lifted  
it there was no strain. / It was  
all point and skim and float  
and glisten / Until he washed  
and lapped it tight in sacking /  
Like a cult blade that had to  
be kept hidden.

From "Damson," in Nobel Prize-winner Seamus Heaney's new collection, *The Spirit Level* (Farrar Straus Giroux).



Those hefty 12- to 24-inch tiles that have become so popular have posed an installation problem: They're more likely than smaller tiles to crack or come loose. No one knew why—until Joe Tarver of the National Tile Contractors Association did some experiments. Working with clear glass squares, he found that tiles set on mortar-based adhesive spread in a figure-eight pattern with a notched trowel can trap air underneath, hindering contact. Instead, Tarver says, comb the mortar in a straight line, set the tile in place and nudge it back and forth across the rows about a quarter of an inch. That little move produces a remarkably even distribution of mortar and a solid installation.



**LIFE IS FULL OF HURDLES.**

---

**GETTING IN AND OUT OF YOUR PICKUP**

---

**SHOULDN'T BE ONE OF THEM.**



Shown with available equipment. Excludes other GM vehicles. Available equipment. Always wear safety belts, even with air bags.  
©1996 GM Corp. All rights reserved. GM, GMC, Sierra and the GMC logo are registered trademarks of the General Motors Corporation. Buckle Up, America!



*Open its available 3rd Door,  
the first on any pickup,<sup>1</sup> and you'll  
quickly realize life will be a little  
easier with a Sierra by GMC.*

*Waiting to help is an advanced  
shift-on-the-fly four-wheel-drive  
system<sup>2</sup> and a choice of powerful  
Vortec™ engines. A refined interior  
offers lasting comfort. And  
standard dual air bags<sup>3</sup> (with  
passenger-side deactivation  
switch) help provide peace of  
mind. So don't just get over life's  
hurdles; eliminate them for good  
with a Sierra by GMC.*

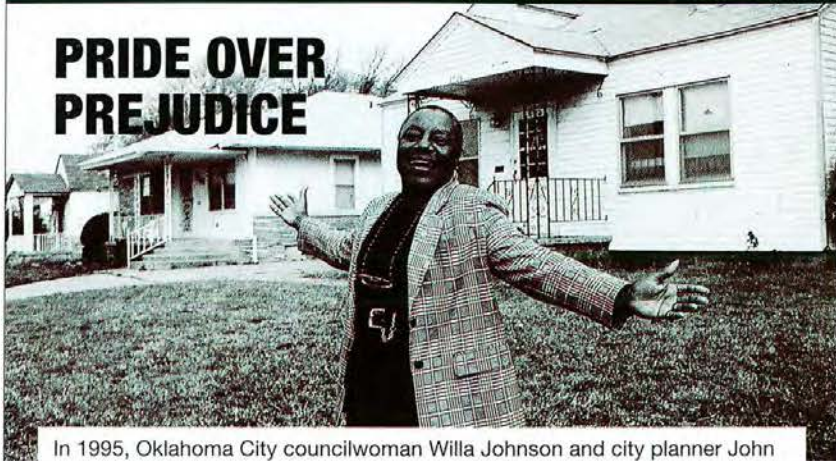
*1-800-GMC-8782*

*[www.sierra.gmc.com](http://www.sierra.gmc.com)*

SIERRA

**GMC** COMFORTABLY  
IN COMMAND™

## PRIDE OVER PREJUDICE



In 1995, Oklahoma City councilwoman Willa Johnson and city planner John Calhoun began documenting 119 small, boxy houses in a neighborhood they believed deserved special recognition. In the 1930s, when blacks were relegated to “poorly built houses and tired hand-me-downs,” Calhoun says, developers Walter and Frances Edwards made an end run around housing discrimination: Before buying the 33-acre tract, they had the white owner get it approved for development. By 1939, despite warnings from a Federal Housing Authority director that “Negroes will never work hard enough...to pay off the loans,” the couple had secured federal financing for the future homeowners, making the Edwards Addition the first FHA-funded project for African-Americans. Last October, the National Register of Historic Places put the Edwards Historic District on its list. Now Johnson sees more houses in disrepair getting renovated, and, she says, “folks aren’t shy about talking to neighbors” about fixing up their places. In March, the city thanked the rookie councilwoman in the nicest way possible, with reelection.

## 18,000 Sq. Ft., No Vu

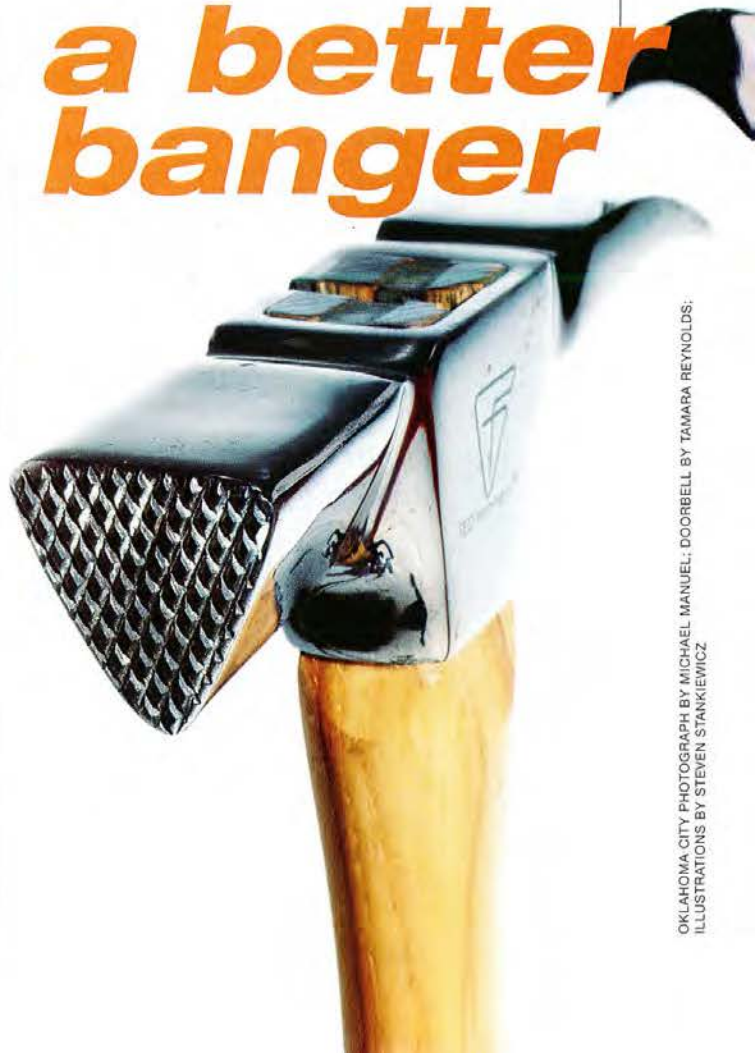
Ed Peden lives in Kansas, a state famous for its tornadoes. “But we don’t worry about them,” he says. “When those warnings come on, we just laugh.” No wonder: Peden and his family live 23 feet below ground, behind 18-inch-thick concrete walls, in a former Atlas missile site. “We’ve got 18,000 square feet,” says Peden, who moved in three years ago. Since then, he’s made missile sites his business, selling decommissioned Atlas, Titan and Nike complexes, some on as many as 60 acres, for conversion into private homes. Peden’s is typical of the 1960s-era Atlas E bases: a sunken command building, connected by a 120-foot tunnel to launch service structure where the missiles were stored. So far, he and his partners have sold a dozen bases around the country ranging in price from \$40,000 to \$300,000. If potential owners aren’t put off by the lack of a view and the challenge of decorating all that space, Peden says, they’ll get to take advantage of cheap heating and cooling—and the security that comes with a 47-ton door.



“We looked forward to introducing our newborn child, Luke, to **Bugs and Bullwinkle and Bert and Ernie,** and even **Steve and Norm** on *This Old House*.”

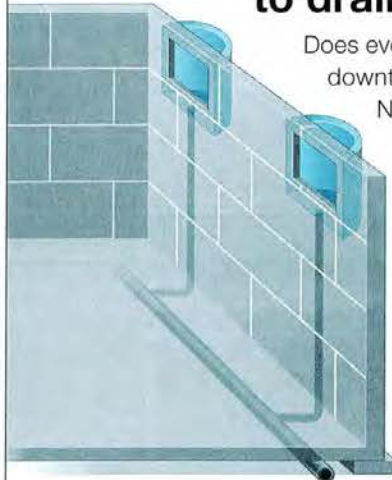
— Adam Gopnik, in the April 21 *New Yorker*

# a better banger



## to drain, perchance to weep

Does every downpour turn your basement into downtown Grand Forks? Before calling the National Guard, whip through *The Original Basement Waterproofing Handbook*. Author Jack Masters helps America dry out by explaining "everything you need to know about what caused the mess in your basement and what to do about it"—such as the best way to drain window wells, shown at left. Like his self-published tome, Masters is direct and optimistic, wet ankles and all. "The best solution," he says, "is often the least expensive one."



## Working the Web

CONSTRUCTION SITES

Like to watch? Would-be builders can get a voyeur's view of people's construction projects. When the Sissons, a self-proclaimed "techie family," decided to build their dream, it was only natural to document its progress on-line ([www.erols.com/sissons](http://www.erols.com/sissons)) with floor plans, photographs and a visitors' "Guest Book." The project at [www.twomoons.com/eclectic/adobe.htm](http://www.twomoons.com/eclectic/adobe.htm) hasn't yet broken ground, but owner Larry Alan Smith vows to "build an adobe home on my land if it's the last thing I do." He's put up a detailed set of plans and many links to other sites devoted to adobe, rammed earth and other construction alternatives. Go to [www.morsepr.com/MMdocs/Bill.html](http://www.morsepr.com/MMdocs/Bill.html) for what may be the ultimate in cyber-construction. Bill Gates's mansion-in-the-making has been swathed in secrecy, but some intrepid folks at a Seattle public relations firm have been sailing out on Lake Washington to snap shots of the \$50 million, 40,000-square-foot behemoth.

## House of Cardboard

Edmund V. Gillon Jr.'s paper Robie House is a full-color, scale model of Frank Lloyd Wright's prairie-style original. It's a perfect rainy-weekend project—if cutting, folding and pasting 132 pieces of paper doesn't turn you off. Our advice: Go slowly, be careful with that X-acto knife—and don't give up. Once you get the knack, you can slice your way through a collection of 25 models of historically significant houses.



**Our May/June '95 review of carpenter Ted Lloyd's triangle-face hammer found that while it allowed driving nails close to corners, the flat face left nasty scars on wood. Now Lloyd has an improved design. It's round, with a flat top for corner work, and slightly convex for better control. It's also safer. Swatting your skin with the old waffle-face produced the dread Swiss Steak Effect, but this hammer's golf-ball dimples grip nailheads fine and don't eat flesh.**

## opportunity rings



After tinkering for three hours with the wheezing doorbell in his 1906 Edwardian house, Kevin Evans heard a sound for which he eventually abandoned his career as a recording engineer: the melodic ring of London's Big Ben. It was like hearing "the heartbeat of the house," he says. Now his Oxford Chime Works in Rogersville, Tennessee, refurbishes vintage doorbells and builds new ones that look old, among them Arts-and-Crafts-inspired wooden cabinets housing cast brass bells. Evans's creations feature multiple melodies and can be customized through digital technology. Although the Big Ben and "ding-dong" chimes are still the most popular, some homeowners prefer a zippier greeting: One customer wanted guests to hear the theme from his favorite cartoon—the "Jetsons."



**TO THOSE OTHER PALM GRIPS  
CLAIMING TO HAVE A LOT OF POWER,  
WE HAVE A REPLY: EAT DUST.**



*Dual-range Swift-Sand™ system lets you shift between fine finishing and high speed stock removal at a button's touch.*



*Harness the fury of the most powerful random orbit palm grip in the industry.*



*Integral dampening system regulates pad speed and helps prevent accidental workpiece damage.*



*This one tool lets you sand dowels flush quickly and finish cross grain and large panels flawlessly.*

Introducing The Bosch 1295 series of random orbit palm grip sanders. Three different models all packed with plenty of extra muscle. You could say the playing field for other palm grips just became very uneven.

**BOSCH**



ENGINEERED FOR PERFORMANCE™

# Grime Busters

Pressure washers turn tap water into a blast

BY MARK FEIRER



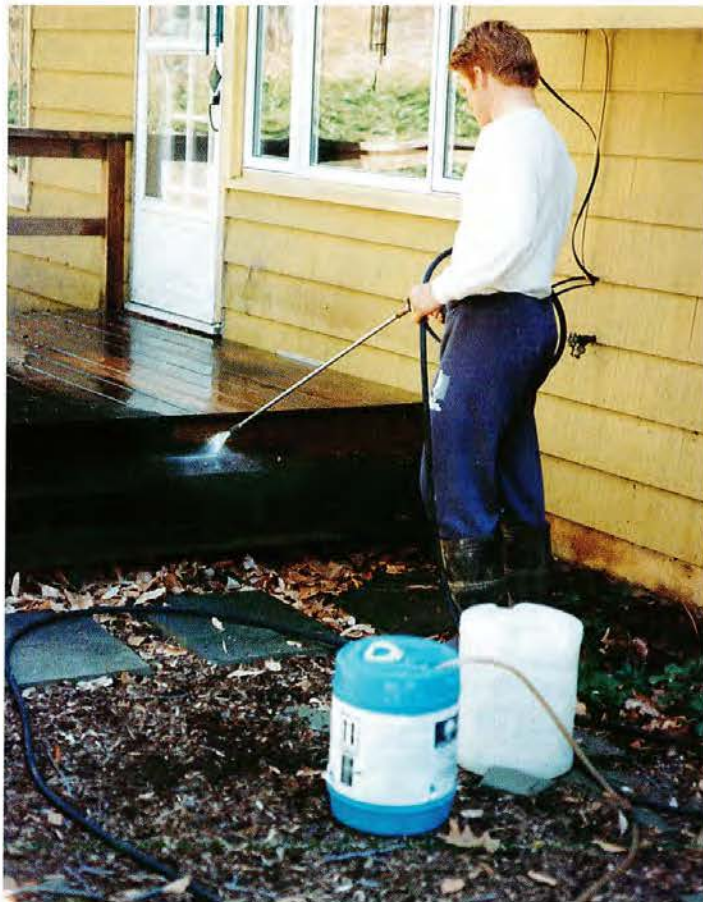
On algae-covered decks, Darlington uses high-pressure water laced with bleach. He sweeps with the grain near the surface. Stubborn stains are lifted with a dose of detergent, then rinsed.



Washing stone is simple. "Get in close and blast away. You can't really hurt the stuff"—but go easy on mortar joints.



A 25-degree green tip wipes algae off shingles. Spraying a house demands utmost care, because of the washer's power to inject water behind siding.

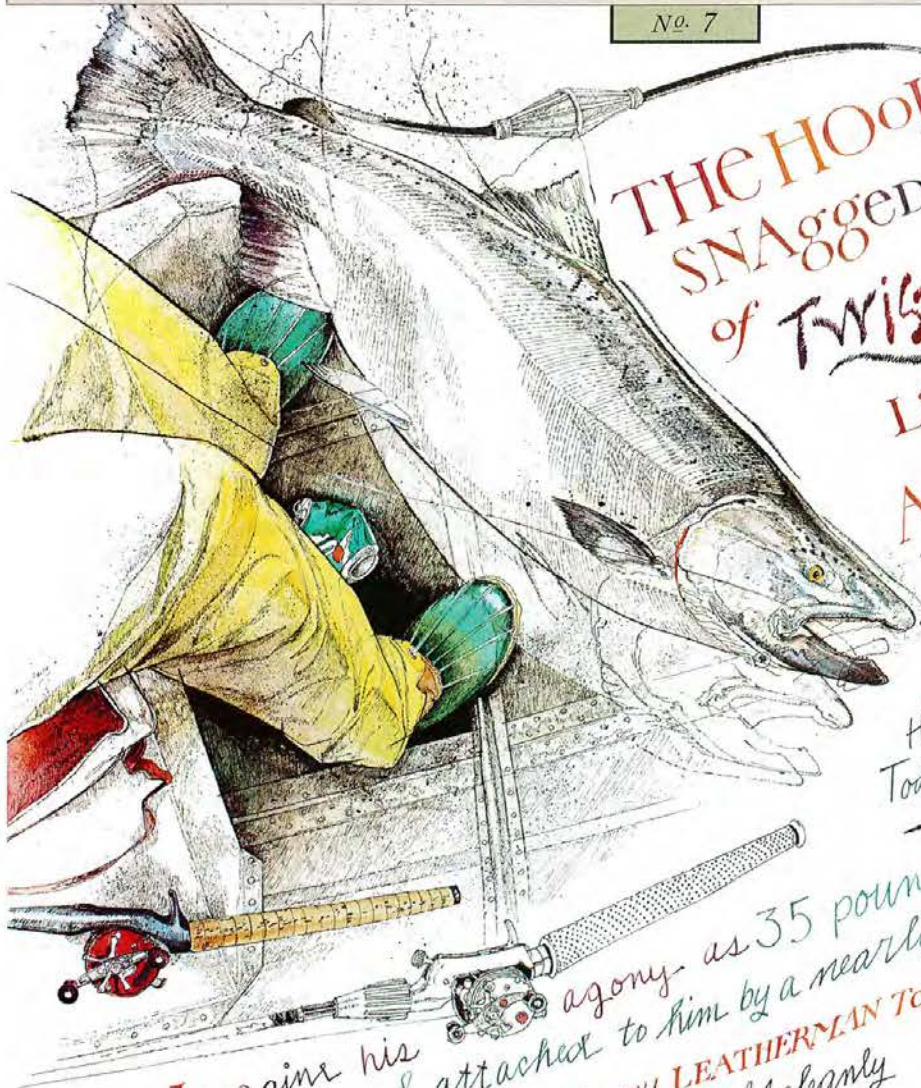


Like a good squirt-gun fight, pressure washing a house is sloppy business. Bill Darlington dons old clothes and rubber boots with knurled treads before he starts, because the water and the gunk it dislodges bounce right back at him. Bleach and detergent greatly augment a washer's cleaning power. His machine sucks the solutions from the buckets directly into the spray hose.

**A**mazing stuff, water. Spraying softly from a sprinkler at

40 pounds per square inch, it's a benign plaything for squealing children. But fed through a pressure washer's pinhole nozzle at 4,000 psi, the incompressible liquid becomes as unyielding as Swedish steel: hard enough to carve divots in wood, blast mortar from brickwork or even slice off a hand.

Throttled back and aimed with care, though, a pressure washer makes quick work of dirty jobs. Painters use them to blow loose paint, dirt and chalk off walls when they prep a house for painting. *This Old House* landscaper Roger Cook uses his washer to clean walks at job's end. Ever wonder how new cars look so clean on the lot? Dealers spray them with non-spotting,



**THE HOOK**  
**SNAGGED 175 POUNDS**  
**of TWISTING, WRITHING**  
**LAWYER**

AS my brothers and I landed three LARGE Chinook Salmon in the Strait of Juan de Fuca, one Hook clasp into brother Todd's STOMACH.



Tufted puffin

Imagine his flopped around agony, as 35 pounds of muscle attached to him by a nearly unbreakable line.

Luckily my LEATHERMAN Tool flashed in my hand, and I cleanly cut the hook. Todd's no worse for wear. As for the Salmon, let's just say he's caught his last fisherman.

Chad Goodman,  
 Syracuse,  
 New York

Whether you're battling fish or filleting them, a Leatherman tool is indispensable.



Don't fish around in your tackle box for the right tool—wear 'em all on your belt.

PST II®

- NEEDLENOSE PLIERS
- REGULAR PLIERS
- HARD WIRE CUTTERS
- STRAIGHT / SERRATED KNIFE
- DIAMOND-COATED FILE WITH SHARPENING GROOVE
- CROSS-CUT FILE
- 8" / 20cm RULER
- CAN/BOTTLE OPENER
- SMALL, MEDIUM AND LARGE SCREWDRIVERS
- PHILLIPS SCREWDRIVER
- SCISSORS
- 25 YEAR WARRANTY

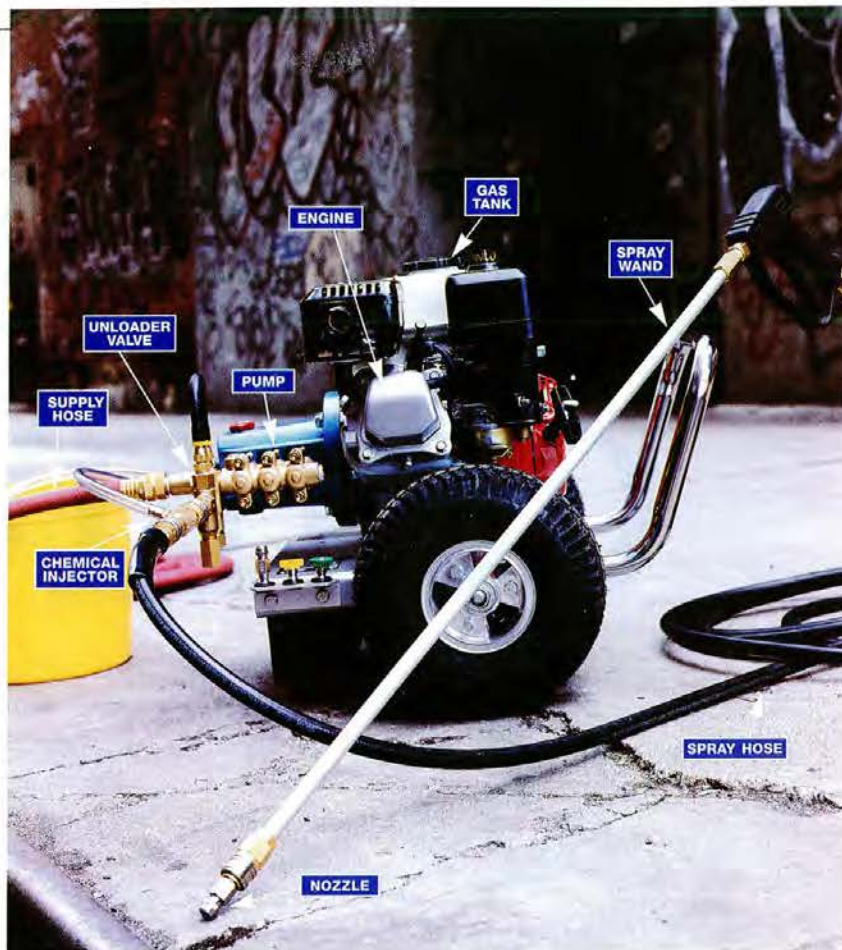
Leatherman® makes the original go-anywhere, do-anything tool to precise engineering standards (much to the dismay of a certain salmon). P.O. Box 20595 Portland, Oregon 97294. (800)-762-3611 <http://www.leatherman.com>

## Big squirt

Hooked up to a bucket of detergent, this 80-pound mite is ready to do battle against neighborhood graffiti. Its 5½-horsepower engine pumps up to 3 gallons per minute at 2,000 psi. Four-cycle gas engines like this call for the same care as a lawn mower: Change dirty oil and filters, pop in a new spark plug yearly and add fuel stabilizer if gas sits in the tank.

A pulsing or dying spray may signal a broken hose or clogged water filter. If hose and filter are okay, check the unloader valve. It senses pressure backup when the wand is shut and recirculates water through the pump so a hose won't burst.

After using chemicals, rinse everything downstream from the pump in fresh water. Spray tips must match a washer's pressure; replace them as their holes wear away and enlarge.



**1.** A washer with a high-pressure tip does more than raise grain; it will blow craters in wood. **2.** Stopping a wand abruptly as it passes over the surface leaves indelible marks on a deck.

deionized water from a pressure washer.

Yet cleaning houses is how pressure washers earn their keep. That's what pro Bill Darlington does most days on homes throughout the Philadelphia suburbs. His big van-mounted rig, with its hose-sprouting water pump and eight-horsepower gasoline engine mounted on a two-wheel cart, looks like a toothless rototiller on life support. The washer is kept running spring, summer and fall, blasting moss off patios, soot off stone and algae off decks. Some of Darlington's grimephobic clients have him wash their houses every other year—at \$300 to \$400 per wash.

Scampering up an extension ladder at a recent job, Darlington swipes his hand across the side of a seemingly white gutter to show how filthy it really is. Like flypaper, it has collected all sorts of airborne junk. "Diesel smoke," he says, "that's the worst." It takes more than water pressure to rid a house of this oily soot, so Darlington takes a clear

plastic tube branching off a T-valve on the spray hose and sticks it into a bucket of detergent. This siphon tube, part of the downstream chemical injector, sucks solution out of the bucket and into the hose whenever he pulls the trigger on the spray wand.

A pressure washer's ability to deliver chemicals has made it a favored weapon in the fight against mildew, the black mold that stains houses and drives painters wild. "If you paint over mildew," warns Darlington, "it'll grow right through the paint film and you'll never get rid of it." Sodium hypochlorite, the active ingredient in bleach, kills mildew and its spores on contact, but because the injector dilutes the bleach by about one eighth, Darlington uses triple-strength chlorine from a pool supply outfit.

Starting at the bottom of a wall, Darlington methodically sprays a bleach and water solution at low pressure back and forth with overlapping passes until he reaches the top. Like a spray painter, he moves the nozzle

# It helped to control frea



*Who better to design and engineer a great handling sedan than people who are obsessed with power and control?*

*It was just such people who insisted Dodge Stratus ES have standard anti-lock brakes as well as a fully independent, modified double-wishbone suspension like you'd find in race cars.*



*They lobbied for an available speed-sensitive, variable-assist, rack-and-pinion steering system that allows for easy maneuvering in parking situations, yet provides plenty of road input at speed. They*

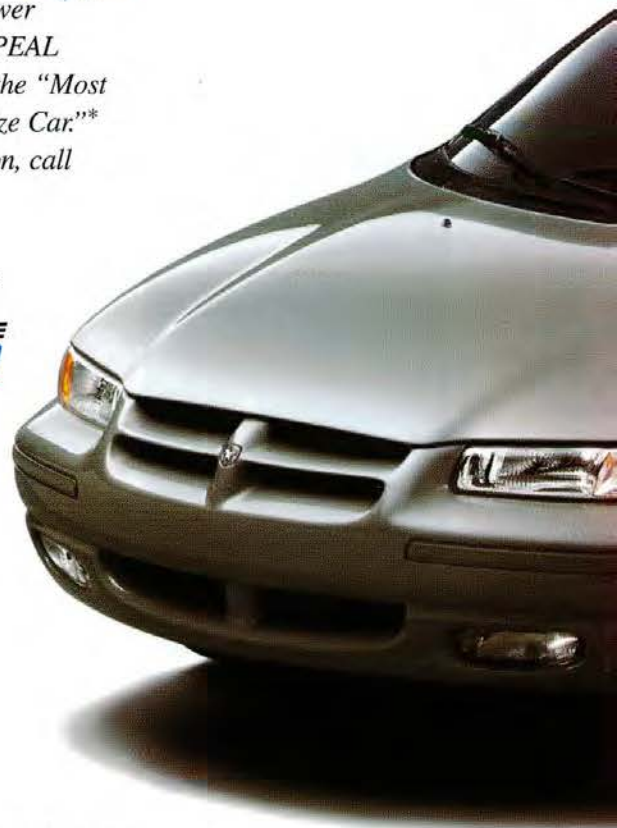
*wanted the option of an AutoStick® transmission that gives you the responsiveness of a manual. And in their ultimate power play, they saw to it that Stratus ES has an available 24-valve, single overhead cam V-6.*



*But by meeting their demands, it seems we met yours, too. Because in J.D. Power and Associates latest APEAL Study™, Stratus tied as the "Most Appealing Entry Mid-Size Car."\* For still more information, call 1-800-4-A-DODGE or visit our Web site at <http://www.4adodge.com>*



*Dodge is the official vehicle of the Skip Barber Driving School.*



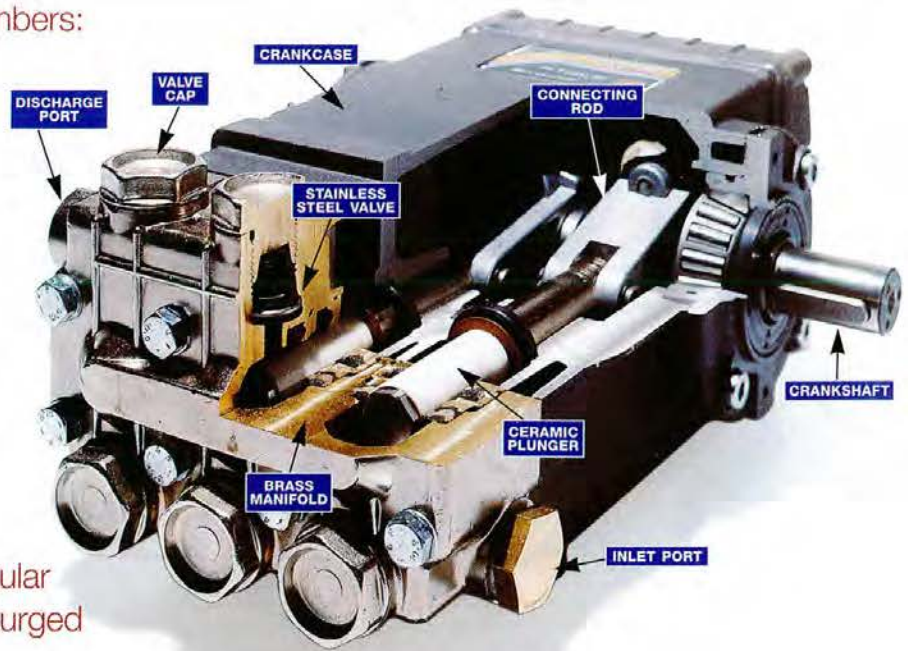
have a few  
ks on staff.



Stratus  The New Dodge

## The telltale heart

A pressure washer's pump has two chambers: Water flows through the stainless, one-way valves at the wet end; parts that require oil lubrication, such as the crankshaft, are sealed at the other end. Ceramic pistons, called plungers in the trade, cycle between the two. This aluminum-bodied, three-plunger triplex pump can move 4.5 gallons a minute at up to 2,000 psi. Cleaning power depends on the pump engine: Low-horsepower motors generate meager water flow at higher pressures. Healthy pumps need clean, filtered water and regular oil changes. The manifold must also be purged after use to prevent freezing or corrosion.



parallel to the wood at a uniform speed and gives it a feathering upturn at the end of each stroke. Switching to soap, he repeats the process to loosen dirt, chalk and bleach, then makes a third pass with clear water at high pressure, working from the top down. To prevent bleach and detergent from drying, he rinses each wall thoroughly before moving to the next. Painters and power-washing pros agree that there's no such thing as rinsing a bleached house too much. If residue remains, it will weaken the new paint's bond and corrode metal.



**Electric pressure washers are easier to care for, more portable (despite the need for an extension cord) and quieter than gas-engine washers. They top out at around 1,800 psi, fine for occasional use around the home. Be sure they're plugged into a ground-fault circuit interrupter (GFCI).**

Any time wood shingles and clapboard are sprayed, a cautious, test-and-see approach is best. Too much pressure can plow furrows in wood, and spraying upward at too low an angle will inject water and chemicals behind the siding. Done right, the house will be dry enough to paint in a couple of days. Done wrong, it may take weeks to recover.

There are three ways to control a washer's power. One is with engine speed.

Darlington's machine can move four gallons per minute at 4,000 psi, but most days he throttles back to 2,800 psi. Even at that pressure, the hose turns rock-hard, and the wand has a noticeable kick when it sprays. (Darlington says it's a great workout.)

Spray tips provide a finer measure of control. Darlington carries an assortment in his pocket and swaps them for different surfaces and gunk. There are four basic tips, classified by their spray width: 40-, 25-, 15- and 0-degree. The 40 tip produces a soft, flat fan; a 0 tip focuses water into a narrow,

## Advice from a pro

- **Buckets of bleach and detergent can permanently stain driveways and kill grass; park the containers on dirt.**
- **Pressure washing won't remove rust marks.**
- **When bleach or soap dries on glass, it won't rinse off. Wipe down windows with a towel.**
- **Keep kids and dogs away from puddles so they don't track bleach over carpets.**
- **Protect foundation plants from bleach with plastic tarps and flood the soil after cleaning. Shrubs should be uncovered immediately; they will cook in minutes if left covered in the sun.**
- **Avoid windows. Even if you don't break the glass, water will shoot indoors through cracks.**
- **Never aim at power lines or outlets. Electricity can flow along a solid stream of water.**
- **Guard against accidental injections through the skin with thick rubber gloves.**



# The Response Is Overwhelming.

Engines idle up to 27% smoother. They accelerate with up to 18% quicker throttle response. That's the kind of reaction we're getting to our new RAPIDFIRE™ Performance Spark Plugs. Now, without getting into all the techno talk, the enhanced performance new RAPIDFIRE delivers comes from our advanced electrode design

**ACDelco**  
*It's like buying time.*

(our engineers worked overtime on this one). So, to a car that has been around the block a few times, they help bring back that new car feel. Sound too good to be true? That's just the kind of response we were looking for. For more info, contact 1-800-ACDelco or <http://www.acdelco.com>

## Tip terminology

Equipped with the right tip, a pressure washer can sandblast rusty metal, slurp water from a pool, even scrub awnings.



**1.** With just a twist, an adjustable tip delivers an array of spray widths and high- and low-pressure settings. **2.** Rotating nozzle strips paint from masonry. **3.** Ceramic sandblasting tip mixes sand and water to aggressively strip metal. **4.** Basic washing tips are classified by the spread of their spray; colored collars make them easy to identify: red (the blaster) is a 0 tip that concentrates water into a penetrating stream; yellow (the stripper) is a less intense 15 tip; green (the cleaner) is a 25 tip for all-around use; and white (the rinser) is a 40 tip. **5.** Low-pressure siphon tip triggers a downstream chemical injector to suck up bleach or detergent. **6.** Brass nozzle stands up to acids siphoned into the stream. **7.** This hose turns a pressure washer into a pump that will siphon water out of pools or basements at up to 30 gallons per minute. **8.** Spinning power brush works at low pressures to scrub metal and clean cloth.

piercing stream that can obliterate stains from stone or reach up to inaccessible gables. Darlington's workhorses are the low-pressure 15 and high-pressure 25 tips.

The third control is distance. Water's velocity (and therefore its power) drops rapidly after exiting a nozzle. Darlington is careful to hold the nozzle a uniform distance from whatever surface he's working on, "so that no part of the house is cleaner than another."

When buying or renting a washer, pressure is a key feature to consider, but it isn't the only one. Pressure and water flow have to be kept in balance or cleaning power suffers. Al Stasny, supervisor of lab services for General Pump, suggests one way of comparing machines is to look at impact force (.0526 x gpm x the square root of psi)—the higher the impact force, the greater the cleaning power. Using that formula, a washer pumping 4.5 gallons per minute at 2,000 psi has an impact force of 10.6 pounds, which will clean faster than

one pumping 3.5 gpm at 3,000 psi (an impact force of 10.1 pounds). According to Dick Darlington, Bill's older brother and the other half of Darlington Restoration, a good machine for homeowners would deliver between 3 and 4 gpm at 1,500 to 2,000 psi. All else being equal, he recommends going with the best engine, one with durable cast-iron cylinder sleeves or a

reputation for easy starting. He wouldn't use a machine that circulates chemicals through the pump; bleach and detergent shorten piston and valve life. Washers with downstream injectors are a better choice.

The pressure washers that meet Dick Darlington's criteria cost about \$500 and have gas engines. Higher pressures and bigger flows require bigger engines, which quickly push the price past \$1,000 and increase the tool's havoc-wreaking potential. Whatever size washer you choose, he says, take time to learn its nuances. Rush into power washing, and the way to a clean house will be littered with destruction.

## Safe spraying

**After a day on the job, a wet, worn-out Darlington is dirty enough to need pressure washing himself. He's smart enough to know better—even his least powerful tips could force bleach-laden water through his skin and into his bloodstream, and the sharp stream from his red 0 tip could perform a clumsy amputation. Darlington figures the safest ladder is the one he's not on. Six-foot wand extensions let him avoid soapy rungs by spraying from the ground; he'll fit on one or two to reach into gable ends and other awkward spots. It's an approach that requires vigilance: The wobbly wand can smack windows and clobber light fixtures.**

# Thinking About Remodeling? Why Not Add Fresh Air And Light To Your Home- For *Less Cost* Than Conventional Construction!



Our Fantastic System 6 Wood Sunroom Addition...

## Four Seasons- The Extraordinary Home Addition!

*Four Seasons Sunrooms -  
Where Happy Houses Happen...*



SUNROOMS · CONSERVATORIES · PATIO ROOMS  
GLASS AND SCREEN ENCLOSURES · SKYLIGHTS

**Outdoor Living...Indoors™**

5005 Veterans Memorial Highway, Dept. OH7  
Holbrook, NY 11741

**1-800-FOUR-SEASONS** 1-800-368-7732

Visit us on the internet at <http://www.four-seasons-sunrooms.com>

Call For Free Catalog And Your  
Nearest Local Four Seasons Location

Four Seasons Solar Products Inc.  
5005 Veterans Memorial Hwy, Dept. OH7  
Holbrook, NY 11741

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Payment Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Major Charge Cards Accepted NY State Res. Add Sales Tax  
Please Send Me (Circle Desired Item(s))  
32 Pg. Catalog Free 100 Pg. Idea Book \$5.00  
In-Home Sunroom Video (VHS) \$10.00



# Swamp Wood

Cypress stands up to water

BY BRAD LEMLEY



**LEFT:** Majestic, buttress-trunked bald cypress trees, survivors of the early 20th century's intensive logging, thrive in the black-water swamps of Louisiana's Barataria Preserve. In a few centuries, the slow-growing trees will pack so much wood around their trunks the buttresses will disappear.

**BELOW:** Bruce Killen marvels at the stamina of a cypress fence on Nantucket's North Star Lane. "We got a photo of the house dated 1897. The fence is there, and it looks just like it does now," he says.

TOP PHOTOGRAPH BY RICK OLIVIER; BOTTOM BY KEN KOCHET

**R**ising from bayou muck, the old ones towered 150 feet, stretched 15 feet in diameter and lived more than a thousand years. From Delaware to East Texas, they were inspiration for artists, dappled shade for swamp rats, graceful, gray-green canopies under which entire ecosystems thrived.

Though the first-growth giants were long ago cut down, sliced, dried, planed and nailed, the wood is still a wonder: a rare admixture of durability, workability and subtle beauty, venerated by carpenters for centuries. According to some versions of the Book of Genesis, when God called out specifications for Noah's ark, he demanded that the hull be crafted of cypress. Noah would have used a true cypress (*Cupressus sempervirens*), which still lives in southern Europe. American lumberyards mostly stock bald cypress (*Taxodium distichum*), actually a relative of the redwood that shares the formida-



# BALDWIN®

*From Function to Finish...Guaranteed for Life*



1 • 800 • 566 • 1986

CODE 9707TOH

©1997 A MASCO COMPANY



**ABOVE:** In Killen's Death & Resurrection millwork shop, Gerald Lendway builds an exterior door out of cypress, the wood of choice to withstand Nantucket's blowing rains. **LEFT:** Killen's precious stockpile of cypress staves salvaged from a brewery's vats.

ble rot resistance of true cypress. Called bald cypress because the trees shed their needlelike leaves every winter, the wood has traditionally been used to make anything assailed by moisture, including clapboards, shingles, exterior trim, shutters, window boxes, fence posts, piers, even coffins.

Last winter, Bruce Killen, the general contractor for our 1996 project on Nantucket, was astonished when he strolled past a fence he'd extended 24 years earlier on the island's storm-swept north coast. "The extension I'd added was white pine, and it was rotting," he says. But the original cypress fence, erected in the 1890s, "was still good as gold. It's amazing stuff."

When that fence was first built, legions of venerable bald cypress trees clustered in brooding stands along riverbanks and salt marshes of the Southeast coastline and blanketed the boggy reaches of the Mississippi Valley up to southern Illinois. These massive trees sank like anchors when cut down. But colonial Frenchmen in the Mississippi Delta came up with

a solution: They girdled trunks with a three-inch groove and let trees drip-dry for up to a year, until they became buoyant enough to be felled and rafted to a mill.

Some sank anyway, which is fortunate because relentless logging long ago wiped out most of these swamp leviathans. For decades, divers have fished the "sinkers" from the bayous the same way longleaf pine is recovered (see May/June 1995), but the prized logs are now "damn near nonexistent," laments Harold Faust, a lumber dealer in Baton Rouge, Louisiana. "I know a half-dozen people who have a few thousand board feet, and they will simply never sell it. They'll pass it along to their kids when they die."

Dry salvage from old buildings is also dwindling. One of Killen's suppliers, Tom Adams of Cataumet Sawmill in East Falmouth, Massachusetts, still can't believe his luck in finding 97-year-old cypress tanks at a former brewery. "When I saw those tanks, I was like a hound dog...I had to have them." They yielded 100,000 board feet of three-inch-thick planks. "It was golden, almost a honey color," he says. "I've only got about five thousand feet left."

These days, bald cypress still arches over the South's lazy streams and tidal swamps, but most is second or third growth and yields a lumber rated by the Forest Service as only "moderately decay resistant." Gary Barnes of Barnes Lumber Manufacturing in Statesboro, Georgia, mills newer logs—average 70 years old, 18 inches in diameter—for \$1.50 per board foot. He says old-growth (sinker or recycled) goes for "three or four times as much—whatever somebody is willing to pay." While conceding that "the

quality of the new stuff isn't what it once was," Barnes says second-growth cypress is still a popular choice for clapboards and molding. "One big advantage is that it holds paint very well."

That's partially due to the wood's



**Turn-of-the-century loggers waited for floods to harvest girdled cypress. "No idle man was found on shore," wrote an Alabama work-camp visitor in 1889. "Everybody who could swing an ax, paddle a boat or pilot a log was in the swamp engaged in felling and floating cypress timber."**



Accommodates four adults. And  
their capacity for fun.

Find your own road.®



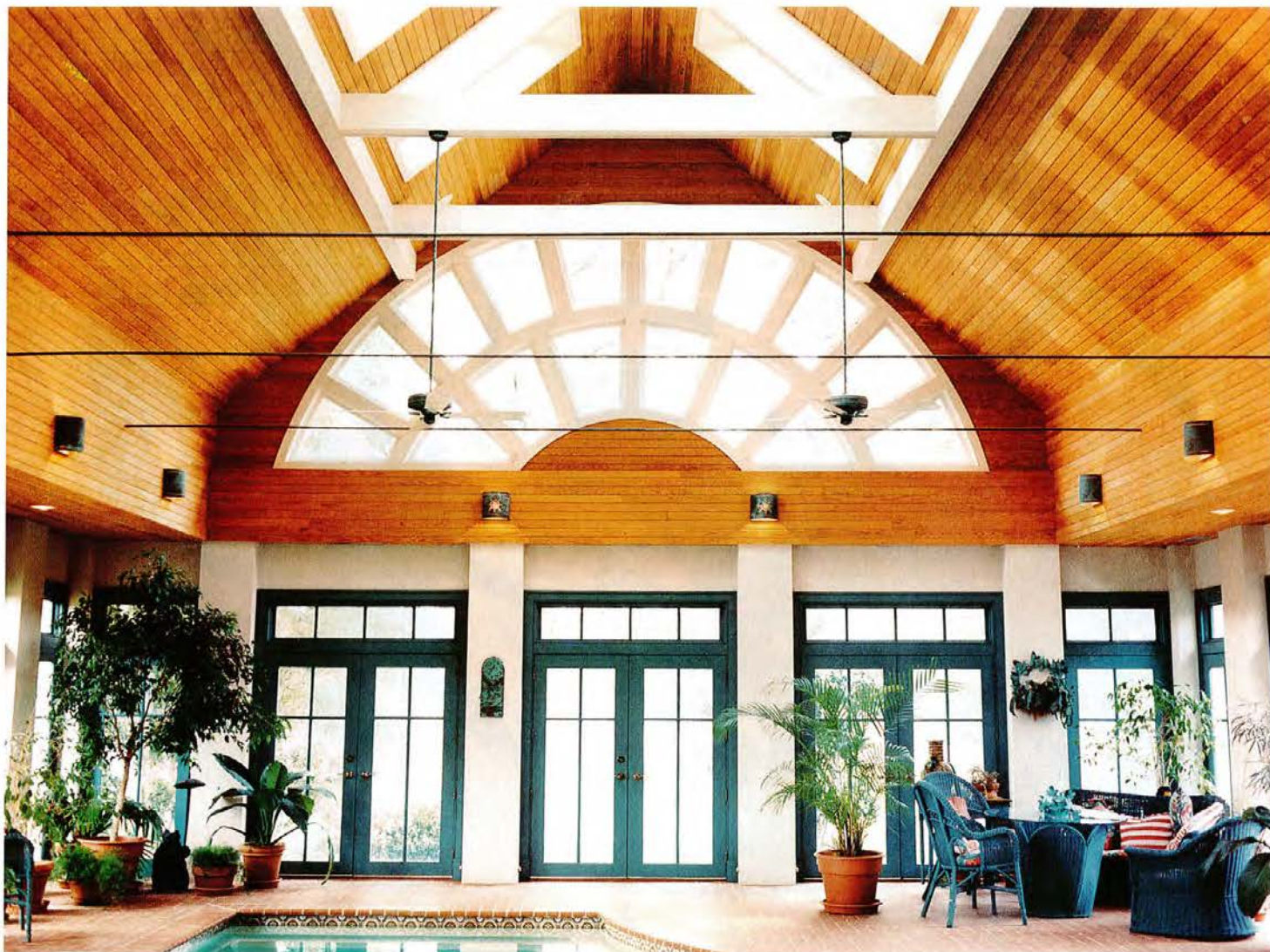
900 SE Turbo Convertible

If driving a convertible is an expression of personal freedom, the Saab 900 SE Turbo Convertible speaks volumes. That's because it provides enough room for four full-size adults. It even has a folding rear seat for extra cargo space. And with a 185-hp turbocharged engine, the 900 SE Convertible delivers liberal amounts of fun. Apparently *Consumer Review* agrees. They named it a "Top Ten Sports Car" for the second year in a row.\*



**SAAB**

For more information about Saab, call 1-800-582-SAAB, Ext. 252. [www.saabusa.com](http://www.saabusa.com)



Cypress marries subtle beauty with an obstinate refusal to rot, swell or shrink in moist environments—the perfect combination for the ceiling over this home pool in Statesboro, Georgia. The job required 6,300 board feet of V-joint tongue-and-groove cypress planks.

remarkable stability in changing humidity. “Many other woods will expand and contract so much they eventually develop checks that can be entry points for fungi,” says Richard Jagels, a forest biologist at the University of Maine. In Barnes’s own house, he’s

lining his shower stall in second-growth planks, confident it won’t swell or rot once sealed with a penetrating oil.

For carpenters who work with bald cypress of any vintage, the wood has additional charms. A typical board ranges almost imperceptibly from light olive to sienna but can be predominantly yellow, red or chocolate in hue. Some is pecky—marked by whorls of fungi. It weighs little more than pine, but tight growth rings give it solidity and strength. A good plane can shave long translucent ribbons, light as paper, that smell like fresh black tea. “It spoiled me,” says Tom Clark, who made frames and sash from sinker cypress for a restoration at the Hill County courthouse in Hillsboro, Texas. “I never want to work with anything else.”

## What’s in a name?

**Bald cypress goes by many informal names. The U.S. Forest Service has found 28 American appellations, including tidewater red, upland, knee, Louisiana, Gulf and southern cypress. In their swampy habitat, the trees send up knees, right, that act like snorkels, bringing oxygen to the underwater roots.**

**In these difficult conditions, cypress grows with unimaginable slowness. Some trees add just six inches to trunk diameter in a hundred years. The tallest now on record is an 85-footer in San Benito, Texas.**

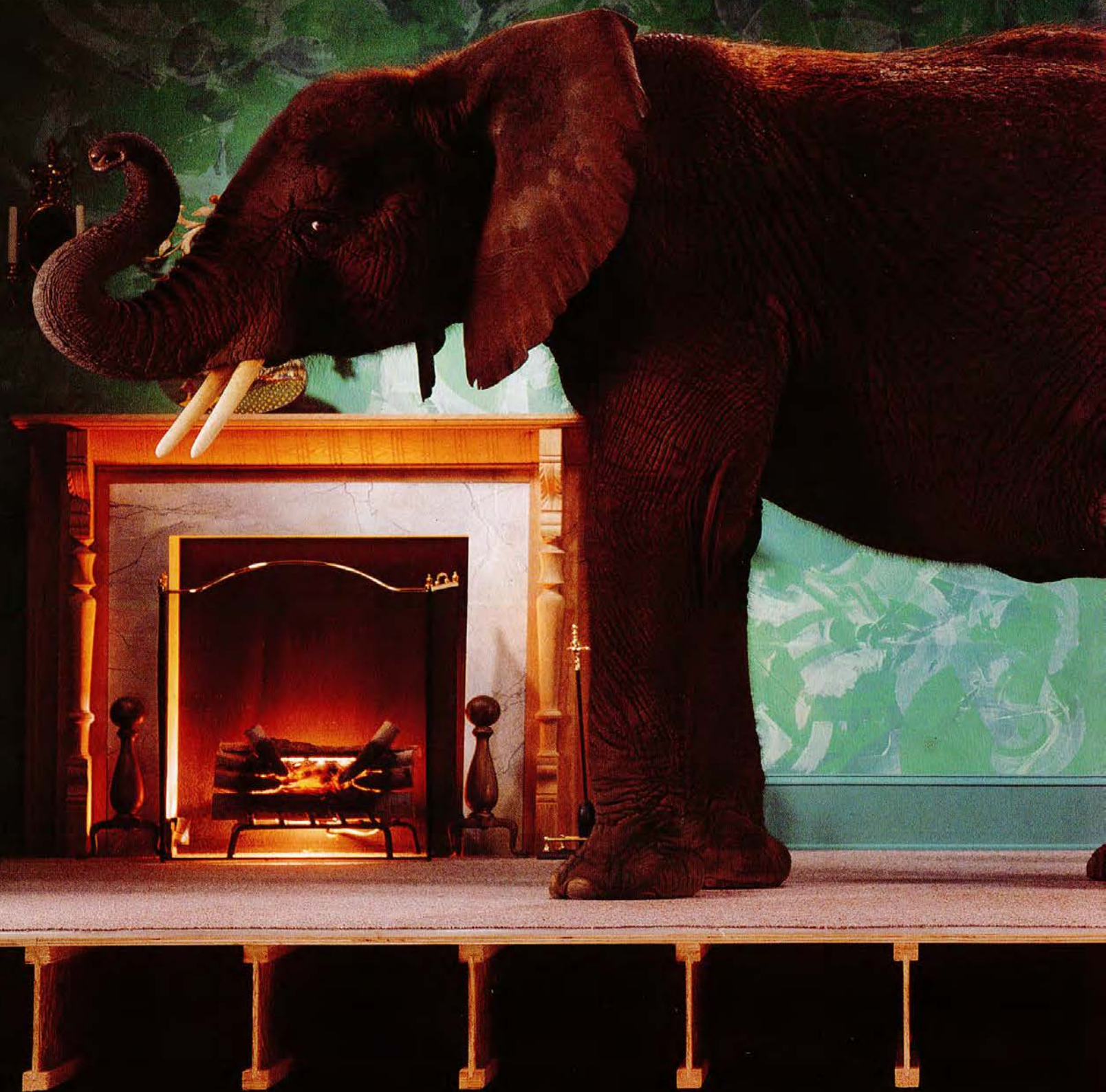


◆ For details and sources see **Directory** on page 133



SOME FLOORS WILL SQUEAK  
NO MATTER WHAT WALKS  
ACROSS THEM.

BUT THE SILENT FLOOR® SYSTEM IS AS



# QUIET AS A MOUSE.

No matter who (or what) you have tramping around your house, your floor doesn't have to squeak. Use the Silent Floor® system and it won't. We guarantee it. This revolutionary system lets us put the wood where it delivers the strength you need. That means we can use less wood—as little as a third used by a traditional, lower quality floor.

Even if you haven't heard of the Silent Floor® system, you've probably been in a home that uses it. It has been built into well over one million homes. And even though other companies have copied the look of our "I-joist," the only way you can be sure you'll get a silent floor is to get the Silent Floor® system.

**NOW THE SAME KIND OF STRENGTH AND ENGINEERING WE BUILT INTO YOUR FLOOR CAN BE BUILT INTO YOUR WHOLE HOUSE. INTRODUCING THE FRAMEWORKS® BUILDING SYSTEM.**

Our latest innovation is the FrameWorks® Building System. It allows your architect, designer and builder to think of your home as a combination of structural systems, rather than as pieces of lumber.

A home built with the FrameWorks® Building System has floors that are flat, true and don't squeak or creak. Walls don't crack over windows and arches. Doors fit. And your house maintains its value, because each part of the system has been designed to perform for the life of your home.

Talk to your builder about the FrameWorks® Building System. He's probably already building with it. For more information, the name of a TJM® technical representative or a dealer near you, call 1-800-338-0515.



HOME OF THE FRAMEWORKS® BUILDING SYSTEM  
Web page <http://www.builderonline.com/builder/products/guide/TJM/>

# BUILDERS ARE SOME OF OUR STRONGEST SUPPORTERS.



A builder's business rests on his reputation. He knows that to keep from hearing a squeak from you, you better not hear a squeak from your floor. That's why so many builders and architects are using the Silent Floor® system.

For the same reasons, more and more of these professionals are using the FrameWorks® Building System when they design and build homes. The consistency of the materials makes for a trouble-free installation, with no surprises at the site. The incredible strength and integrity of the System gives builders design flexibility and the ability to create spans that would be impossible using ordinary methods.

We're not alone in our belief that stronger and more comfortable homes are the result of a systems approach to building. The home above, built in partnership with Owens Corning, takes advantage of our FrameWorks® Building System as well as their own sound and energy-saving systems.

The Silent Floor® system and the FrameWorks® Building System—only from Trus Joist MacMillan.

FrameWorks®, Silent Floor® and TJM® are trademarks of Trus Joist MacMillan, A Limited Partnership, Boise, Idaho.  
♻️ Printed in U.S.A. on recycled paper.

## A STRONGER HOME DOESN'T HAVE TO WEAKEN THE ENVIRONMENT.

The FrameWorks® Building System is unique not just in how the materials work together, but also in how they're made. Over the last thirty years, we've developed technologies that allow us to take the natural strengths of wood and reconfigure them in ways that make them more efficient.

The FrameWorks® system gives us the ability to put strength where you need it, making the most of every fiber. This "whole log" technology means that now we're able to use much more of every log than was possible in old-fashioned building materials.

So remember, the strength of the FrameWorks® Building System contributes to your peace and quiet. The fact it uses fewer trees should do the same for your peace of mind.

For more information on how the FrameWorks® Building System supports your dreams and the environment, call 1-800-338-0515.



HOME OF THE FRAMEWORKS® BUILDING SYSTEM  
200 East Mallard Drive, Boise, Idaho 83706 1-800-338-0515

# Saddle Up!

Sawhorses that fold and go

BY MARK FEIRER PHOTOGRAPHS BY JOSHUA McHUGH

**T**

he woodworker's bench—stationary, thick-timbered and

loaded with vises—is revered in books and prized by museums. But the carpenter's sawhorse—splay-legged, low and easy to tote—has been ignored. You won't even find one at the Smithsonian.

Oh, they're around somewhere, hidden beneath stacks of plywood or rafter stock. All muscle and no ego, they're indispensable jobsite tools. "If they don't arrive on the job first thing," says *This Old House* contractor Tom Silva, "someone will be after the guy who forgot."

As a young carpenter, Tom built his own sawhorses, but not anymore. Spruce boards and 2x4s don't last long after being cut,

When folded, these portable sawhorses easily fit aboard pickups or in basement shops short on elbow room.



**Horse of a Different Material**

Made from recycled plastic, with a fold-down shelf for supporting tools. Legs on some models are reinforced with aluminum tubing. Weight: 12 lbs. Rail length: 30"

**Light Horse**

Rails and legs are 22-gauge galvanized steel; crossbrace is aircraft-grade cable. Hook-and-loop strap holds folded legs, doubles as a carrying handle. Self-stabilizing. Weight: 10 lbs. Rail length: 32½"



**Maple Mustang**

Self-stabilizing maple horse with weather-resistant finish and steel folding mechanism. Support rail slotted to form carrying handle. Weight: 16 lbs. Rail length: 43"

**High Horse**

Tubular steel with rust-resistant powder-coat finish. Each pair of legs can be independently adjusted from 28½" to 38¼" high. Weight: 22 lbs. Rail length: 32"



battered and left in the weather. "We'd only get two, maybe three jobs out of a horse before we cut it up and tossed it in the trash." Clumsy to load and unload, they also gobble up storage space. That's why Tom buys the kind that fold. "A folding sawhorse is a great animal," he says.

He steers clear of cheap ones made with 2x4s and flimsy metal brackets. "They're a waste of money. They loosen up and break down and always wobble." Tom's folding horses weigh about 11 pounds each, and their tube-steel legs collapse so neatly that six or eight take up as much space in his truck as just one of his old horses.

Before using any sawhorse, Tom checks its stability. "I set it up, lean on one end and wiggle it. If there's any sway the long way, it's junk." Even a steady horse can buckle if loaded unevenly, so Tom centers weight between the legs and provides them with solid footing. "Outside," he says, "we put the legs on plywood or lumber so they won't sink in the dirt." On uneven terrain, some horses self-stabilize: With a push on the rail, all four legs touch the ground.

Adapting sawhorses to the job is a long-standing jobsite practice. Tom protects his with a "cheater," a 2x4 screwed to the top rail that can be replaced after accumulating the inevitable saw kerfs, paint drips and glue. Plumbers hack V-notches in theirs to rein in pipe. Painters lay planks on horse backs for impromptu scaffolding. A pair of horses and some plywood make a cut-and-paste table for wallpaperers. At lunchtime, no matter what the trade, one horse seats two. And as many 7-year-olds can tell you, two sawhorses and a blanket make a great hideout.

Who you call for your home heating and cooling needs is a serious decision. And because we want you to be certain you'll get the best in customer service, we don't allow just anyone to become an independent Lennox dealer.

**ALL 5,000**

**OF OUR DEALERS HAD TO PASS A VERY TOUGH TEST. WHICH IS WHY WE DON'T HAVE 10,000.**

It's known as the Lennox Quality Dealer Standards Program, and it ensures you'll get only the highest quality products in the industry from a dealer you can always count on to be there for you. When you combine that with Lennox' 100-year commitment to keeping your home comfortable, you get peace of mind. After all, 5,000 dealers and 100 years of



*Innovative products since 1895*

service can only mean one less thing to worry about. True, we're a demanding company, but would you ever settle for anything less? We certainly wouldn't.

**LENNOX**® ONE LESS THING TO WORRY ABOUT.™

**1-800-9-LENNOX**





### Steel Dray

A 14-gauge horse with powder-coated finish; includes carrying handle. Some versions have adjustable legs. Self-stabilizing. Weight: 15 lbs. Rail length: 38"



### Heirloom Horses

For finish carpenter Dan Meyers, the quest for the perfect sawhorse began 40 years ago, when a fellow tradesman lugging horses through a doorway punched a hole in a wall. As Meyers repaired the damage, he started thinking. Twenty years and hundreds of prototypes later, he finally built a wooden folding sawhorse that satisfied him; by 1976, he'd patented the design and started the company his daughter Tracey now runs.

A Meyers maple Porta-Fold is stiff, light and spare in the manner of a Shaker table. Its legs won't scratch finished floors, and they can be shortened without compromising strength. Holes at either end of the rail hold bench dogs, turning the horse into a slender workbench.

The Porta-Fold isn't easy to fabricate. "Each one requires 119 cuts," Tracey Meyers says. No maker of metal horses can match one Meyers service: "Sometimes people come in with wood from a tree they loved. We can usually be talked into making a horse out of it."



PHOTOGRAPHS BY DENNIS MARSICO

### Two-in-Hand

Two steel horses with baked-enamel finish and green anti-slip top lock together into a single package with carrying handle. Self-stabilizing. Weight: 14 lbs. Rail length: 42"



### Nonskid Hooves

A pair of tubular-steel legs bolt to lumber of any dimension. Legs have rubber nonskid tips. Weight: 11 lbs. per set (without lumber)



### Headless Horse

The 18-gauge galvanized steel legs clamp to owner-supplied 2-by lumber of any length. Self-stabilizing. Weight: 5 lbs. per set (without lumber)



# THERE ARE TWO WAYS TO FIND A STUD...



**...AND ONLY ONE WORKS.** StudSensor™— the original and only electronic stud finder. For more than 15 years, it has been *the* tool that locates studs and joists behind drywall, plywood, paneling and flooring. Don't knock around aimlessly, wasting time and ruining your walls. Advanced electronics and easy one-touch operation allow StudSensor to "see through walls" up to 1½ inches deep and pinpoint stud center. No guesswork. No unsightly holes. No mistakes. So find studs the right way with StudSensor from Zircon.

**THE DIFFERENCE IS THE TOOL.**

**ZIRCON**  
A HIGHER FORM OF TOOLS

Zircon Corporation • 800.245.9265 • <http://www.zircon.com>

© COPYRIGHT ZIRCON CORPORATION 1997

# Earth Movers

The real dirt on shovels and spades

BY JEFF TAYLOR PHOTOGRAPH BY KELLER & KELLER

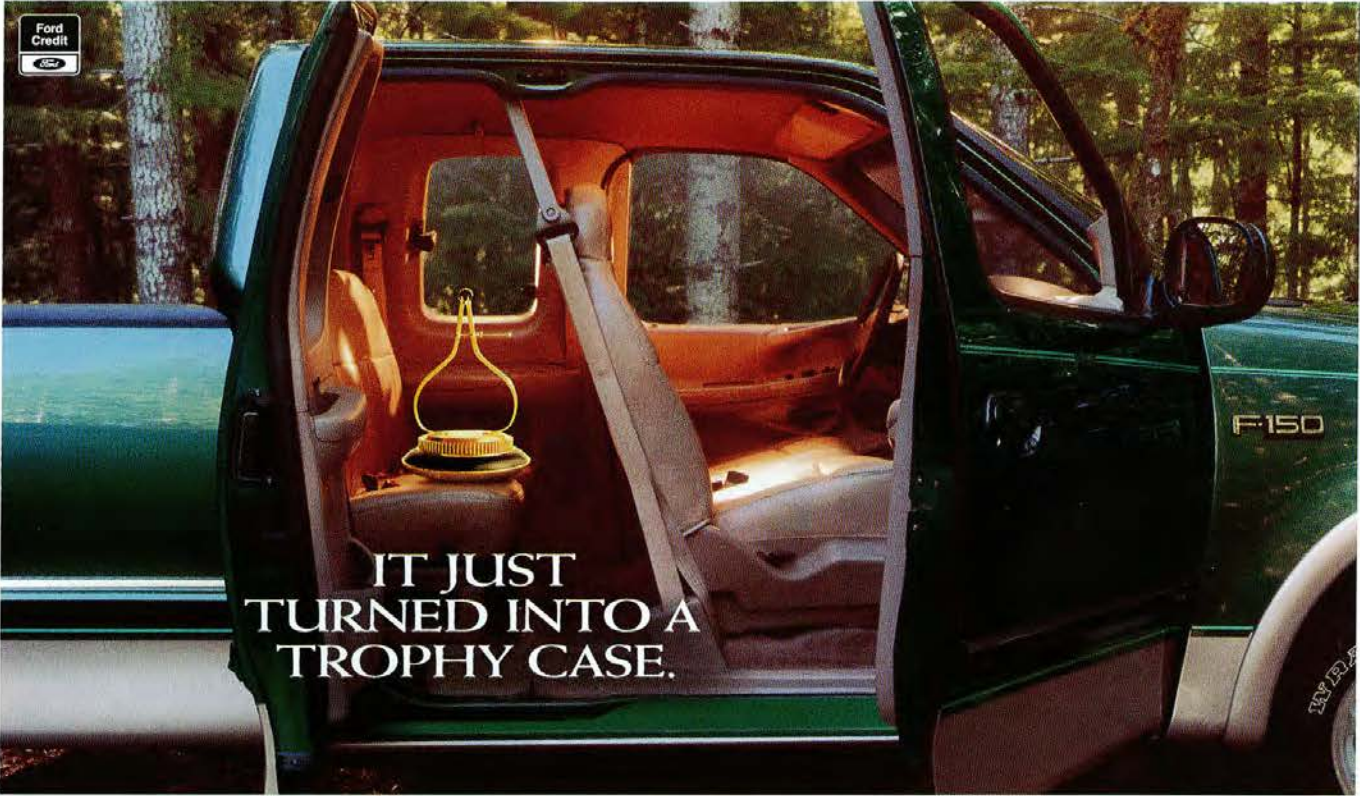
Traditionalists favor the feel of a wood-handled shovel. Slick fiberglass handles are heavier, says *This Old House* landscape contractor Roger Cook, "but I can get two years out of fiberglass, compared with three to six months for wood." Cook also chooses blades made with 12-gauge steel, an industrial grade that won't flex or crack as readily as thinner metal.

A large, stylized red letter 'S' graphic is positioned on the right side of the page, partially overlapping the text. The background of the entire page is a photograph of a person in silhouette, wearing a hat and holding a shovel, standing against a bright blue sky with white clouds. The person is positioned on the right side of the frame, with their legs and the handle of the shovel extending towards the center. The shovel's blade is visible in the lower-left foreground, resting on a pile of earth and roots.

Shovels are for building civilization and fixing it when something goes wrong.

Shovels helped dig the foundations of Chernobyl, and shovels helped bury its glowing hot debris. They are blue-collar tools, farmers' friends, gardeners' staffs, soldiers' weapons of last resort. Shovels do the dirty work.

I come from a long line of shovelers and spademen. My ancestor Benjamin Isaac Tyler dug his first ditch in Ireland and his last one in America. During the war, my father used a collapsible shovel, an "entrenching tool," to become a gopher during mortar barrages; in peacetime, he could excavate a septic-tank hole 8 feet wide and 10 feet deep in one day, by himself, using only a

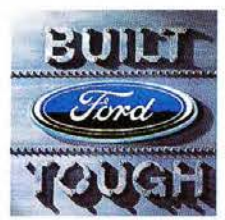


THE 1997 FORD F-150.

MOTOR TREND  
TRUCK  
OF THE YEAR.



THE ONLY STANDARD SUPERCAB THIRD DOOR IN THE WORLD OPENS PROUDLY TO REVEAL ONE OF THE MOST COVETED TROPHIES IN THE AUTOMOTIVE WORLD. THE 1997 MOTOR TREND TRUCK OF THE YEAR AWARD. IT'S A GREAT HONOR FOR US. AND A GREAT NEW F-150 FOR YOU. THE BEST-BUILT, BEST-SELLING AMERICAN TRUCKS.\*



\*Based on an average of consumer-reported problems at 3-months' ownership in a survey of Ford and competitive models designed and built in North America. Sales leadership based on Divisional sales.

[www.ford.com](http://www.ford.com)

# Digger's Dozen

In 1898, Frederick Winslow Taylor of Bethlehem Steel Works in Pennsylvania made a discovery: By customizing blades to suit the type of coal being shoveled, 140 men could do the work of 500. Now, 99 years later, there's a shovel for almost every digging task.



RABBITING  
4 LBS

FORGED  
4.5 LBS

DRAIN  
4 LBS

NONSPARKING  
4.9 LBS

FLUTED-EDGE  
3.8 LBS

ALUMINUM  
SQUARE-POINT  
3 LBS

**The British—whose official standards for digging tools exceed 25 pages—have never confused a spade with a shovel. Spades are for slicing, edging and trenching; shovels move dirt, sand and snow. English spades, the gardener's gold standard, have unbreakable forged-steel blades that cut roots, pry up rocks and can withstand a firm stomp on the step. Tradition calls for short shafts of hickory or ash topped with a D- or T-handle, though fiberglass is making inroads.**

shovel. Whenever my dad started digging, neighbors gathered along the fence, mouths agape.

Those shoveling genes are now mine. There's a shovel in my hand nearly every day. Excepting only the flensing spade (used to deblubber murdered whales), I have used and collected its many variations: snow, malt, square, salt, ditching, fireplace, coal, clam and scoop shovels, and every kind of spade known to gardening science. But if you ask me the difference between a spade and a shovel, I'll clear my throat and reply with unequivocal ambiguity: "A shovel blade is often heart-shaped, to cut deeply, and almost always concave. A spade's is usually square and flatter." There are, however, curvy spades and flattish shovels. Many say all spades have short D-handles; but some spades don't, and a scoop shovel does, so many are wrong.

Handles are mainly two feet long with a D end or four feet long with a knobbed end. Aside from those used to move plutonium, scoop shovels have the shorter handle, best for lifting loose material such as grain or sand. Long handles give extra leverage for breaking sod and work well for the meditative state known as "leaning on the shovel." Traditionally, handles are turned from ash or hickory, but wood is susceptible to weathering and rot, especially at the socket. Sooner or later, it breaks. Fiberglass handles are making reluctant converts out of people like me, who love the feel of wood but not the sound of handles snapping.

Using any shovel all day will make your back sore all night, if not forever. The human spinal column was not designed to twist and torque repetitively under heavy loads, which can throw out the back from sacrum to C-1. Obviously, a decent self-regard requires attention to form: taking frequent breaks and small

PHOTOGRAPH BY BENJAMIN OLIVER



ROUND-POINT  
5.5 LBS



SIFTING  
3.8 LBS



LONG-HANDLED  
3.75 LBS



TOOTHED  
4 LBS



PLASTIC SCOOP  
4.5 LBS



EMERGENCY  
1.5 LBS

bites, never more than five pounds; positioning the wheelbarrow so you don't have to turn to fill it; and avoiding abrupt or violent movement. I have seen reckless individuals attack hard ground by leaping on the shovel with both feet as if on a pogo stick. I have tsked-tsked sympathetically when their disks ruptured like tiny water balloons. I work slowly, patiently, like a sexton. Do thou likewise.

For shoveling style, a nylon lumbar support brace reminds me that my spine is almost half a century old and made of porcelain. Heavy steel-toed boots protect the arch of my digging foot, and supple leather gloves guard my paws from splinters, boo-boos and blisters. With all my safety armor, I may look and feel a bit silly, but the loss of dignity doesn't compare with that of back surgery and bedpans.

All my shovels get periodic honings with a flat mill file on the inside bevel: not razor-sharp, just a clearly defined edge. At the end of every job, I spray them with oil and store them inside the shed. Once a year, usually at the end of summer, those with wooden handles receive a loving coat of boiled linseed oil. The fiberglass-handled shovels are stored out of the weather and kept clean but otherwise ignored.

In any given year, I move about 20 tons of gravel, three tons of garden soil, two of manure, and maybe half a ton of potting soil onto or around my garden. My fiberglass-handled shovel gets almost daily use until the start of gardening season. Then I set it aside to indulge in a classy English spade from the forge at Wednesday. It's heavy, made to last a lifetime and costs many pounds sterling, but it lends an elegance to my delving. At day's end, the laird wipes his brow, resting on the oiled ash handle as gloaming o'ertakes the moors.

**Ergonomic studies show using a long handle and the lightest shovel can lessen back strain. Most shovels are about 4 to 5 pounds (although we found a solid steel spade that weighed in at 8 pounds). Blades come in two basic types: round points for piercing soil, square points for moving loose materials or cleaning up. Exotic variations include the non-sparking, copper-alloy safety blade; the sifting blade; the toothed root-cutting blade; and the oversize scoop for fluffy snow.**

# Good Day, Sunshine

Stop depression—install a skylight

BY NANCY STEDMAN



**Because they face the heavens, skylights transmit 30 percent more light than vertical windows of the same size.**

P

oised on a ladder near the ceiling, *This Old House* contractor Tom Silva is cutting an opening to the sky. In his hands, a loud, long-bladed reciprocating saw slices through the plywood sheathing, the roof

shingles and any nails in the way. Coarse bits of sawdust snow on his head and upper body, speckling his mustache and almost obscuring the “Tom” stitched on his navy blue sweatshirt. The smell of just-cut wood permeates the air. So does the sound of the saw.

Less than 10 minutes later, as Tom nears the end of the cut, he balances the sagging roof panel on his head to keep it from crashing to the floor. His saw stopped, he quickly pushes the piece up to his nephew Charlie Silva, crouching on top of the roof, who pulls it through the hole. The sudden updraft ruffles through Tom’s short graying hair. Light pours in, transforming the austere construction site—a change so swift and startling that the observers in the room gasp. A small smile flashes across Tom’s lips. “This,” says the veteran of 200 skylight



**KraftMaid...  
We Make America's Finest Cabinetry.  
You Make It Yours.**



From beautiful exteriors to the fine hidden details of customized cabinetry that come from Old World Amish craftsmanship, KraftMaid's products are manufactured to endure the strains of daily wear.

For maximum protection against dents, UV fade and household chemicals, KraftMaid's exclusive 14-step furniture finish process with DuraKraft catalyzed topcoat provides the finest finish in the industry. Extra thick 3/4" shelves increase shelf load capacity and reduce sagging in wide shelf applications. Standard 3/4" solid wood drawer box and concealed undermount suspension offer lifetime warranties and are constructed for added strength and durability. Concealed multi-adjustment nickel plated hinges feature lifetime warranties and a corrosion-free performance.

Quality craftsmanship. Impressive detailing. Design versatility. KraftMaid.

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-581-1986**

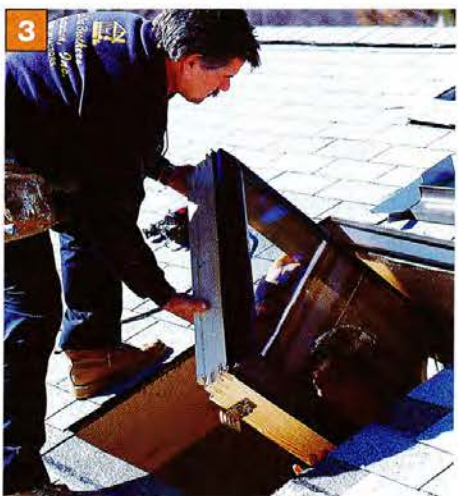
to receive our colorful brochures and the name of the KraftMaid dealer nearest you.

<http://www.kraftmaid.com>



**KraftMaid**  
Cabinetry

# Light work



**1.** With the doubled rafters (A), headers (B) and plates (C) in place, Tom Silva saws open the roof. **2.** From atop his ladder, he slips a one-piece aluminum head flashing underneath the shingles. Plastic flashing is quicker to install, but he prefers metal for its durability. **3.** The skylight, its anchoring brackets already in place, comes through the hole in the roof ready to mount. **4.** After centering the skylight in its opening, Tom screws it to the framing underneath. “Make sure you use all the screws provided,” he says. **5.** Step flashing weatherproofs the skylight’s sides. Working from the bottom up, Tom aligns the lower edge of each piece with the lower edge of the overlaying shingle, nails the flashing to the skylight, then renails the shingle to the roof, making sure not to puncture the metal. The next piece of flashing goes over the first shingle and under the next—lower edges again flush—and so on. **6.** Aluminum counterflashing covers the step flashing, ensuring a watertight seal. Tom screws the corners together for a snug fit.

installations, “is the most exciting part.”

Bringing nature’s light indoors is what skylights—windows that sit on the plane of the roof—are all about. Unlike the pale light from bulbs, the full-spectrum rays skylights admit keep plants perky, fend off winter depression and make people and their surroundings look better. “A skylight takes a dark spot or a small spot and fools you,” says Tom, who has 11 in his house. “It gives the illusion of a bigger space.”

Light-hungry homeowners in the United States install about 1 million skylights every year—a jump of more than 150 percent since 1982. A big reason for their popularity is the speed of installation. It takes Tom just a few hours when he’s working with new construction; remodeling jobs may take half a day to a day because he first has to find a location that doesn’t interfere with vent pipes or plumbing. “It always happens that where you want to put the skylight, there’s something in the way.” A cathedral ceiling like this simplifies the process. Otherwise, he has to build a light shaft between ceiling and roof.

Although skylights have been around since Colonial times, dormers were easier to weatherproof and so became the most common method for penetrating a roof. Dormers are still the most visually appropriate solution for an old house, compared with the glassy shoebox-top-look of a skylight, but they aren’t within reach of every budget—even a simple dormer takes at least a week to build. For this project, an addition to a circa-1900 home, the owners did their part to preserve their neighborhood’s historic character: They made sure all the skylights faced the back.

According to Tom, framing a skylight’s opening is the trickiest part of the process. Using the manufacturer’s rough opening dimension as his guide, he first cuts out sections of two rafters, then nails a doubled header and plate (all the same dimension as



*Have  
your morning tea*

*before the sleep lines on your face fade.*

With the Steamin' Hot instant hot water dispenser, you get 190° water instantly at your kitchen sink. So now you can make everything from tea and coffee to hot cereals and soups – all with one quick turn of a tap. Not even a microwave can zap that fast. Steamin' Hot.



For hot water in an instant. Call 1-800-252-5254. Steamin' Hot is featured in new homes by Kaufman & Broad and other fine home builders.

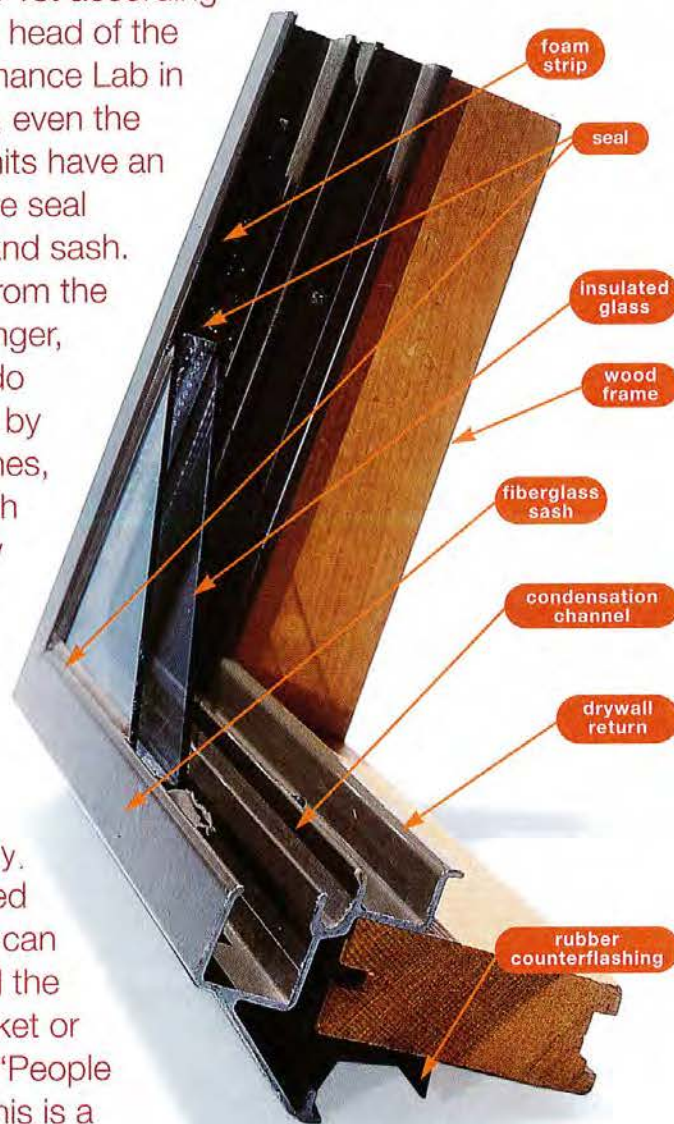
**STEAMIN'  
HOT**  
Instant Hot Water Dispenser

## Sun in, rain out

Thomas Jefferson installed skylights at Monticello, but they didn't become popular until the 19th century, when "roof windows" turned attics into cheap living spaces. "They were notoriously leaky," says Sharon Park, a historical architect for the National Park Service, "and, due to their single glazing, often had problems with interior condensation."

Modern skylights are drier and tighter. They benefit from such improvements as double- or triple-pane insulating glass; heat-reflective, low-e coatings that keep winter heat in, summer heat out and absorb ultraviolet radiation; long-lived silicone or EPDM gaskets that seal the gap between sash and frame; and built-in condensation channels that stop interior drips before they dissolve drywall.

The frame of a properly flashed skylight should last as long as the roof itself. Yet according to Randy Smith, head of the Window Performance Lab in Calgary, Alberta, even the best-installed units have an Achilles' heel: the seal between glass and sash. Seals shielded from the elements last longer, Smith says, as do those protected by UV-blocking panes, but "after enough freeze-and-thaw cycles, they will inevitably get brittle and crack." He recommends checking skylights annually. In a well-designed unit, the glazing can be removed and the worn-down gasket or caulk replaced. "People have to realize this is a maintenance item."



**Urethane foam seals the gap between frame and skylight, preventing water from collecting on the flashing's underside. "A lot of people think their skylights are leaking," Tom says, "but they're really condensing on the inside."**

the rafter stock) against the cut ends. These support the skylight top and bottom. Next he doubles the severed rafter sections and toenails them to headers and plate. If you remove structure and don't replace it, he says, "over time, you'll get a sag in the roof." Tom is emphatic that people understand how to reinforce their roofs. "If there's any doubt, don't make the cut."

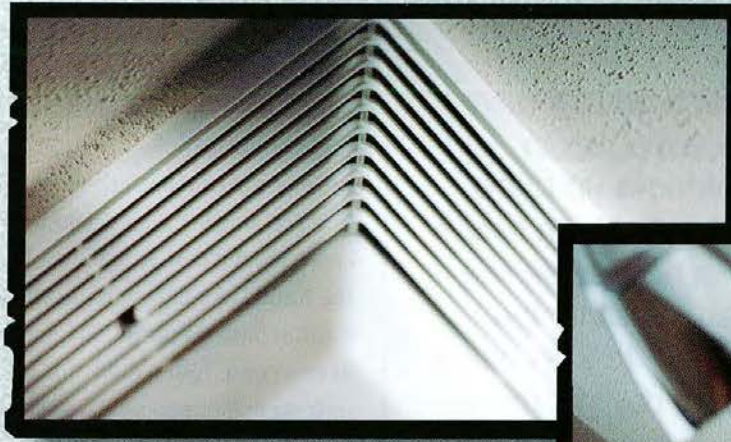
The last framing step—Tom's own innovation—is to drill one-inch holes in the rafters near the header and plate so air will circulate around the skylight. "You don't want any dead-air spaces in the rafter bays," he says. "The roof could overheat or get moldy."

Still standing on the ladder, Tom pries out the shingle nails next to the opening, then gets the nose of his air-powered nailer under the shingles and fastens the roof sheathing to the new frame, an important yet often neglected step.

As Charlie screws four L-shaped anchoring brackets to the sides of the skylight, Tom slides the head flashing—a continuous metal unit supplied by the manufacturer—under the shingles at the top of the opening. Proper flashing is the secret to a leak-free skylight. "If you rely on caulk or roof tar to

Quiet is good.

Virtual silence is better.



## Introducing Solitaire® Ultra Silent™ bath fans.

We're talking really quiet. Hear-yourself-think quiet. Virtual silence. In fact, you'll probably need our wall switch with an indicator light just to tell you that the fan is on. And if

you think virtual silence sounds good, wait until you hear about our light and night-light features.

Solitaire Ultra Silent fans. Only from Broan—the leader in home ventilation.



There really is a difference with Broan. It's in the details.

1.800.692.7626 [www.broan.com](http://www.broan.com)

## The price of sky

What's a square foot of sky worth? It depends how souped up the skylight is. Take a no-frills fixed skylight—one that doesn't open—with a 21½" x 27½" frame. With its three square feet of unobscured glass and suggested retail price of \$116, you're paying about \$38 per square foot of celestial view (installation extra).

But an unadorned, fixed skylight can provide an unpleasant lesson in the greenhouse effect. Heat gain, especially in summer, is potentially stifling. So you might move up to the cooler comforts of a ventilating skylight, operated from below with a long cranking rod and enhanced with heat-screening glass coatings or blinds. The extra hardware cuts into the view, shrinking the daylight area in our example to 2⅓ square feet and hiking the price to \$333. The cost of daylight more than triples, to \$143 per square foot.

If you're unwilling to crank, there's yet another option: Spare the rod and spoil yourself with a motor, activated from a wall switch or remote control. You can also throw in an electronic rain sensor, which automatically closes the skylight, and battery backup. The rate per square foot of this high-tech slice of heaven? A lofty \$381.



keep out water, the way people used to, you're asking for trouble, big time," he says. In 15 years, he's never had a problem with the skylights that have one-piece skirts of soft PVC ("They're very fast to put in"), but for best long-term performance, he prefers those with metal flashing.

On this sunny but cold afternoon, Tom climbs up to the roof, and he and Charlie muscle the 62-pound, aluminum-clad skylight through the opening. They push the unit into the head flashing, ease the brackets under the shingles, and after centering the unit, screw the brackets to the roof. Then they nail the one-piece bottom flashing to the skylight. Normally, at this point Tom would also lay two 12-inch-wide bitumen strips, or splines, alongside the unit and under the shingles to prevent water from getting around the step flashing. But since the roof is already bitumen-covered, splines aren't needed.

Step flashing, the interleaving of metal and shingle along the skylight's sides, is next. It's slow going, but as Tom works up the roof, he falls into a rhythm that obviously gives him pleasure. The last pieces are tucked into the head flashing; then all the flashing is overlapped with counterflashing, making it weathertight.

But not drip-free. So back Tom goes inside the house, where he sprays foam in the crack between the frame and the skylight. Foam insulates the metal on the roof from humid interior air, which might condense and stain the ceiling. Installation complete, he attends to the last step of the building process—ordering lunch.

### Tom's skylight tips

- Double all the framing supports.
- Fasten the roof sheathing to the new framing.
- Flash with metal.
- Overlap step flashing at least three inches.
- Don't put copper flashing next to aluminum cladding.
- Never nail through flashing into a roof.
- Foam-insulate the perimeter.
- Lubricate hinges with lithium grease.
- Paint or varnish exposed interior wood.



**Knowing that more people, including more orthopedic surgeons, sleep on a Sealy Posturepedic should help you rest easy, too.**



There is great comfort in numbers. Like the fact that more people who sleep, sleep on a Sealy Posturepedic® than any other mattress. In our Sealy Posturepedic Sleep System, the patented coils in the mattress work together with

the patented steel beams in the foundation to give your back the correct support it needs. Millions of backs – from doctors to donut makers. So, knowing this about a Sealy Posturepedic should put your mind to rest about choosing your next mattress.

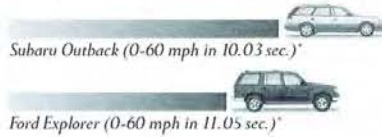


**Posturepedic Support. Only from Sealy.®**

©1997 Sealy, Inc.  
www.sealy.com

Over the past year, the Subaru Outback® has taken on some of the biggest names in the automotive industry. And to the surprise of many, The World's First Sport-utility Wagon™ has proven a worthy competitor for the world's leading

made quick work of America's number one sport-utility vehicle, finishing a full second ahead of its fiercest competitor.



Wheel Driving System, which allows the Outback to constantly monitor changing road conditions and transfer power from the wheels that slip to the wheels that grip. You'll find plenty of other safety features, too. Including four-channel ABS,

## IN A RECENT TEST OF ACCELERATION, THE GAS PEDAL WASN'T THE ONLY THING WE FLOORED.

sport-utility vehicles, besting the Blazer on turning stability and conquering the Grand Cherokee on gas mileage. So this time, we set our

COMPARE THE SUBARU OUTBACK*				
	Subaru Outback	Ford Explorer XLT	Chevrolet Blazer LS	Jeep Grand Cherokee
EPA Fuel Economy (city/highway est.)	21/27	15/20	16/22	15/20
Ground Clearance (in.)	7.3	6.7	8.3	7.8
Front Legroom/Headroom (in.)	40.2/43.3	39.9/42.4	39.5/42.4	37.8/41.4
Pricing	\$23,790	\$27,380	\$26,373	\$27,840

sights on a brand-new challenge: beating the Ford Explorer and its standard V6 on zero-to-sixty acceleration. Now at first glance, our 2.5-liter boxer engine may have appeared to be no match for such a formidable opponent. But thanks to the added traction of full-time Subaru All-Wheel Drive, the feisty Outback

Of course, speed isn't the only reason the Subaru Outback is off to such a fast start with car buyers. Its unique hybrid design com-

bines the smooth ride and fuel economy of a passenger sedan with the rugged capabilities of a sport-utility, for a driving adventure like no other. There's also the added security of the Subaru All-

side-impact beams, crumple zones and standard dual air bags.†

So see your Subaru dealer for a test-drive, visit our website at <http://www.subaru.com> or make a quick call to our toll-free number:

1-800-WANT-AWD. But you'd better step on it. Because these babies really are going fast.

**SUBARU**   
The Beauty of All-Wheel Drive.®



\*Competitive comparisons based on '96 model year. Outback figures based on '97 model year. Ground clearance comparison based on manufacturer's published specs. Pricing based on '97 MSRP Subaru Outback 4EAT and '96 MSRP for comparably equipped competitive vehicles, not including inland transportation, taxes, license and title fees. Dealer's actual price may vary. Turning stability claim vs. Blazer based on US-TC-certified dry lateral acceleration test. 0-60 mph acceleration vs. Explorer with standard V6 engine based on US-TC-certified testing. †Always wear seat belts.

# Peerless Pillars

Adding the wrong columns to your house is worse than leaving it alone

BY DENNIS WEDLICK

Simple Doric columns give the appearance of holding up the roof of a house by architect Dennis Wedlick, who is fond of inserting columns into his residential designs.

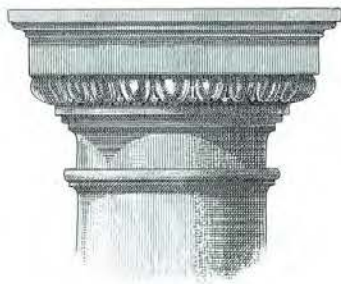


The facade of a classic Cape Cod, perhaps the most popular style of house in America, is sweet but undeniably plain. So up and down Lovely Lane in fix-up-crazed suburbia, many Codders have decided that columns are the perfect addition for a visual spruce-up—perhaps a pair of Doric columns supporting a trellis over the entryway. This kind of thinking is catching on: Everywhere, from new developments to established old neighborhoods, columns seem to be spreading faster than summer grass.

Much more than mere decoration, columns were originally intended to support porches and roofs. As additions to existing houses, they can add character, define space, magnify good proportions and help turn a look-alike building into a piece of singular architecture. But beware. A quick cruise through a typical columned neighborhood reveals that many of these pillars are strangely out of sync with their parent houses. The Tudor-style home down the street, for example, may have suddenly sprouted two fluted classical columns that look as if they were snatched from the stately center-hall Colonial next door. And to the nearby ranch, someone has grafted spindly posts supposedly supporting a long, flat roofline—an attempt to add character to a boxy facade has become a boxy facade with toothpicks.

The remedy for these awkward attempts

## Classical orders



**Doric columns originated as whole debarked tree trunks topped by slabs of wood.**



**The Ionic column's volutes are intended to suggest a woman's curled hair.**



**Corinthian columns derive from the unfurling leaves of the acanthus plant.**



**The composite column is a combination of elements from other orders.**

at splendor is to do what an architect would do: Consider the columns in the context of the whole house. Be sensitive to proportion, scale, matching the entablature of the column to the soffit above it and to the surrounding trimwork, and, most of all, be attentive to the architectural style of the house. For every architectural motif, there is a particular column that works best.

A classic Craftsman bungalow has columns that are square, not turned, for example, with no-nonsense flat bases and flat caps. That's because a Craftsman house is meant to look as if a carpenter had built it entirely with the saw and hammer he had at hand. A homeowner who is considering adding columns to a stucco Spanish Revival might consult a text of house styles such as *The Visual Dictionary of American Domestic Architecture* by Rachel Carley. There he would discover that a loggia, with fluted columns and corbeled brackets, is a time-tested choice. (Period photographs are a good source of inspiration too.) Even those ranch houses foisted on the public by developers in the 1950s can be radically improved by

adding sturdy bungalow-style porches with columns that project height, depth and dimension. Square columns are appropriate because, like bungalows, ranch houses are basically rectangular boxes with low-slung roofs. By contrast, Georgians, Colonials, Federals—even simple saltboxes—beg for classical columns of Greek and Roman origins.

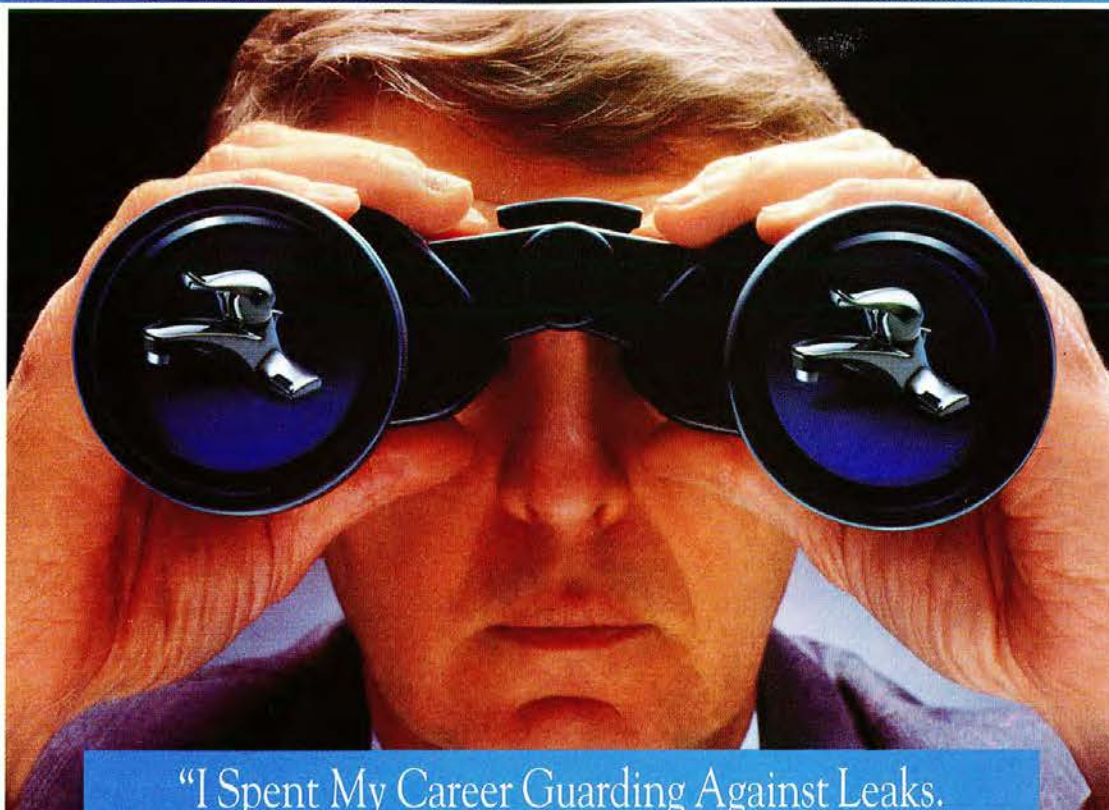
Inside a house, columns are a powerful yet graceful tool for sculpting and defining space. Can't tell where the living room ends and the dining room begins in a free-form, open interior? Nestle a column on each side of the room near the wall (almost as if they were wing-walls) to help separate the rooms. The opposite approach is equally useful in the renovation of an old house with too many chopped-up spaces—knock down some walls but keep the definitions of the original rooms with pairs of columns. In almost all cases except a strict restoration, historic reference is not necessary indoors, and simple, smooth Doric columns or square posts are good options.

The best-kept secret about interior columns is that they add to space instead of subtracting from it. Although it seems to the logical mind that the way to create the most open feeling between a living room and a dining room is to keep the spaces clear and free, adding columns between the two makes both seem larger. Upon seeing columns, the eye pauses and gives each space its due.

Most people are so certain this is not true that to convince them I usually lug white-painted cardboard tubes intended for pouring concrete piers into a room and place them where I think the columns ought to go. Only then does a client see that they work. Nevertheless, a final word of caution: Columns shouldn't dominate any field of view, inside or out. A visitor to your house shouldn't say, "Wow, get a load of those columns." Instead, what you hope for is, "Your house looks terrific—what did you change?"

**Tapering wood columns in a Wedlick-designed hallway and visually help to connect the rooms on either side.**





“I Spent My Career Guarding Against Leaks.  
I Don't Want To Spend My Saturday's Fixing Them.”

*-Patrick Laird, Former FBI Agent*

When you buy Sterling® faucets, the last thing you'll have to worry about is a leak. Because our Classics™ line of faucets are made

with ceramic washerless cartridges. Extremely smooth

and nearly as hard as diamonds,

our ceramic discs resist line

debris, mineral build-up and other common problems that

lead to dripping and leaking faucets. You've got our word on it.



Of course, while our faucets are built to last on the inside, you can see they're built for looks on the outside, too. Our

attention to design and style is evident in every Sterling

faucet. And finally, we never

overlook the importance of

making quality affordable. So, even if your job is stopping

leaks, you'll never have to bring your work home with you.

**STERLING®**  
A KOHLER COMPANY

For a Sterling retailer near you call, 1-800-STERLING.  
<http://www.sterlingplumbing.com>

Faucets • Sinks • Bathing Fixtures • Toilets • Tub & Shower Doors

## Debt can be a liability. But it can also be an asset.



*The Olsons purchased their home with a \$50,000 down payment and financed the other 80% with a 30-year mortgage.*



*Down the street, the Lloyds purchased theirs using 100% financing with the Merrill Lynch PrimeFirst® Self-Directed™ mortgage.*



*No down payment and interest-only payments for the first 10 years mean the Lloyds maximize liquidity and tax deductibility.*



*Because they put zero down, they didn't have to liquidate any securities.*



*Greater liquidity helps the Lloyds afford their summer house.*



*By refinancing their car loan with a tax-deductible line of credit from the equity in their second home, they lowered their interest rate.*

Conventional wisdom says investors should focus on their assets and carry as little debt as possible. But many individuals are now learning that to build net worth, you have to *manage what you owe as well as what you own.*

At Merrill Lynch, we call this Liability Management. It's the strategic complement to asset management that encompasses your home financing, personal credit, investment financing and business financing needs.

And no other firm can match the range of innovative credit products we have to help you in all these areas, including

mortgages, lines of credit and securities-based lending.

A Merrill Lynch Financial Consultant can work with you to structure a financial plan that seeks to build your overall net worth by managing both sides of your balance sheet. By reducing your credit costs, you may maximize liquidity, tax deductions and investment performance.

So instead of fewer liabilities, maybe what you really need are smarter ones. Learn how Liability Management can work for you. Contact a Merrill Lynch Financial Consultant today or call 1-800-MERRILL, ext. 2422. <http://www.ml.com>.

**The difference is Merrill Lynch.**



A tradition of trust.

PrimeFirst is a registered service mark of Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. Self-Directed is a service mark of Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. Eligible securities are pledged as additional collateral for 100% financing. 100% financing is not available in all states. Consult your tax advisor regarding tax deductibility of mortgage interest. Financing provided by Merrill Lynch Credit Corporation, 4802 Deer Lake Drive East, Jacksonville, FL 32246, an Illinois and Georgia Residential Mortgage Licensee and Licensed Mortgage Banker—NJ and NYS Banking Departments, Real Estate Broker—CA Department of Real Estate, AZ Lic. BK 10071.

**Secondary Mortgage Lender.**

©1997 Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc.



# Virtual Real Estate

Hop on the World Wide Web to house-hunt, get money and gossip

BY PATRICIA E. BERRY

**J**ay Perrizo isn't sure how he surfed to the American Finance and Investment Web site, but he's glad he did. He and his wife, Michele, were about to buy their first house, a brand-new ranch in Monmouth, Oregon. But before they made an offer, Perrizo wanted to line up a lender. After checking interest rates offered by local banks, he thought he might do better elsewhere, so he got off the phone and got on the World Wide Web. "I wanted some background on loans in general, and one Web site must have linked me to American Finance," Perrizo says. "Their rates were a lot lower than anything I could find locally." So he clicked his mouse on the Apply For a Loan button and filled out an application. Thirty days later, the Perrizos closed on their house with a mortgage from American Finance.

Perrizo figures his research saved some serious money. "We got seven and a half percent on a thirty-year fixed-rate, and the closest comparable was eight percent," he says. "You're talking tens of thousands of dollars in savings over the life of the loan. And the closing costs were a lot lower than others I'd looked at."

Here's why: As the Internet's largest mortgage banker, American Finance and Investment, a subsidiary of Virginia First Savings Bank, gets virtually all its business from its Web site ([www.loanshop.com](http://www.loanshop.com)). That means no commissioned salespeople and only one office.

Although he'd heard of on-line transactions going awry, Perrizo wasn't uneasy about the security of his personal data. He worried more about a long-distance relationship, doing the deal by phone and E-mail. Knowing little about the company also concerned him, he says, but in the end, verifiable customer testimonials convinced Perrizo that American Finance was a legitimate operation.

As Internet security improves, more people are taking a chance on electronic sales. The current standard is SSL (Secure Sockets Layer), created by Netscape, which encrypts data sent over the Net—be it credit-card numbers or financial records. With apparently less to fear on the privacy front, home buyers are enjoying the convenience of shopping for a mortgage, house insurance—even a house—at any time of the day or night and without leaving home.

That was the attraction for Pam Satran. House-hunting, she says, is one of her "favorite things to do in the world," and on the Web she found not only freedom and anonymity—"no salespeople breathing down my neck"—but also the fastest way to get information. Now



ILLUSTRATION BY CHRISTIAN NORTHEAST

that her husband has taken a job in California, Satran is studying the real-estate market in and around Berkeley.

Her site of choice is Bank of America ([www.bankamerica.com](http://www.bankamerica.com)). She thinks of it as a virtual one-stop resource, not just for what it contains but also because it links her to other sites. When she logs on, up comes a home page with hot buttons that lead to an array of banking options, tools and information. After clicking the At Home link, she can find current interest rates, learn about selecting a loan, calculate what she can afford and fill out a loan application. The Home Buying button leads to information about closing costs and tips on moving, evaluating schools and choosing a broker. Satran particularly likes the links to listing services, such as Internet Homefinder ([www.homefinder.com](http://www.homefinder.com)) and Homes and Land Electronic Magazine ([www.homes.com](http://www.homes.com)), which she gets to by clicking on the Net.cetera button and then on the state she wants to explore. At [www.fsboconnection.com](http://www.fsboconnection.com), she can look at for-sale-by-owner listings.

Karen Shapiro, who developed the Bank of America site, says, "We set out to help people by building in a lot of resources. Because the bank does mortgages in all fifty states, it made sense to show customers which homes are for sale."

The listings are incomplete, to be sure, and while shopping for houses on-line isn't a trend, brokers find the Web useful for attracting buyers and sellers. At the Coldwell Banker site ([www.coldwellbanker.com](http://www.coldwellbanker.com))—and those of most other national

## More sites worth seeing

- **INTERNATIONAL REAL ESTATE DIGEST ([www.ired.com](http://www.ired.com))**  
An electronic magazine that explores real-estate issues with articles such as "How Are Buyers' Agents Paid?"
- **INLAND MORTGAGE ([www.mortgagemart.com](http://www.mortgagemart.com))**  
A conventional lender with offices in 27 states has expanded its reach with this tool- and information-loaded site, complete with links to brokers nationwide.
- **KEYSTROKE FINANCIAL NETWORK ([www.keystroketenet.com](http://www.keystroketenet.com))**  
Besides common features like a payment calculator and interest-rate listings, this lender has a Home Price Analyzer. For \$7.50, you input information on your house and get back an estimate of its market value.
- **CYBERHOMES.COM ([www.cyberhomes.com](http://www.cyberhomes.com))** The closest thing to an on-line multiple-listing service, this real-estate clearinghouse covers nearly 50 metropolitan areas nationwide, is updated daily and gives street-level mapping to help pinpoint property locations.
- **VIRTUAL REAL ESTATE TOURS INC. ([www.vret.com](http://www.vret.com))**  
Walk-throughs at this site give several views of Seattle-area houses, plus maps, school and community information and links to agents.
- **BOSTON.COM ([www.boston.com](http://www.boston.com))** Want to meet the locals? Check out their Web sites, which are linked to this comprehensive town-by-town guide to the greater Boston area.
- **STEVE HATFIELD ([www.steve-hatfield.com](http://www.steve-hatfield.com))** This Michigan Century 21 agent reaches out to house hunters with a tour of historic Dearborn, tips on avoiding lead hazards and ways to lay out your new home. There's also a loan amortization calculator, a downloadable home inventory program and other free software.

NO ORDINARY **home.**

*Introducing Home Director.*<sup>™</sup> Now you can manage lights and appliances from your home PC. Even set up even easier to use, Home Director runs on most IBM or IBM compatible PCs.\* Look for it today at a retail location near you,

real estate chains—one can click on a state, type in the specifics of a house (location, price range, number of rooms, etc.) and get a list of properties with photographs, dimensions and agent names, some with E-mail addresses. For those with long-distance relocation woes, nothing compares.

Say, for example, that Don and Dottie Smith are moving from Miami to Chicago and want to find out about nearby Evanston. They can do a general Web search or use one of several indexes, such as Yahoo!, Lycos and Excite, all of which provide well-organized regional listings. Whichever route they take, they'll not only find sites for agencies but also for restaurants, the Northshore Concert Band, local businesses, hotels, the Evanston Public Library (which also lists private and public schools and child-care facilities), a mortgage company and churches.

Impersonal? Not necessarily. A few years ago, Pam Satran and her husband, Dick, were following their dream of moving from a New York City suburb to the New Hampshire countryside. When they found a house they loved, they got serious about making the leap. But after several house-hunting trips, Satran still felt the need to make sure this was the right town. She logged on to America Online, searched its membership directory for residents of the area and sent E-mails to some of them.

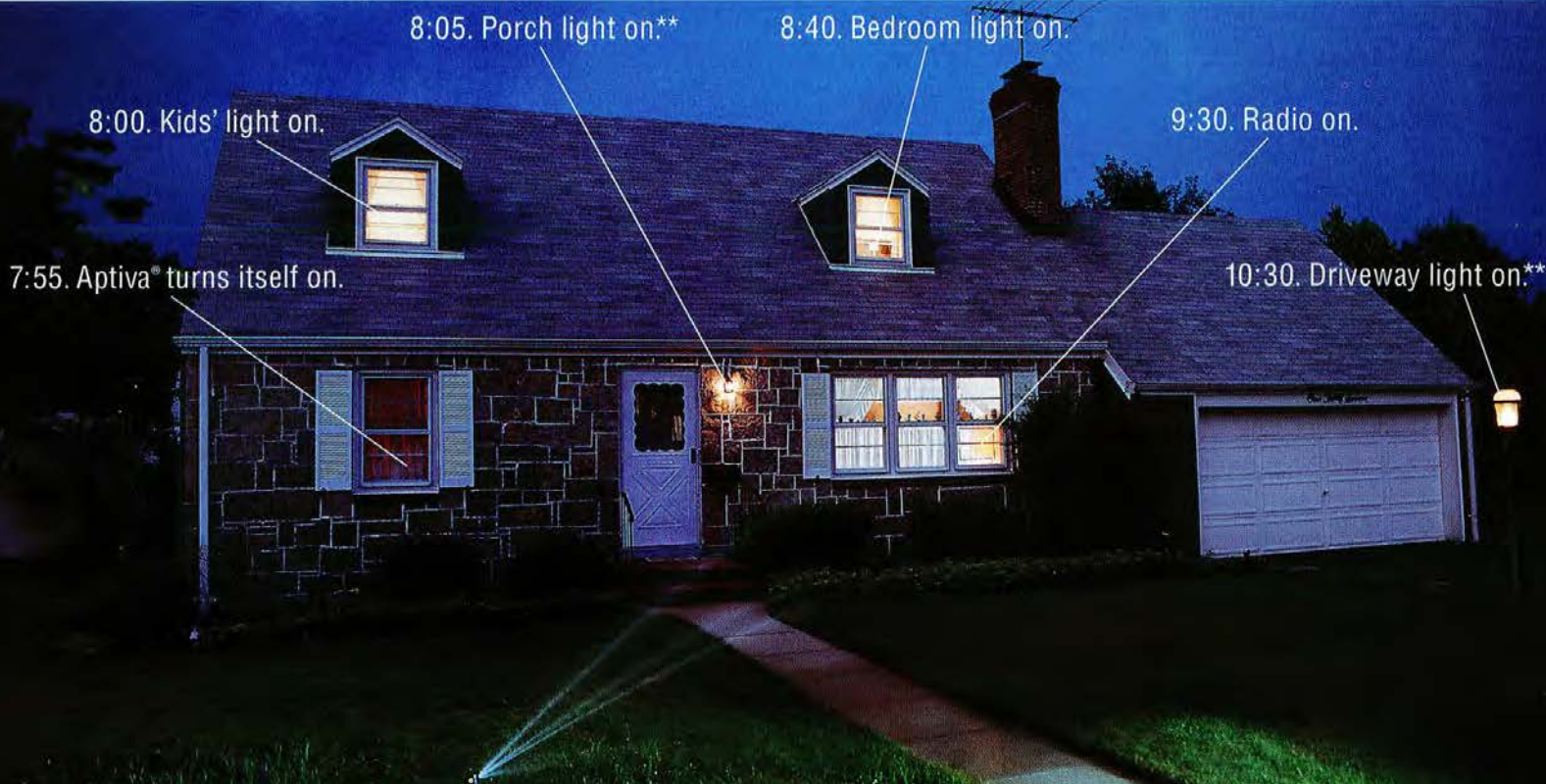
Her questions about the school system prompted one resident's electronic reply that many parents sent their children to private school because the public schools were so poor, and

that she was selling and moving elsewhere because her children had no one to play with. The Satrans decided to stay put.

"Yes, it's fun to apply for mortgages and shop for houses on-line," Satran says, "but what's difficult is getting a feel for what life is really like in a place. The people who responded had no vested interest in my moving there, so I knew I could trust them."

For buying and selling, the Internet is not much more than a sophisticated research tool. But it won't be long before it becomes indispensable, particularly for those in a hurry. In five years, immediate loan approvals should be de rigeur. It's already happening, says Jack Rodgers, president of American Finance. In a technological marriage with Fannie Mae—a government-sponsored purchaser of home mortgages—American Finance can now provide contingent approvals on-line "in five minutes," Rodgers says. Other lenders will follow or risk losing customers. The World Wide Web will also become a worldwide multiple-listing service, with postings of every available property and virtual-reality house tours.

As for face-to-face transactions involving lots of signatures, they'll be history. "Eventually, there will be other ways to authenticate someone's identity," says Bank of America's Shapiro. "You won't have to come in or visit a notary to prove you are who you say you are." In this brave new world, you might sign those documents with an encoded, forgery-proof smart card or digital certificate. Of course, after any round of virtual buying or selling, you'll still need a real mover.



\*See package for system requirements. \*\*Additional hardware required. IBM, Aptiva and Home Director are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. ©1997 IBM Corp. All rights reserved.

outines so you can give your house that lived-in look when you're not at home. Simple to install and or call 1 800 426-7235, ext. 5216, to order directly. Visit [www.pc.ibm.com/homedirector](http://www.pc.ibm.com/homedirector) for more information.

**IBM**

*An average  
washing machine  
uses 15,597 gallons  
of water per year.*

*(This is not an average washing machine.)*

©1997 Maytag Co.

*Introducing the water-efficient new  
Maytag Neptune.*

*Traditional top-load washers use an agitator  
to move clothes through a tub of soapy water.*

*The all-new Maytag Neptune, on the  
other hand, gently lifts and drops clothes into  
a shallow pool of super-concentrated detergent.*

*Getting your clothes clean, and using*



*40% less water than average washers.*

*And, since Maytag Neptune  
uses less water and energy, you could  
save nearly a hundred dollars a  
year in utility costs.*

*Call us at the number below to find out more about  
Maytag Neptune. Definitely not  
your average washing machine.*



**1-888-4-MAYTAG**  
[www.maytag.com](http://www.maytag.com)



spent my teens in Southern California, where summer means surfing all day without a wet suit and never wearing

shoes. It got hot when the Santa Ana winds blew in from the desert, but the heat was dry, and I didn't care anyway because that offshore wind meant the waves would have better shape.

After California, I spent some time in the Mediterranean, Central America and the South Pacific. I thought I knew what heat was all about. But nothing prepared me for my first summer in Boston 17 years ago.

I still have a ghastly memory of that first heat wave: slabs of steaming air heavy on the streets, oozing through windows, laden with the panting exhalations of half a million weary citizens and the exhaust of a thousand trucks. Five minutes after a cool shower, I was sweating again. After a week of torture, I began to ask locals when it would end. "This is very unusual," each and every one replied. "We only have hot weather for ten days a summer."

I believed them. But the heat spells kept coming that summer, and the next, and the next. Yet "ten days of summer heat" remained the gospel, and after a while I began to preach it too. Then Richard Trethewey saw through my denial: "Hey, California boy, didn't anyone tell you? It's hot all summer around here. Put in AC." Soon afterward, a semi loaded with air-conditioning equipment rolled up to my house. When I called Richard to protest that I hadn't ordered it, he said, "You'll love it," and hung up. I helped install it and paid the bill.

Somehow it's hard to live in the Northeast and justify the sin of spending hard-earned cash on the fleshly pleasure of keeping my frame cool. After all, parsimonious Yankees somehow got along without air-conditioning for more than 300 years. But while my New England neighbors swelter in their beds, tossing in the wash of window fans, I'm snug under my down comforter, lulled through a deep and dreamless sleep by the hum of the air handler in the attic above. Trethewey was right. *It is* hot all summer around here.

—Steve Thomas

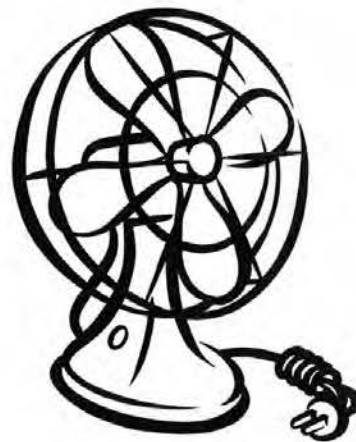


ILLUSTRATION BY BOB HAMBLBY



*UAW team members Michael Proctor,  
John Stacy, Kennie Davis and Saturn retailer Doug Axtell.  
(Hint, he's the one in the coveralls, extra starch.)*

What if we told you the person who sold you your car also helped build it?



*Teamwork is not something we restrict to the Saturn plant. It extends out into the community, as well. UAW team members are helping raise money for Camp Fish Tales, a barrier-free camp for kids and adults with disabilities. You could help, too, if you want, by calling 517-797-8800.*



Every so often, a group of Saturn retailers will come down to Spring Hill, Tennessee, and work the assembly line here at the Saturn plant. Oh, it's not like we have them build engines or anti-lock brakes or anything like that. But they do help put on doors or install seats or help run wires over in the cockpit assembly area. And they do work side by side with the men and women who build Saturns for a living. It's more an exercise in team building than it is a lesson in automobile manufacturing. Although, to be perfectly honest, after a couple of hours, it can get pretty hard to tell a retailer from an autoworker. But then, at Saturn, that's sort of the point.



THE 1997 SATURN SC2



*In the same spirit, Saturn retailers across the country have begun building playgrounds to give inner-city kids a safe and fun place to play. Saturn owners have jumped in there, too. In fact, not too long ago, they all got together and built twelve playgrounds in the New York area in just one weekend. And in the weekends to come? Got a hammer and some free time?*

**A DIFFERENT KIND of COMPANY. A DIFFERENT KIND of CAR.**

This 1997 Saturn SC2 has an M.S.R.P. of \$14,095, including retailer prep and transportation. Of course, the total cost will vary seeing how options are extra, as are things like tax and license. We'd be happy to provide more detail at 1-800-522-5000 or look for us on the Internet at <http://www.saturncars.com>. ©1997 Saturn Corporation.



BY JACK McCLINTOCK  
PHOTOGRAPHS BY MICHAEL LLEWELLYN

P U E B L O

# Revival

Roll out the turf and bring on the hummingbirds—the Tucson project is a great success



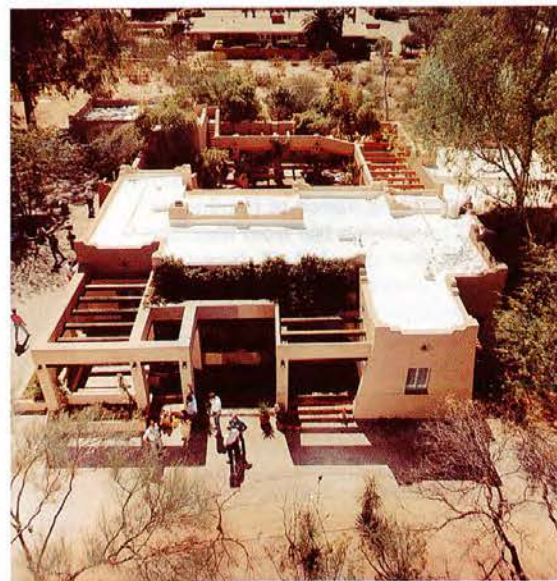
EVERY DESERT HOUSE needs its own oasis, where water flows, green plants thrive and shade buffers the relentless sun. So this spring, as temperatures rose each day in Tucson, Norm Abram, Steve Thomas and construction workers pushed hard to finish the cooling centerpiece of Jim and Colleen Meigs's Pueblo Revival house—its courtyard.

A broken-down fountain offered echoes of those sacred and refreshing spaces in the Middle East where Muslims gather to wash before prayer. But rejuvenating the fountain would not be enough. The crew from *This Old House* was determined to transform the entire courtyard—visible and accessible from bedroom, library, media room, outdoor kitchen, studio or pool patio—into a distinctly Southwestern refuge. Workers rolled out a little carpet of turf around the fountain, and when the landscaper's truck arrived with the first load of plants, dozens of hummingbirds flew out of the desert and gathered above the massed blooms, veiling the pickup with their agitated blur.

Truck followed truck as landscape coordinator Tom Higgins brought in pots of queen and Mexican fan

palms, calendula, bougainvillea, geraniums and Texas mountain laurels. The queen palms, in terra-cotta pots, stood by the courtyard columns where, in time, flowering vines would sprawl. The shrubs and flowers were made comfortable in drip-irrigated, built-in planters, or remained in their pots to throw exotic shadows across the freshly stuccoed walls. The planter nearest the outdoor kitchen got a gardenful of fragrant cooking herbs. In what had been a square of bleak khaki desert, color and life blazed.

"God, isn't it something?" gasped architect Alexandra Hayes the first time she walked into the blooming Eden. But Eden is never pure. Contractor John McCaleb scuffed a toe at the grass and said he had some just like it at home: "The snakes love it." He predicted Jim would soon be tossing a few back over the wall.



## A HOUSE WITH TWO KITCHENS

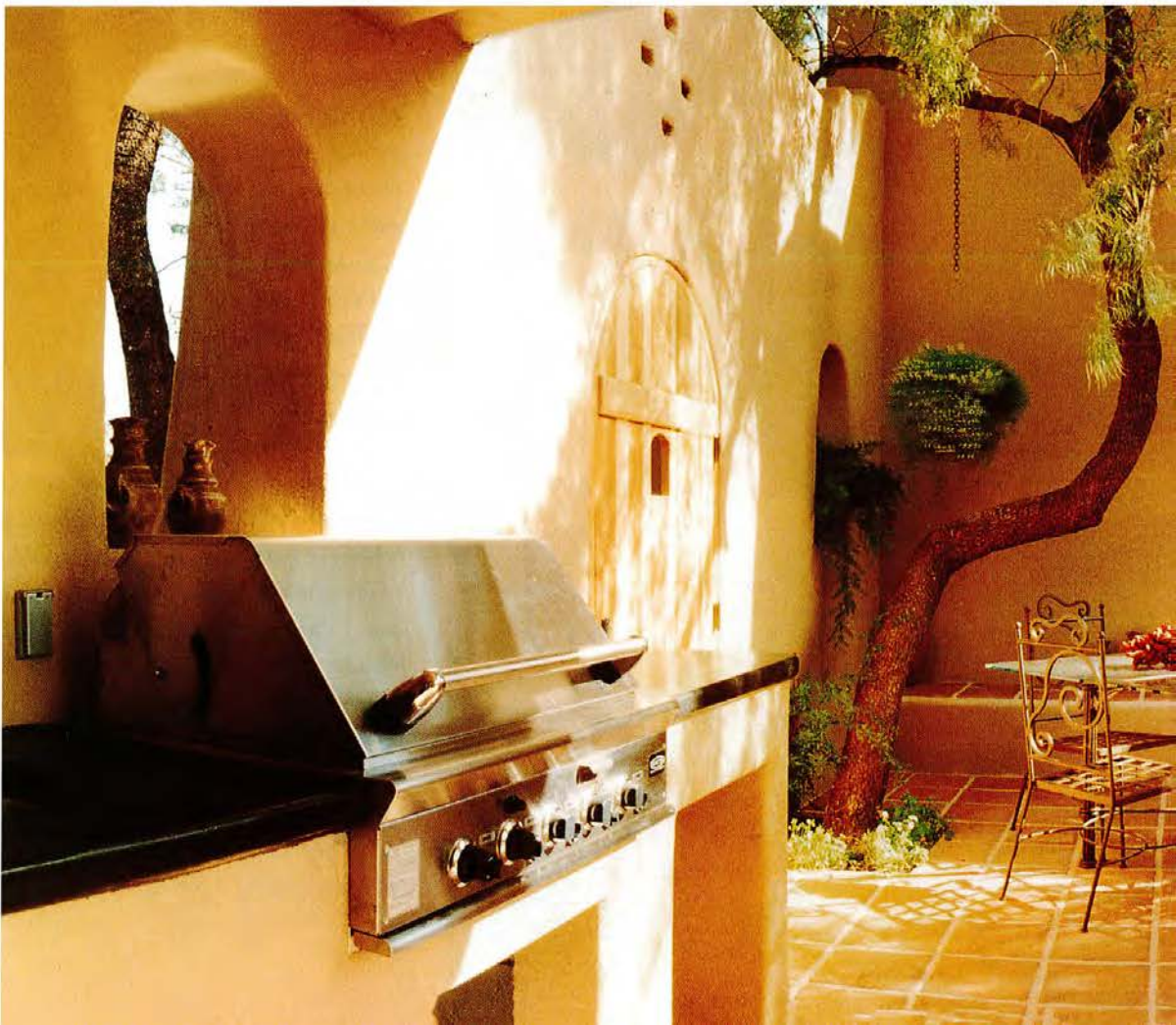
Most houses have at least two bedrooms, and many have two baths. But two kitchens? One indoors and one out?

In Tucson, where social life is largely out-of-doors all year, two kitchens make sense.

The Meigses' indoor kitchen, shown at top with Colleen Meigs visible in the outdoor kitchen, is deliberately compact, a cooks' working space kept to a size appropriate to a Pueblo Revival house. Custom mesquite cabinets and a center island topped with polished black concrete counters evoke the formal elegance of an old Spanish Colonial home. A big, bright steel casement window and stainless-steel appliances add a modern glow. The steel barstools are Mexican, hinting at the informality just beyond the French doors.

In the outdoor kitchen, bottom, the sole touch of modernity is a high-tech natural-gas-powered barbecue grill that contractor John McCaleb describes as "NASA quality." Just past it is the arched door made from the top of a redwood picnic table Jim Meigs built years before, a shady *Rhus lancia* tree and more Mexican ironwork furniture.

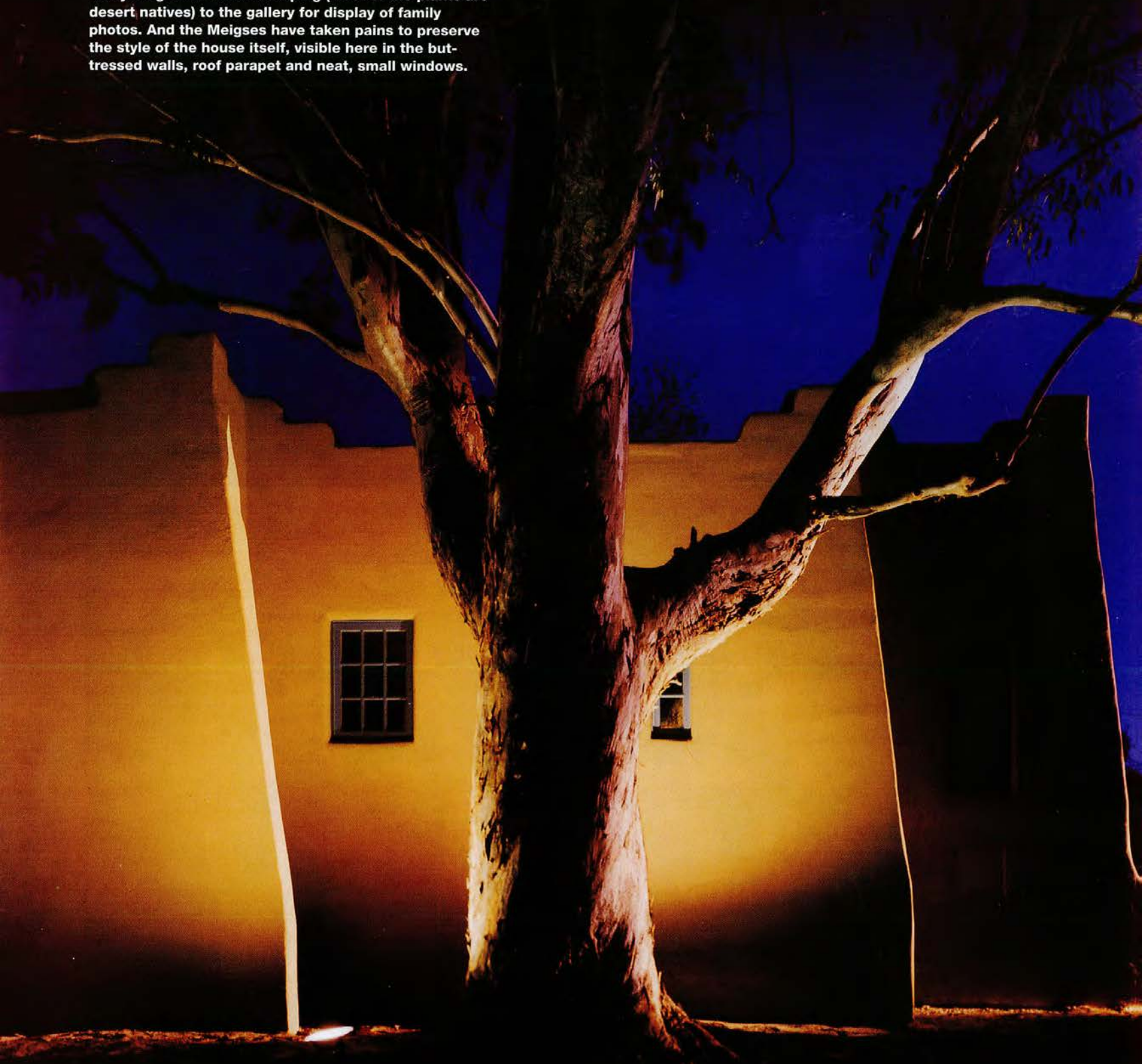
A beehive fireplace flanked by a seating *banco* of handmade San Marcos tile from Mexico knocks the chill off desert evenings and creates a cozy area for drinks and talk. The first night after the house was finished, the Meigses inaugurated the haven with a barbecue.





## MIDNIGHT AT THE OASIS

Starkly lit against a desert sky, an Australian red-gum eucalyptus, planted in 1929, helps shape the house: The front wall of the new master suite was located to preserve the tree. Respect for the past is evident in everything from the landscaping (most of the plants are desert natives) to the gallery for display of family photos. And the Meigses have taken pains to preserve the style of the house itself, visible here in the buttressed walls, roof parapet and neat, small windows.

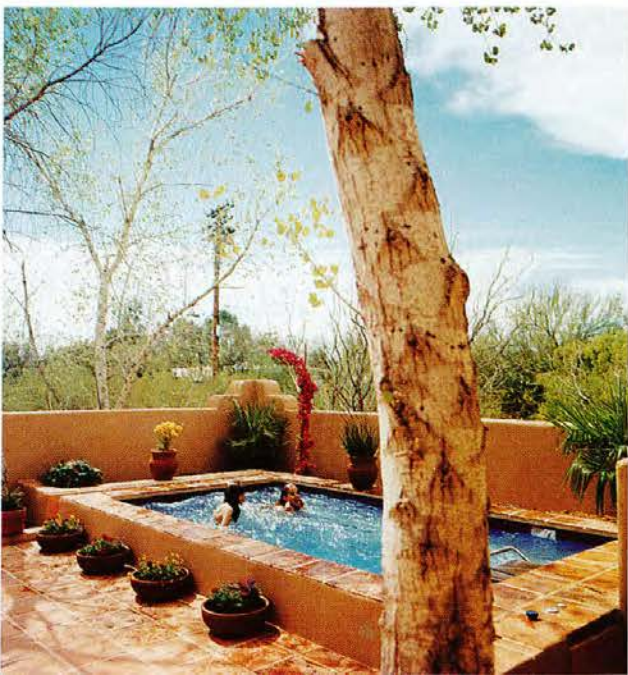




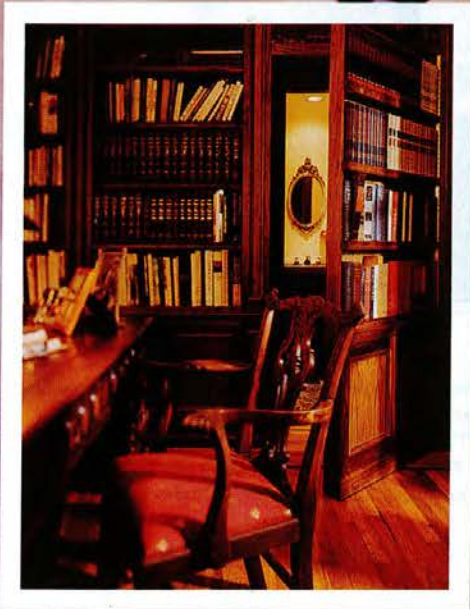
Curves where ceilings meet walls and recessed lighting add an appropriate softness to Jim and Colleen Meigs's new master bedroom, above. Although she worried the room would be too small and he worried it would be too big in relation to other rooms in the house, both concluded it's just right. Jim designed the Mexican-style precast-concrete fireplace. Colleen surprised Jim with bold red upholstery on the chairs and ottoman, the only furniture added in the remodeling process. The rest of the furnishings are heirlooms, including the Joseph Highmore portrait of the wife and daughter of a Shakespearean actor, a painting that Jim's father bought at Stratford-on-Avon decades ago.



The generous-size master bath, above, includes a steam shower, bidet and two vanity basins under twin mirrors with hand-carved frames. The cabinetry below the countertop is made from alderwood. The cozy private patio off the main courtyard, left, is reachable through curtained French doors in the bedroom (visible in top photo). The focus of the courtyard is an exercise pool in which the swimmer swims in place against a jet of water.



# HIDDEN TREASURES





There are no thudding hearts in the walls, but the Meigs house has other telltale clues to hidden compartments.

The cushion of the bay window in 12-year-old Elizabeth's bedroom, below, conceals a hinged hatch in the oak seat, under which she can hide her photo album and dolls.

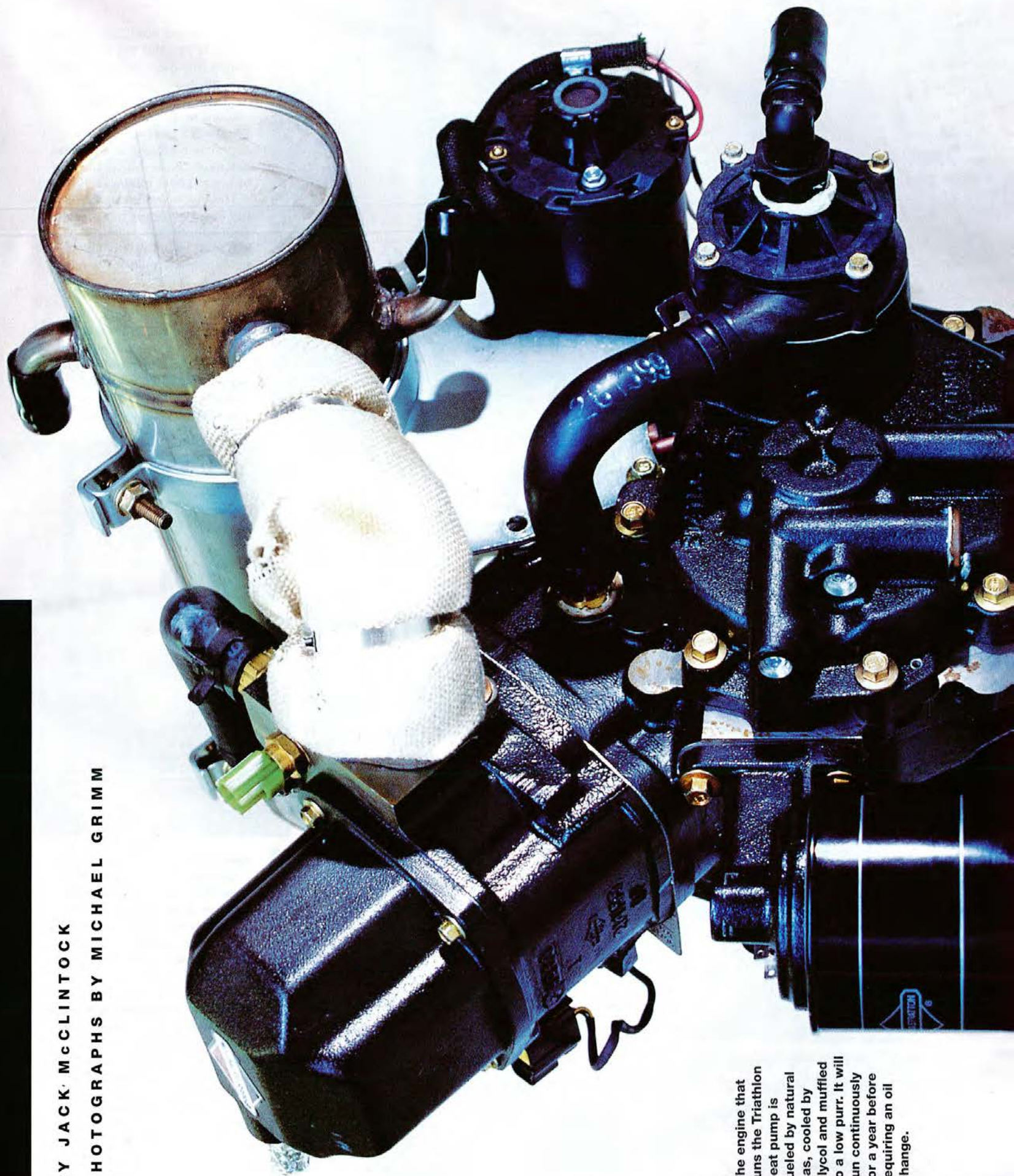
The black-walnut paneling in the library creates a hushed atmosphere that masks a sense of play. One bookcase is fake, holding a job-lot of old books (*Labor Relations Law*, *Clinical Cystoscopy*) band-sawed in half and glued into shallow shelves that swing outward on a piano hinge. A wood latch, fashioned in the shape of a book, releases a catch, and the hidden door, inset left, swings open to



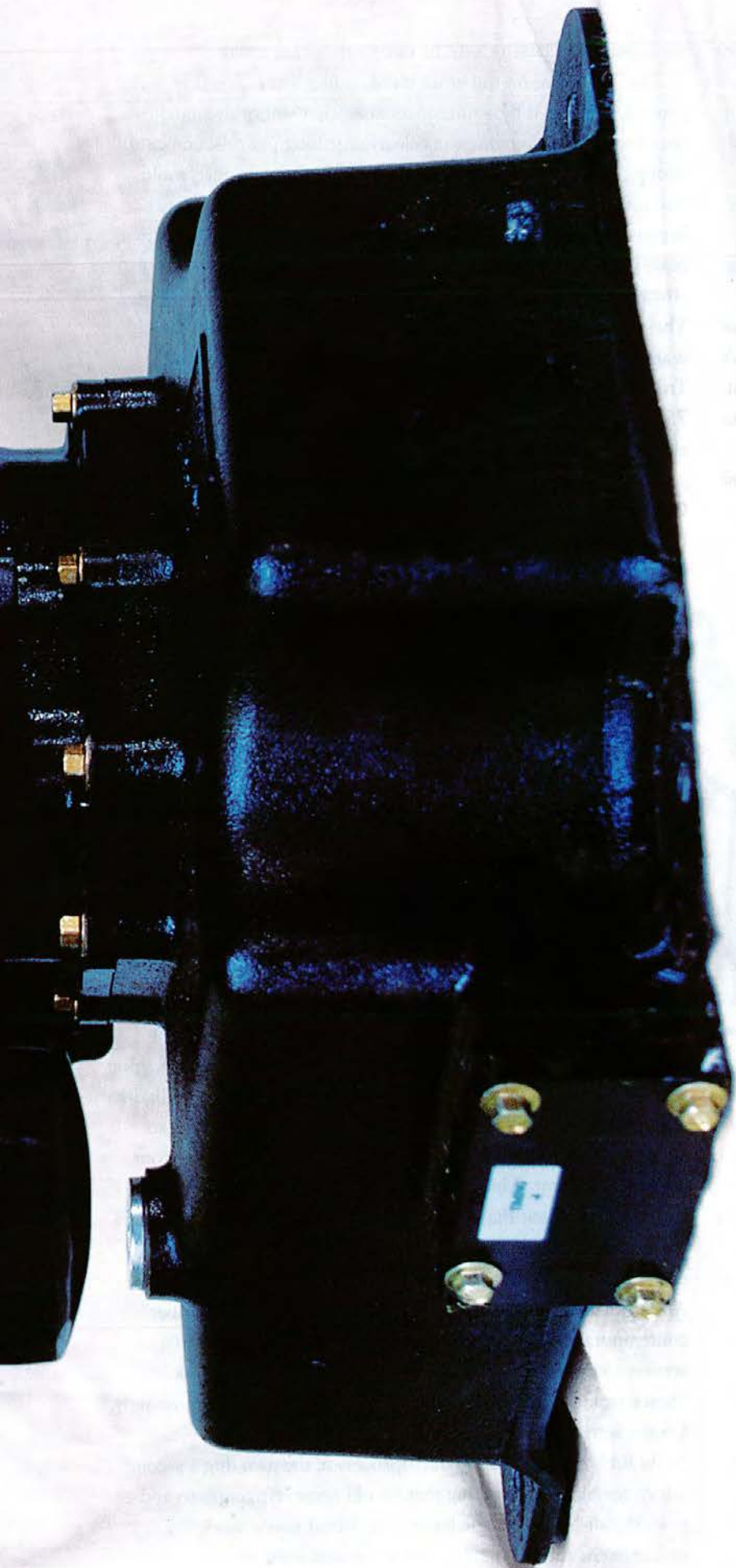
reveal a powder room.

Outside on the pool patio, counting six tiles in from the eastern exterior wall and 14 south from the master bedroom door leads to...a nondescript patio tile. But under that tile, and four inches of concrete, is a time capsule—a breaker box filled with memorabilia including used tools, business cards, a handful of currency and coins as well as the May/June issue of *This Old House* magazine autographed by every member of the crew.

BY JACK McCLINTOCK  
PHOTOGRAPHS BY MICHAEL GRIMM



The engine that runs the Triathlon heat pump is fueled by natural gas, cooled by glycol and muffled to a low purr. It will run continuously for a year before requiring an oil change.



SE

G

*Suppose your gas company calls up one day and offers to install a revolutionary new heat pump that will cut your air-conditioning costs in half. Even better, the amazing machine will replace your furnace too, and save you a bundle on heating costs. Then suppose they say it's powered by a little five-horsepower, one-cylinder engine that looks suspiciously like the one on your lawn mower.*

n central Florida, where Bill and Sandy Kirk live, the summers seem to get brighter and hotter every year. The muggy air fills with bugs, molds and pollens, air conditioners suck up power at peak-season rates, and electric bills spike. So when the truck from Crums Climate Control backed into the driveway of the Kirks' Spanish-style house in Winter Park one cool rainy morning this April, the couple thought about the coming dog days and knew they'd made a good decision.

The Kirks watched through a rain-spattered window as workers unloaded their new Triathlon heat pump. It wasn't much to look at: a tan, rectangular, louvered metal box that would squat on a pad in the yard, humming and blowing out hot air. The heat pump would replace their old oil furnace and central air conditioner—which, in fact, it resembled, except for one thing: "It's about three times bigger," Bill Kirk said.

The Triathlon, manufactured by York, did seem bulky, and the Kirks could see the men struggling with its 660-pound weight. But inside the big metal box was a small revolution: a heat pump driven not by the usual electric motor energized through a wire from Florida Power Corp. but by its own one-cylinder Briggs and Stratton engine. And the engine was fueled not by gasoline but by clean-burning natural gas. Combining old technologies in a new way, York had married the not-terribly-efficient heat pump to the not-always-admired internal combustion engine, creating a hybrid that minimized the flaws of both and maximized their virtues.

When Richard Trethewey, *This Old House's* heating and air-conditioning expert, arrived to check out the installation, he saw the advantages immediately. They start with the Triathlon's engine, which, true to its name, was designed for the long run. Test models ran 40,000 hours straight—the equivalent of a car engine running for 1.6 million miles—and showed no discernible wear when dismantled for inspection. With proper maintenance, York says, the engine should last 12 to 15 years.

But the Triathlon engine's greater virtue is that it allows the heat pump to run at 17 different speeds, an enormous advantage over electric heat pumps, which simply switch off or on. "An electric heat pump is like city driving—jerky and inefficient," Richard explained. The compressor switches on, there's a blast of cold air; it switches off, and the air grows warmer and damper. The compressor is cycling on and off all day—or if it's cool outside, as it is today in Winter Park, the thermostat doesn't kick in at all and

the house feels clammy and the ducts can sprout mold.

The Triathlon, on the other hand, is like a car on cruise control. Governed by a microprocessor that smoothly matches speed to need, the engine runs slowly for long periods, constantly cooling, pulling humidity from the air, filtering out dust, molds and pollen and saving energy. In summer, when electricity is expensive and natural gas is less so, the Triathlon cuts cooling costs up to 50 percent. In winter, it is cheaper to run and more efficient than an oil or gas furnace or even an electric heat pump. The engine scavenges its own heat and carries it indoors to help warm the house. And rather than consuming electricity, the Triathlon burns its fossil fuel on the spot—saving up to 75 percent of the energy that would be lost in converting fuel to electricity at a power plant and sending it across power lines.

The Triathlon isn't cheap; the Kirks' cost \$8,100 installed. But Carol Weitzel, a Peoples Gas System rep in Orlando, assured the Kirks of fuel discounts, deferred payments, interest-free loans and lower monthly bills. Bill Kirk was persuaded by the economics,

Sandy by environmental considerations. Since the Kirks would no longer be using their old oil furnace, they could decommission the oil-storage tank buried in the yard just 1,000 feet from Lake Osceola.

While the Crums men tore out the basement furnace and built a plywood platform on which to set the new air handler, Richard and Bill Kirk went outside, where workers had laid a four-by-four-foot plastic pad on leveled ground and dug a trench to the gas meter for galvanized natural-gas pipe.

With the Triathlon resting on its pad, Richard took a look inside. Engine oil would have to be changed annually,

along with oil and air filters, the spark plug and plug wire, so designers had placed the Briggs and Stratton neatly in the front corner of the unit. Above it perched the system controller—the microprocessor that would sense temperatures, signaling the engine when to start and how fast to run. The computer could even detect refrigerant leaks and shut off the whole machine. And if the heat pump failed, the computer would "remember" contemporaneous conditions so a technician could plug in a service analyzer, read a fault code and look it up in a book. "Some thought has been given to this," Richard said approvingly. Crums service manager Terry Lingo agreed.

As Richard admired the microprocessor, the men dug a second trench for the copper tubing that would carry refrigerant to and from the air handler in the basement. A heat pump works by extracting heat from the air—there's always some present, even



**Bill and Sandy Kirk expect to cut the monthly cost of cooling their 1,800-square-foot house in Winter Park, Florida, from \$220 to \$145.**



"With all the quality components engineered into the Triathlon, it packs a lot of weight," says *This Old House's* Richard Trethewey, who helped muscle the 660-pound unit up a rain-slick slope using PVC pipes for rollers.



**The heat exchanger looks like a car radiator and works like one too. It takes heat from the Triathlon's engine and puts it into the house's air ducts, sometimes providing more than half the unit's heat output.**

outdoors, circulating there to cool the engine, but in winter, a valve opens automatically and permits it to bring the engine's heat indoors. Because of this, York representatives said the Triathlon is 126 percent efficient in its heating mode: It actually produces 26 percent more Btus in household heat than were burned as fuel to run it. A typical household furnace is about 80 percent efficient.

Back in the basement, the men were building new ductwork to connect the air handler to the air return and the supply plenum. They used foil-faced ductboard, silver-foil tape, mesh tape and mastic—but not duct tape. Orange County code prohibits using standard gray duct tape on ducts, calling it a fire hazard. “They’re making awfully good connections, sealing all the joints inside and out,” Richard observed. “In this business, nothing’s ever standard, and you’ve got to be part sculptor to make it fit.”

The men ran copper pipes across the basement ceiling and down to the air handler, then soldered them into place. Two pipes entering at the bottom were the veins and arteries of the heat pump—the refrigerant loop. In cooling mode, the  $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch pipe carries Freon vapor out of the house, taking heat with it. The skinny  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch pipe brings cold Freon liquid indoors. This chills the evaporator coil and causes it to absorb heat from the indoor air. Advanced as the Triathlon may be, York decided after market-testing more environment-friendly refrigerants to stick with the ozone-depleting Freon, which is legal in new products until 2010.

Bill Kirk inspected the filter rack, happy to find it conveniently mounted on the bottom of the air handler. The filter, a 59-cent throwaway, can be the heat pump's weak link, says Crums's Brian Wrong. If it isn't changed regularly, airborne gunk builds up on the

**Before the Triathlon was fired up, Richard showed the engine, compressor and condenser to homeowner Sandy Kirk. “Unlike other heat-pump or air-conditioning units,” he says, “the Triathlon has all of its serviceable parts accessible through one panel.”**

outdoors on cold winter days—and moving it from one place to another using a refrigerant, in this case Freon-22, as a vehicle. The copper tubes were the pathway.

Into the same trench went two more pipes— $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch copper for the engine's antifreeze. In summer, the coolant stays

fan and blower blades, throwing them out of balance, ruining bearings and enriching the dealer's service department.

Upstairs, Sandy Kirk stared at the unit's new thermostat. She was taking her time, she said, because “once I learn it, programming it will be my job.” Indeed, operating this thermostat takes concentration. The Honeywell-built device can request different temperatures at different times on different days, but it has to be reset whenever daylight saving time comes and goes. The thermostat itself is complicated, because it has to vary the Triathlon engine's speed, not just switch the unit on and off. Some customers have complained about it wandering as much as 10 degrees from the programmed temperature or failing to hold a program at all, Honeywell spokesmen said. But when returned to the factory, most have tested out fine. York and Honeywell engineers are mystified and still investigating. An earlier problem in the Briggs and Stratton engine—oil leaks—was solved with better quality control over subcontractors who make machined parts. With regular service, York product manager Barry Swartz says, the engine should be trouble-free.

The Kirks now had a cooling and heating system that, if it lived up to its promise, would please them more every year. An energy-conservation discount from Peoples Gas brought the price down from \$8,100 to \$7,695, of which the utility would finance \$1,595 interest free over the next five years. In summer, natural gas costs a third the price of electricity in central Florida, and the Kirks believe the Triathlon will pay for itself in a dozen years or less.

It had taken 12 hours to install the Triathlon; Terry Lingo called it a routine job except for the rain. As the men finished up inside, Bill Kirk went out and stood beside the new unit, waiting for someone to crank up the Briggs and Stratton and give it a test. He stood in the rain a long time before someone told him it was already running.





## cool savings

Like Bill and Sandy Kirk, Frank and Dorothy Albert of Altamonte Springs, Florida, couldn't resist the Triathlon's promise of big energy savings. They, too, had aging equipment—central air and a gas furnace—and were tired of sweating through frequent summer power outages. The natural-gas-powered Triathlon needed only a small amount of electricity, and whenever the lines went dead, the Alberts' emergency generator could take over. After more than a year of almost trouble-free operation, the Alberts give the Triathlon good marks. It has cut their cooling costs in half—from up to \$400 a year to around \$200—thanks in part to the summertime gas discount, which drops the price from 82 cents to 57 cents a therm. But their enthusiasm stems from more than money. "There's no comparison [with the old system]," Frank Albert says. "The way it handles the humidity, the house is much more livable. That's the beauty of it."

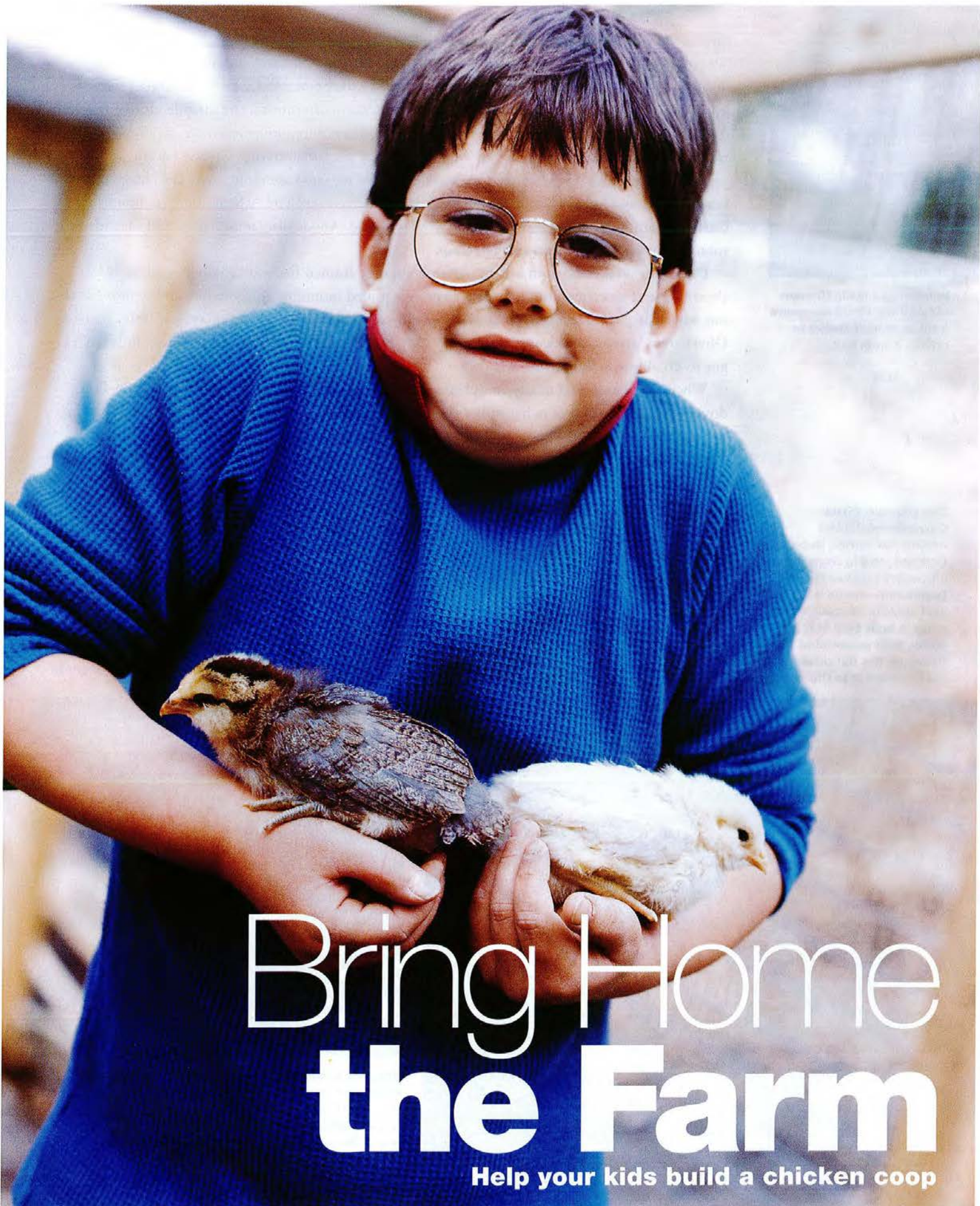


The arrival of the Triathlon sent the Kirks' old furnace, above, into permanent retirement. That made space for the heat pump's indoor unit, left (shown without its access panels), which houses the blower and the cooling and heating coils. Blower-driven air moves up to the house's main supply duct and returns at the bottom of the unit.



Emmanuel Jamali, 10, and Kaza Ansley, 7, sink the final staples on the outdoor run. OPPOSITE PAGE: A carpenter's son, Jake DeMichele, 6, is a powerhouse with a hammer, but these chicks elicit his tender touch.

BY JEANNE HUBER PHOTOGRAPHS BY GRACE HUANG



# Bring Home **the Farm**

Help your kids build a chicken coop



**In framing a wall, 10-year-old Andrew Vitelli discovers it takes many whacks to drive a 3-inch nail.**

**Ten-year-old Olivia Carrano—stationed behind her father, Robert Carrano, and in front of carpentry teacher Mark DeMichele—helps hoist a wall section. Because the coop is built on a steep slope, they assembled the frame on the flat driveway, then carried it to the site.**

PAM CARRANO IS a true Mary Poppins to many families in the small New York town where I live. We pay her to take care of our children through her Homework Club, a name that's somewhat misleading considering all that goes on at her cozy, 1930s home after school. She shows the kids how to sew on buttons, how to dry apple slices. On warm afternoons, she often leads her charges down the hill so they can swing in a park or help weed a community garden. "I sometimes wonder what people must think—there's that woman with the parasol and long skirt and all those kids."

When I signed up my daughter, Carrano discovered we were the family with the chickens she'd heard about, and her eyes lit up. Then Mark DeMichele, a carpenter whose son also attends Carrano's program, volunteered to teach woodworking. An idea began to hatch, and the kids were soon engrossed in building a chicken coop.

Over four weekends, with lots of parent help, they framed the walls, nailed on plywood sheathing and erected an outdoor pen. Everyone joined in mixing the concrete and painting walls, but when the pace slackened, most of the junior carpenters drifted off to play. Carrano's daughter Olivia stuck around and was glad she did. "My favorite part was when all the other kids left so I got to do all the nailing by myself."

When the project was nearly complete and the mail-order chicks were shedding their yellow down in a cardboard box in her utility room, Carrano discovered that a neighbor was opposed to her program. Fearing the coop might be pushing things, she diplomatically farmed out the chicks to a friend upstate—with the understanding she may take them back "when the feathers stop flying." (In the meantime, the henhouse-in-waiting makes a dandy playhouse.) So it goes. People who blithely welcome yapping dogs and poisonous snakes as pets turn up their noses at hens, fearing odors, noise, flies or rodents. Some communities ban backyard flocks, but where raising chickens is legal, careful husbandry and common sense go a long way toward preventing complaints. "The main issue is cleanliness," says Bart Pals, who raises purebred chickens for show in Mason City, Iowa. "If the city health inspector comes and your place is not clean, no one will be on your side."

One way to combat neighbors' fears is to point out how much a half-dozen hens can accomplish. These pets eagerly gobble down fresh kitchen scraps (although they turn up their beaks at orange peels)—a boon in an era when local governments are trying to cut down on garbage. In



**Chelsea Anderson, 8, in front, and Olivia Carrano stain lattice to be nailed to the walls, a decorative touch for a building near a main neighborhood thoroughfare.**

## ESSENTIALS FOR A COOP

Commercial growers give laying hens as little as two square feet of floor space per bird. But backyard hobbyists can prevent problems like cannibalism and disease by providing more spacious accommodations. This coop is 6 feet wide and 8 feet deep, ample for half a dozen hens even if divided into two rooms (one for feed storage, one for the flock). Set on concrete blocks, the 3/4-inch plywood floor is sheathed underneath in heavy wire mesh to prevent rodents from gnawing through. A thick carpet of wood shavings will absorb moisture from the droppings and keep the air free of smells and flies. A small flock in a tight coop can keep itself warm enough even when temperatures dip below zero. But in winter, chickens need heated water and a single lightbulb to prompt their egg-laying hormones. Eggs don't happen without at least 14 hours of light each day.



**Jake DeMichele supervises as Olivia Carrano finishes painting the coop's half-inch plywood siding. Salvaged windows bring in light, and triangular openings in the eaves provide ventilation.**

return, the hens deliver a daily clutch of warm eggs and fertilizer loaded with nitrogen.

Best of all, chickens make for great conversation. Adults and children alike marvel at learning why my chickens never crow (they're hens), whether roosters are needed to make eggs (they're not) and why flies are absent (these hens scratch in their own litter, eating any insects they stir up).

The more improbable the setting, the more fun a flock can be. When I lived in the country, my chickens delighted only me. But when I moved to San Jose, the third largest city in California, kids took such delight in picking up snails and feeding them to the hens—crunch!—that the garden was snail-free in no time. Now I live a half-hour from Manhattan on a third of an acre corner lot where the coop is in full view. Parents and kids stream by on weekends, and one mother says her son eats vegetables only when sharing the broccoli he brings to the hens.

As for chicken feed, it's cheap—less than \$10 per hen per year. Building a coop, however, can be costly. Materials for Carrano's setup, including \$200 for fencing and \$500 for lumber and plywood, topped \$1,000. Richard Reynnells, who coordinates youth poultry projects for the U.S. Department of Agriculture, says backyard birds rarely pay for themselves, but that's not the point. "Number one, you're doing this for fun, not to have a lower food cost. It's a learning experience, a family project." And your hens will love you for it.

**Hens like a cozy spot to lay eggs. This nesting box opens into the feed storage area, making egg-collecting easy.**





**TOP:** Chelsea Anderson smooths the pen's dirt floor, a neat finish that hens will gradually change as they scratch out shallow bowls for dust baths. **ABOVE:** With a cup of grain, Chloe Carrano, 6, draws a crowd of Araucana hens. Backyard growers can pick from dozens of gorgeous breeds, but this one from South America lays eggs tinted green or blue. **RIGHT:** Chicken wire is too flimsy to stand up to excited kids, so this run is covered with 1-by-2-inch welded wire. Buried around the perimeter of the 12-by-8-foot cage is a narrow trough filled with concrete to keep dogs, foxes and other predators from digging through when guards like Gaby Cascone, 9, are off duty.





an  
**american**  
craftsman

# master

Robert Reade does it right even when no one is looking

*The young men jump from the van and land with tool belts clanging, coveralls clean and ready for action, work boots stiff and shiny. Chattering enough that a cloud of fog rises from among them on a chilly Columbus, Ohio, morning, they deploy across a bed of golden straw to a stack of unfinished headers, a mountain of waiting joists, a beam of steel that spans the foundation of a house yet to be built. The men are quick to their work, quick to draw hammers and quick to make mistakes. Then comes Robert Reade, everything about him calm and deliberate. In his left hand dangles a tool belt as old as most of the nine*

BY WALT HARRINGTON

PHOTOGRAPHS BY TOM WOLFF



*framer*

men on his house-framing crew, a belt as thick and strong as a saddle girth and fretted from weather and wear. Amid the scurrying, Reade, at age 50, stands with his weight cocked on the right heel of boots that do not shine. He takes a final hit on his Camel, flicks it and, in one seamless motion, swings the belt and its tools around his rump, grabs the cincture in his right hand, ratchets the buckle pin into its eye and seats the whole clanking contraption with an imperceptible tug as he steps over a tire track cradling last night's rainwater. You'd have to be from Mars not to think of a cowboy packing six-guns.

"Let's do it," he says, his languid baritone laced with the musical drawl of a Virginia boyhood. "Let's knock this house out."

"Mr. Reade?" hollers Nathan Miller as he balances atop the steel foundation beam 10 feet above the basement floor. The name, as always, isn't said as a declaration but as a question.

"Mr. Reade?" yells Drew Poling.

"Mr. Reade?" cries Nick Gauder.

For the master framer, school is in session. Every work day for the last six years, Robert Reade has taught novice carpenters how to grasp a hammer, read a blueprint, snap a line, toenail a stud, sight the crown of a board. He leads one of 10 home-building industry programs aimed at upgrading the sorry state of house framing in the United States. The Industry Education Alliance launched the efforts after a Home Builders Institute study revealed that two of three builders felt forced to hire poorly skilled framers.

"When I frame a house, I feel a juice," Reade says, as he watches his crew lay out power saws and generators and 2x4s for the day's work. Before taking on the challenge of teaching young framers, Reade was building custom furniture and cabinetry. But he missed climbing acrobatically on the rafter-ripping of a house. In his younger days, that always made him feel like an athlete, kept his senses sharp. The hammering made him feel not tired but robust. And calculating the roof rakes, square corners and rafter angles kept his brain humming.

"I can tell you something: There is nothing nicer-looking than



**Trusses lay stacked and ready to be lifted by crane onto the roof of a newly framed tract house, one of the 1.35 million wood homes built every year in the United States. On average, 15,000 board feet of lumber is used in the construction of a single house.**

a stick-built roof just sitting up there against the sky with no sheathing on it yet. It's a work of art. It's sad to cover it. When I see it, I feel what a potter must feel when he makes a pot, what a writer must feel when he writes a line. And now that I'm into the far half of my life, I want to pass that feeling on to these kids, to see their eyes turn bright." He laughs and runs an open hand through a full beard. "You know, every time I finish a house, I stop and wonder to myself: Where does the space that new house occupies go? Is it lost, or has it

moved someplace else? What happens to it?"

Then, once again, the reprise: "Mr. Reade?"

The steel beam that runs the width of the house doesn't fit into its foundation pocket, and Nathan Miller says it's too long. Reade eyeballs it. "It's the angle, not the length." He grabs a circular saw and trims out a bite of the foundation's wooden sill board; the beam falls into place. All day, he is engaged in a kind of carpenter's Socratic dialogue.

Teacher: "How far is the fireplace cantilevered off the house?"

Student: "Two feet." Pause. "Ah, three feet?"

Teacher: "Let's go look at the plans." It's two feet.

Student: "I got to thinkin' too much."

Teacher: "Does this two-by-eight have a crown in it?"

Student: "I can't see it."

Teacher: "All right, everybody come look at this board."

Reade, a short, muscular man whose face is worn from the years of wind and rain and sun, lights a cigarette, tilts his head and



**Reade examines blueprints with his apprentice framers— from left, Lamar Thomas, Steve LaRosa and Bill Lane. During the last 25 years, the average size of an American family has declined from 3.6 to 3 people, but the average floor space of a house has increased from 1,600 to 2,100 square feet.**

blows smoke off into the pale blue sky. “Now this is where the craftsmanship comes in.” And for 10 minutes he talks of boards and wood and trees. “A board is not a dead tree. It’s like the caterpillar and the butterfly. It’s at a different stage in its life.” As he talks, one end of the 2x8 rests on the ground, edge up; the other end rests on his left shoulder, his left arm looped up and hooking the board’s top edge at his wrist.

“See this grain,” he says, stroking the gently sloping, elongated fibers with his fingertips. “It’s talking to you.” When it’s tight and twirling, watch out. Saw that board and she’ll cut loose like a taut spring, corkscrewing the wood. Always study the tip of a board. If the grain curves sharply, the board will likely cup—curve upward slightly at its edges—along its face against the direction of the tip’s grain. When the grain on the face side rises uniformly, the board will likely crown—rise slightly—on its long edge with the grain’s upward sweep.

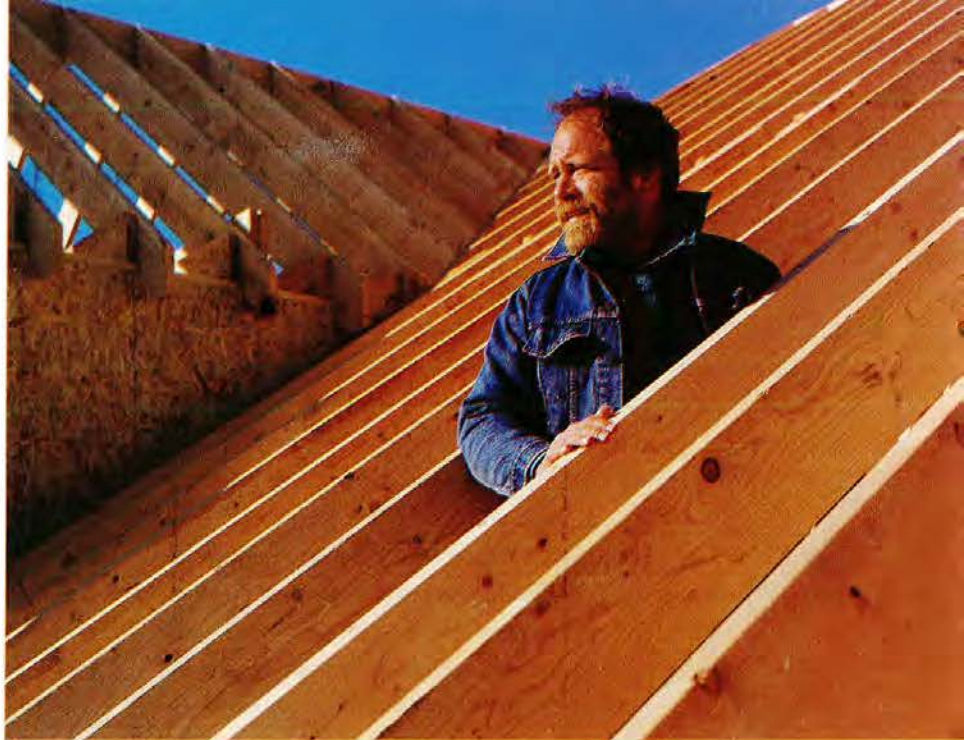
But the rules of crowning and cupping differ with a board’s use. Floor joists are always laid on their edges with the crown facing up, because they then make firmer contact with the flooring and resist sagging better. But 2x4s nailed face-to-face and used as vertical king and jack studs to support headers over windows and doors should always have their crowns facing opposite directions so they cancel each other out and create flat outside edges for nailing drywall and window trim. And the 2x6s or 2x8s that run flat atop the foundation should always lay with their crown edges facing into the house. That way, a sill board’s crown never protrudes past the house perimeter to create a bulge in the wall.

“All right,” Reade says to Nick Gauder, “look down the top edge of this board.” Gauder takes the board, holds one end to his eye and sights Kentucky-rifle-style down the edge toward the end resting on the ground. “See the crown?” Reade asks. Gauder is upset. He can’t see it. “Don’t worry,” Reade says. He takes his stringline and puts its end at the upper left-hand corner of the board’s face. He has Gauder hold it in place, then runs the line along the board’s face to its opposite upper corner. When he does this, an infinitesimal rise in the board’s edge appears above the string.

“Now look down that string,” Reade says. “See the crown?”

“Yeah!” Gauder says, all excited.

The men spread around the job—nailing and stacking window and door headers, sawing joists to length, laying out loose joists from center beam to outside walls, calculating the distance from the outside wall to the center of the fireplace, figuring the 45-degree-angle cuts for the corners of the bay window. Hammers are clattering, a portable generator is yammering, and the scent of fresh sawdust, an oddly sweet smell, hangs above the power saw. Reade



**Perched on the ceiling joists of a house in Columbus, Reade admires the precision workmanship in the hand-cut 2x12 rafters. “This is called rough carpentry, but that’s just a designation. There’s nothing rough about it.”**

and his men have already checked to see that the foundation is level. They’ve also determined that the foundation is about a half-inch shy of its planned width. To accommodate this, they have extended—floated is the framer’s term of art—the sill plate boards, which must be flat and square, a quarter inch off each edge of the foundation. When the house is sided, the float won’t be noticeable. It’s only dangerous structurally if it extends more than an inch.

Although these beginning steps look simple, they are the most important in framing a house. “Everything after that just hangs on the frame,” Reade says. But if the foundation isn’t level, if the sill isn’t square, if the joists aren’t properly placed in relation to the plumbing, if the stud, door and window layouts aren’t correctly pulled from the blueprints and marked on the sill, troubles rise to the roof.

Reade stops to show a man how to ensure a straight power-saw cut by eyeing over the saw’s blade, not its body. He stops to tell a man who has cut 11 feet of joist from a 16-foot board that he should have used a 12-footer, which would have left only one foot of waste. He stops to show two men carrying one 4x8 sheet of plywood how to hoist the sheet against the outside of a left shoulder, grasp the wood at the bottom with a left hand turned backward and balance it at the top with a right hand held across the chest. He stops to tell a man that he has cut a standard joist out of a piece of southern yellow pine that was supposed to support the bay window. “Don’t be embarrassed,” he says. “This is how we learn. But once you learn, don’t ever do it wrong again. Even when nobody’s looking.”

Every man on every Reade crew must come to understand every detail as a piece of the frame. “If you can’t visualize the

completed project,” he says, “how in the world can you build it?” He tells his crew: “When I build something, it’s the second time I’ve seen it. The first time was up here.” He touches his forehead. “It’s not only the painter or the sculptor who has to visualize the finished object. It’s the woodworker too. Yes, there is technique you need to know to use your tools.” You must learn that a cat’s paw won’t crack wood if you run the paw with the grain, that a keel sheath with its thick crayon inside is needed to mark layouts distinctly, that a hammer must be gripped tight and loose at once, like a golf club, and that it should fall from the peak of its arc of its own weight, like a pendulum. Knowledge matters.

“But there’s also an attitude you need to do fine work,” Reade says. “It’s an artistic attitude.” When a member of his crew can’t envision how a double 2x6 header supports a window, Reade asks him to recall how the window trim looks inside a finished house, how the window looks in the wall, and then how the wall looks beneath the ceiling and above the floor. Reade trains him to see the entire house and the place that window header occupies, its niche. “How does it connect to everything else?” he asks.

Reade learned to think that way long ago. When he was 8, his dad—a navy officer, mathematician and amateur woodworker—built a small step stool for him so he could reach the controls of the table saw. “I can’t remember not knowing how to run a table saw,” Reade says. He and his dad built cabinets and chairs and a cedar chest Reade still keeps in his study. He once asked his father if he should fix a carpentry mistake he had made that was hidden from view. “You know it’s there,” his father said. Young Reade felt ashamed, and he fixed it.

At 14, he took a summer job doing scut work for a builder, who soon assigned him to work with an old carpenter, a Pennsylvania Dutchman named Orville Walters. The man taught him to change the blade of a power saw by propping the saw between his legs to keep both hands free. He taught him to pound a rectangular cut nail into the foundation sill board with the nail’s long face running with the grain so it wouldn’t split the wood. He taught him a million tricks. And he told him: “Son, if you’re gonna do this your whole life, swing a wooden-handled hammer. Nothing absorbs the shock to your arm like wood.”

Reade went to Penn State, majored in economics and became an elementary school teacher. But he soon realized he enjoyed his summer carpentry work more. Over the next 25 years, he went from framing houses to building custom cabinets to making tables, desks and dressers. Then, arming himself once again with a Hart 25-ounce framer—a hammer with a long, elegantly curved wooden handle—he rediscovered the rush of adrenaline that made him take up carpentry in the first place.

“It’s addictive. You don’t want to stop for lunch. It just feels so good. It comes from feelings of pride, but that’s not all of it. It’s emotional, almost spiritual. It’s my connection to the cosmos.” He laughs. “Maybe it comes from where that space goes that I’m

taking up to build this house. Anyway, with this job, I can pass on that feeling, jump-start some people.” Then, like a preacher calculating his conversions, he says, “Not all of ’em, but some of ’em.”

Teacher: “How do you change decimals to fractions of an inch?”

Student: “You multiply by sixteen.”

Teacher: “How long is the hypotenuse of the bay’s forty-five-degree triangle?”

Student: “Ahhh...”

Teacher: “Square both sides, add them together and take the square root of that number to give you the length of the hypotenuse—thirty-three and fifteen-sixteenths, right?”

Student: “Ah, right.”


By quitting time, the men have something to show for their work. They’ve “rolled the joists”—laid them out face up from foundation to center beam and then, starting at one side of the house and stepping backward, one foot on the steel beam, another foot on the flat joist behind them, they have lifted and lapped the house’s intersecting joists and nailed them in place. They’ve framed the fireplace and the bay window. Tomorrow, they’ll lay the first-floor sheathing, gluing it to the joists and making sure to nail it down tight before the goop has had time to set. In the basement, they’ll remove the nails that are bent like spider legs from the sill board down over the center beam. That way the nails won’t squeak when people walk on the floor. They’ll build the walls flat on the first floor, pulling the stud and door and window marks off the sill board. Then they’ll raise them, square the corners with plywood sheets and march up the house, building stud on top of stud, rolling the joists on the second floor. Finally, they’ll move into the roof rafters, with their angled cuts, compound joints and the constant danger of falling. “That’s where you separate the men from the boys,” Reade says. “Climbing around up there, it’s got juice.”

“All right,” he hollers, “let’s get cleaned up.”

The young men scamper around, picking up trash and remnants of wood, putting away tools. They have the energy of puppies. More than anything, what the old dog wants to teach them—besides a million tricks—is shame. He wants them to feel ashamed when they miss a cut by an eighth of an inch, deface a stud with hammer scars or hide a shim under a joist. He wants to imbue them with a craftsman’s conscience: Work well even when no one is looking.

Smoke in hand, Mr. Reade heads back to the van, steps over the tire track that has dried in the day’s sun and unbuckles his tool belt, which falls around his rump as he lifts, swings, and lays the whole clanking contraption—with tape and stringline, cat’s paw, keel and hammer—open like a saddlebag over his left shoulder. “Every morning when I put on my tool belt,” he says, “I tell myself that I am the best carpenter east of the Mississippi. Now, that’s a cocky thing to say. But it pumps me up and sets the day’s standard.” He flicks his Camel, blows the last.

“That’s what I want for these men.”



Other golfers may fudge on their scorecards, but Reade—who plays 36 holes a week—considers it a matter of honor to uphold the “integrity” of the game. Likewise, some framers may rely on finish carpenters to cover up their mistakes, but not Reade. “There’s an expression about imperfections: ‘Can’t see it from a galloping horse.’ I don’t want that attitude.”

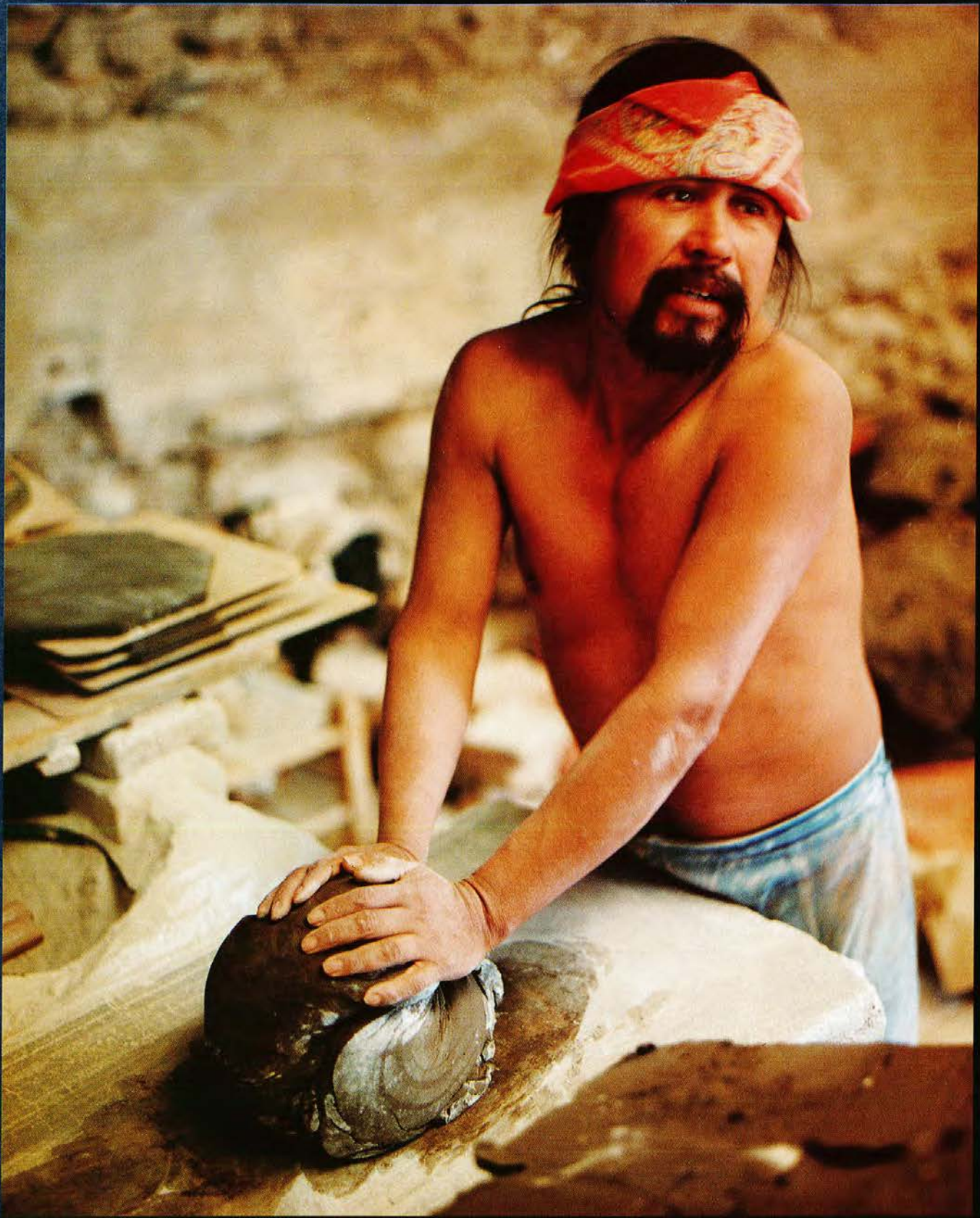
d o l o r e s   h i d a l g o

—  
mexican tile

*Francisco Sierra lifts the hunk of clay above his head with both hands, drops it on the counter and, without pausing, gouges his stained fingers into the grayish-brown mound as a fine powder billows outward in a plume. After massaging the clay into doughlike pliability, he throws on a handful of silica dust and flattens the softened mass into a rectangular pancake with*

BY RON ARIAS

PHOTOGRAPHS BY DAN BORRIS



**"The challenge is to make the clay smooth and perfect," says tile-maker Baudilio Granados.**



Fortino Ramirez filters mud that workers will knead with their bare feet and turn into malleable clay.

a steel roller. He then uses a cutter to divide the clay into a dozen or so four-by-four-inch tiles that will later be fired, glazed and painted by hand.

With each squeeze of his hands, each dash of dust, each roll of the pin and each swipe of the cutter, Sierra reveals his confidence and grace. After nearly 30 years of pounding, kneading, smoothing and shaping clay to make tiles, the short, barrel-chested artisan works at a quick and rhythmic pace, occasionally flashing a satisfied smile at his efforts. "Making tiles without machines," he says with pride, "is a costly art. It requires a lot of affection, even more than you would give a baby."

Sierra, a 58-year-old grandfather of five, lives and works in Dolores Hidalgo, Mexico. Sheltered in the lee of a small, arid mountain range about 600 highway miles south of the Texas border, Dolores Hidalgo is the Mexican "cradle of independence." Here in 1810, Father Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla sparked the revolution against Spanish rule. Father Hidalgo also introduced the art of tile-making to Dolores Hidalgo, and it remains the city's pride and joy. Each brittle, fragile and slightly bowed tile possesses a texture that can only be achieved by human touch. That includes large terra-cotta flooring tiles, like the ones Jim and Colleen Meigs laid down in the courtyard of the *This Old House* project house in Tucson, as well as decorative ceramic tiles used to adorn kitchens, walls and stairway risers.

As their hands work the clay, the tile-makers of Dolores Hidalgo connect with an aesthetic tradition nearly as old as civilization itself. Ancient Egyptians, Persians, Greeks and Romans all made ceramic and terra-cotta tiles. The Moors spread the craft into the Iberian Peninsula, and the Spaniards and Portuguese took it to the New World. Dolores Hidalgo, blessed with clay-rich alluvial dirt from the Sierra de Guanajuato foothills west of the city, inherited a blend of colors and designs called Talavera, after the predominant style of the medieval ceramic center in Talavera de la Reina, Spain.

The Talavera influence is evident throughout Dolores Hidalgo. Shiny tiles of flowery blue-and-white designs cover the base of the bandstand gazebo at one corner of the plaza in the center of the city. Multicolored rows of tiles brighten the doorways, windows and walls of flat-roofed adobe homes and shops. And a peek into just about any open doorway invariably reveals a courtyard, corridor or stairway splashed with earth-toned browns, yellows, blues, greens and rust-reds.

Like many of the 70,000 residents of Dolores Hidalgo, Sierra is a mestizo, of European and Indian blood. His ancestral ties to the city run deep. "My father worked in dirt as a farmer," he says. "So did my grandfather and his father before that. I don't cultivate corn, but I do my part in creating beauty from the earth." Six days a week, Sierra rises before dawn and, to the accompaniment of crowing roosters and barking dogs, walks along an unpaved and mostly deserted road to the Manzano tile factory, leaving a small cloud of dust in his wake. Dolores Hidalgo is cool and windless in the early morning, and Sierra finds it the best time to work, before the withering afternoon heat sets in.

Maguay cactus spikes, spindly eucalyptus trees and a tangle of skeletal mesquite branches mark the factory boundary, which borders fields planted with corn, alfalfa, barley and beans. Next to two large adobe-walled warehouses with corrugated roofs, chickens poke about a corral. Out back, another worker mixes dirt and water in a cement cistern, the first step in the process of turning earth into tile. Wearing only a pair of shorts, he stomps around in watery goo that comes up to his waist. The mud slurry oozes out holes near the bottom of the cistern and into long, flat drying beds.

Entering a small shed attached to one warehouse, Sierra clicks on an overhead lightbulb and moves to a corner table, where he will roll out and

cut more than 2,000 four-inch clay squares during the next eight hours. He is paid by the piece and usually earns about nine dollars a day. He has no house payments to make on the modest adobe home where he lives with his wife and several other members of their extended family. Nor does he own any modern appliances or a car. But a gallon of milk costs \$1.80, a dozen eggs 80 cents, a pair of work pants about \$16. "It's difficult these days, but somehow we manage to get by," he says.

By mid-morning, two of Sierra's grandchildren, free from school because of a holiday, help bring more clay into the shed. Seven-year-old Irma and 10-year-old Anselmo struggle with a mound balanced precariously in a battered wheelbarrow. They dump the clay onto the floor and cover it with pieces of broken brick to suck out the moisture. "That's how I learned, doing what they're doing," Sierra says.

Outside, in an open area the size of a basketball court, hundreds of one-foot-square floor tiles an inch thick stretch out in rows. After days of hardening in the sun, the tiles are baked for six or more hours in two van-size gas-fired kilns, the factory's only concession to modern technology. Next to the kilns, a makeshift canopy shades an area where half a dozen teenage boys sort through hundreds of fired and finished tiles, tossing out the cracked, broken and blemished pieces.

In the distance a donkey brays and, from the barnlike areas where several dozen people are hard at work, radios beckon with brassy mariachi music, the thumping whirl of a Colombian *cumbia* and the excited play-by-play calls of a soccer match. Against a wall in one warehouse, young women with small, pointy-tipped brushes sit on low stools, painting hand-size tiles that have already been baked once and brushed with glaze on their smoother top side. Although the women follow several established designs for flowers, birds and sunbursts, no two tiles turn out exactly alike. The length of lines, the thickness of the paint, a tiny, inadvertent squiggle—all contribute to the uniqueness of each tile.

At his work table, Sierra continues to lay down one freshly formed square after another. Each is as fragile as a damp slice of toast. He knows that when he runs a finger over a fired and finished ceramic tile, he should feel the tiny bumps and undulations on the glazed surface as if it were polished glass made the old handblown way. When he wets the rough, unglazed underside, he should smell the cool, chalky whiff of moist broken brick. With each tile, Sierra and his fellow artisans transform a hunk of dirt into an object with warmth and personality. "We touch what we make," he says. "There are no machines here. It's all earth and water, sweat and heat."

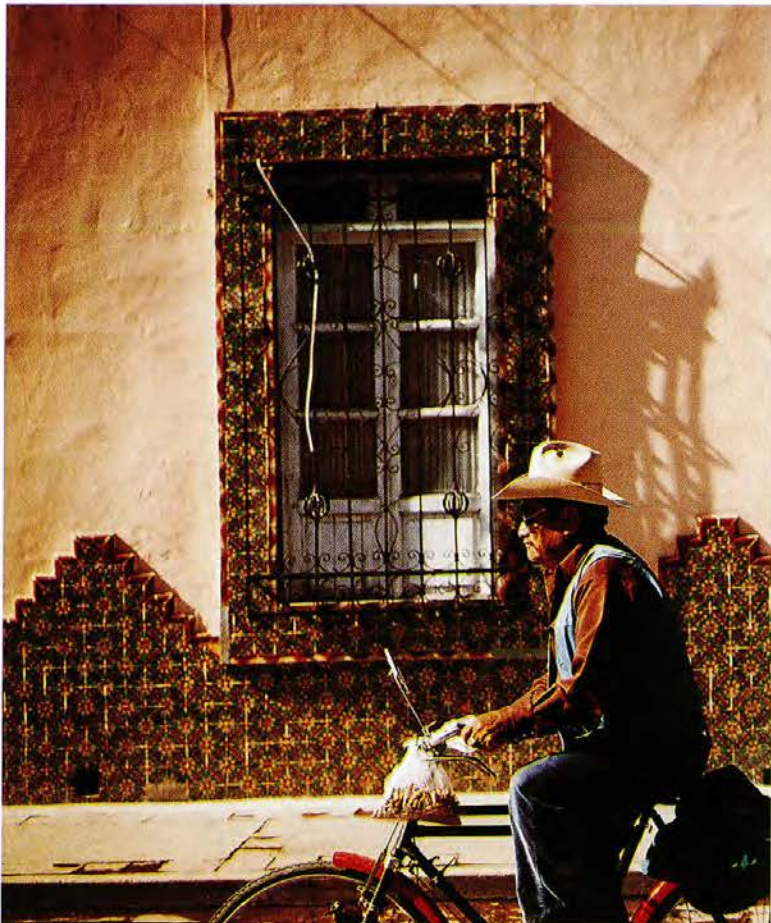
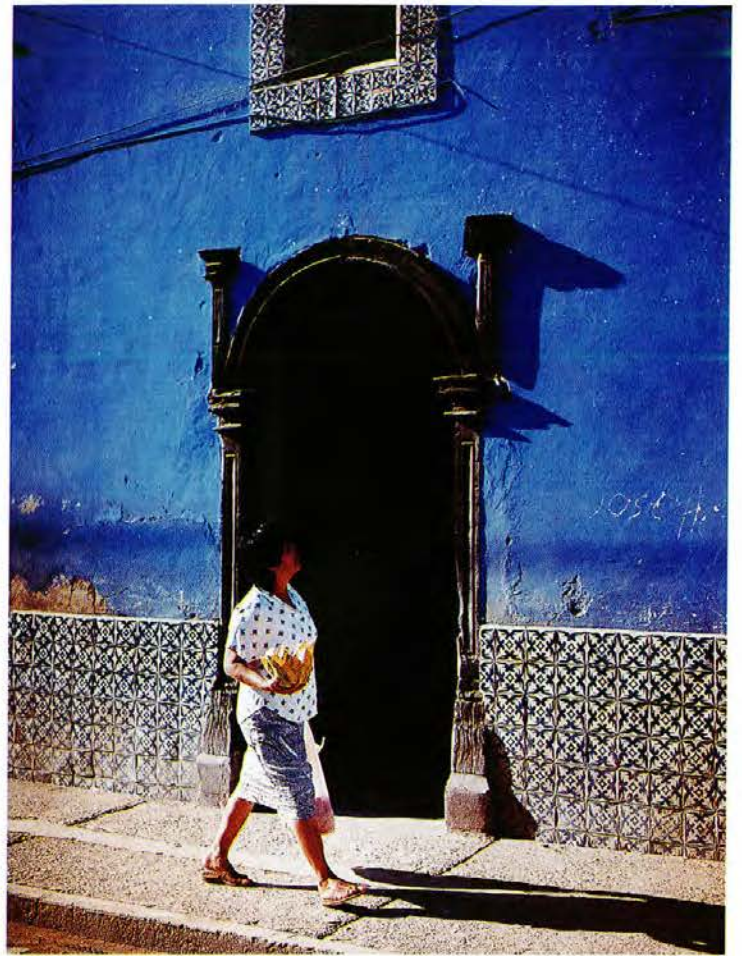


Israel Alvarez Ramirez, age 9, helps lay out moist tiles under a skylight, where they dry for four days.  
OPPOSITE PAGE: After stacking dried squares in a brick oven, Juan Rodriguez will fire them for 16 hours at 1,600 degrees F.





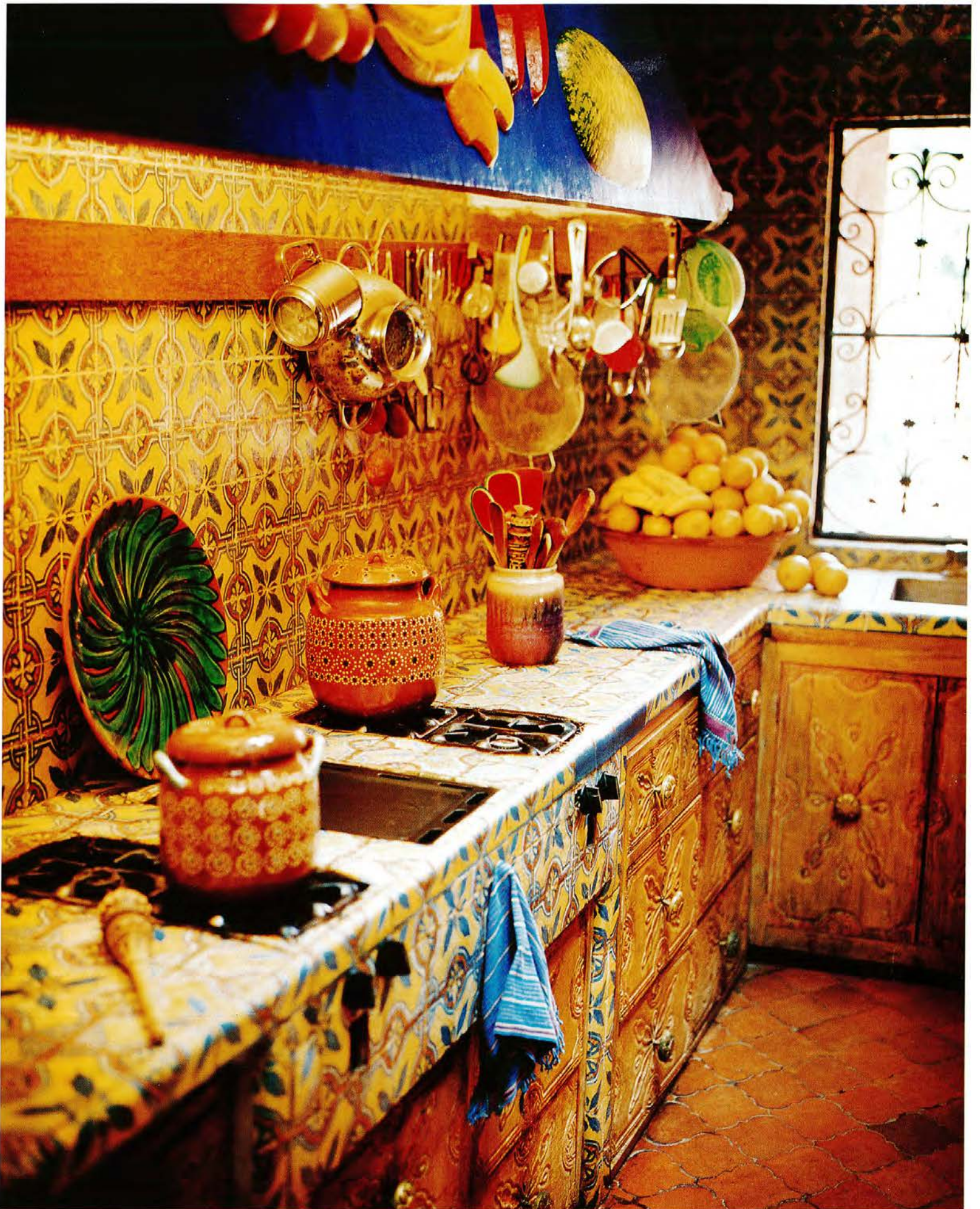
Patricia Rodriguez Valadez uses a wood template when brushing the first layer of paint on ceramic tiles. OPPOSITE PAGE: Indoors or out, decorative tiles create a sense of vibrant earthiness and timeless beauty in Dolores Hidalgo.





The fragility of ceramic tiles—which crack, chip and flake easily—is part of their charm.

OPPOSITE PAGE: Since the Spanish colonial era, wealthy families in Mexico have brightened their kitchens with Talavera-style tiles.





BY BRAD LEMLEY PHOTOGRAPHS BY THIBAUT JEANSON

# A New England Wonder

*300 years and 3 acres of defiance*




Proud and stern, this clapboarded Calvinist stands resolute on its fieldstone foundation, ringed by a green jumble of hemlock and Norway spruce. Latter-day remodelers have grafted no fewer than six additions onto its sides and back. But the facade, black-shuttered and fastidiously symmetrical, still looks much as it did in the early 1700s, when John Crehore notched and pegged his timber-frame farmhouse.

Like an adobe Pueblo Revival in Tucson or an Arts and Crafts bungalow in Seattle, our 1997 dream house project in Milton, Massachusetts, is the quintessence of its place—a classic choice for *This Old House's* 19th television season. "It's very much a New England Colonial home, a wonderful form," says producer Bruce Irving.

Because no Yankee can resist the urge to tinker, an 1880s addition sprouts from the original structure, and a greenhouse, enclosed mudroom, laundry room and home office meander off it as well. The haphazard layout presents design challenges, such as a kitchen that huddles in a dark corner and a boxy, graceless laundry room tacked on the north wall. But the house is structurally sound. "It's great," says Norm Abram. "I'm looking forward to getting sawdust in my hair on this job."





### *A Rural Relic*

A barn inside Route 128, the beltway that rings greater Boston, is a defiant anachronism. As real estate prices ratcheted skyward through the 20th century, old farm lots were sliced and diced and barns dismantled. But this 2.9-acre parcel remained intact, and so did its three-story red-shingled barn, right down to the cattle troughs and chicken runs.

Built about 120 years ago, partially of recycled timbers, the barn is generally solid. But it is not one of those fabled agricultural cathedrals with beam joinery that won't admit a playing card. The traditional sliding door has been swapped for an inappropriate pair of suburban garage doors. Cow stalls, still bearing the hand-painted designations "Allice" and "Allice Junior," grace the south wall.

Extending from the south side is the property's only hopeless structure, a decrepit ell. With its swaybacked roof and walls coated with graffiti, it has become a storehouse for domestic detritus. "It's toast. Has to go," Bruce says.

But the barn's soaring interior, some 30 feet high at the peak and pierced by shafts of dusty sunlight, is enchanted territory. "We'll respect the barn as a barn," promises director Russ Morash. "We'll fix it cosmetically and structurally—nothing fancy."



### *This Old House Could Be Yours*

Through the years, *This Old House* viewers have grown accustomed to identifying—and, often, sympathizing—with the homeowners who offer up their residences as TV projects. But WGBH, the Boston public television station that produces the show, bought the Milton house outright. Norm Abram, Tom Silva and contractors hired by *This Old House* will revamp it and sell it on

the open market, possibly via public auction.

The decision to give up the house was wrenching for the most recent owner, Virginia Devine, who, with her late husband, Donald, took up residence here in July of 1958. “I cried after the offer was made,” she says. Her four kids, all grown and gone, “didn’t want me to sell it. It’s the only home they’ve ever known.” The barn is especially freighted with family memories: “We would have birthday parties out there. I made Batman capes for the boys, and they would swing off the loft...They just had the best time.” She believes the capacious barn and open land for roaming “made my kids more adventurous than most. To this day, they are all willing to strap on a backpack and head off anywhere at a moment’s notice.”

But Donald, a psychiatrist who used the converted woodshed as a waiting room for patients, died six years ago. “It’s too much house for a widow,” Devine says. And if it has to go, “I’m thrilled that *This Old House* is going to take care of it.”

The decision to buy the house—for \$415,000—was also stressful for director Russ Morash, but the sensation wasn’t entirely new. When the show began in 1979, it was a renovate-on-spec operation, with the attendant potential for calamity.

“In Dorchester, we bought an old, neglected Victorian that might have been torn down had we not saved it,” Russ recalls. “It cost about \$12,000 to buy and another \$30,000 to fix up. It was easy to sell it and make our costs back.

“That armed us with a sense of purpose and optimism, so we undertook a massive project the next year, converting a complex of buildings and a barn into five condominium units. But we smacked right into a recession and lost money on the sale. It was sobering, to say the least. From then on, we thought we would look for people who already owned a house that we could work with.”

And so it has gone for 17 successful years. The projects have accumulated, as well as the knowledge of the core team: Russ, Bruce, Norm, host Steve Thomas, contractor Tom

Silva and plumbing and heating expert Richard Trethewey.

“People wonder, ‘What would the guys do if it was their house?’ This will give us a chance to provide an answer,” Bruce says. The Milton renovation will focus largely on “surface things: cabinetry, wallpaper, paint, even furniture and upholstery,” he says. “All that usually gets compressed into the last ten minutes of the last show, but these are things people really want to know about. I just bought a house myself, and I want to know.”

The guys plan to bring the kitchen from the dark rear of the house to the sunlit east side, displacing the greenhouse. The kitchen’s former space will house a media room—perhaps the gloom there will augment video clarity. “We’ve wanted to do a media room for years, but none of the homeowners have wanted one,” says Russ. The team also looks forward to installing a state-of-the-art exercise room in the barn, and a Norm-designed workshop in a new building erected on the footprint of the demolished barn ell.

And they anticipate, as the season progresses, showing viewers how to stanch cost overruns. Russ says previous project homeowners, boggled by instant television stardom, plaster dust and glossy brochures, have tended to say, “What the hell” too frequently and approve unnecessary flourishes that make costs skyrocket. The show has budgeted \$300,000 for this renovation, which—considering that it includes refurbishing a large house and barn and building a sizable new ell—is far from generous. “It will be great to have a chance to be more creative in how we stick to the budget,” Norm says.

The result, says Steve, will be the “ultimate cocooners’ house. You’ll be able to work out, have an office, garden, tinker in the workshop, relax in a killer media room, build your boat in the barn. You’ll never have to leave.”

“For once, we’ll have a chance to leave more than our goodwill behind,” says Russ. “I hope we can make it so wonderful that I want to own it myself.”



***Jeff Devine, youngest of the former owner’s four kids, wed Sharon Moran last spring under this Norway spruce in front of the house.***

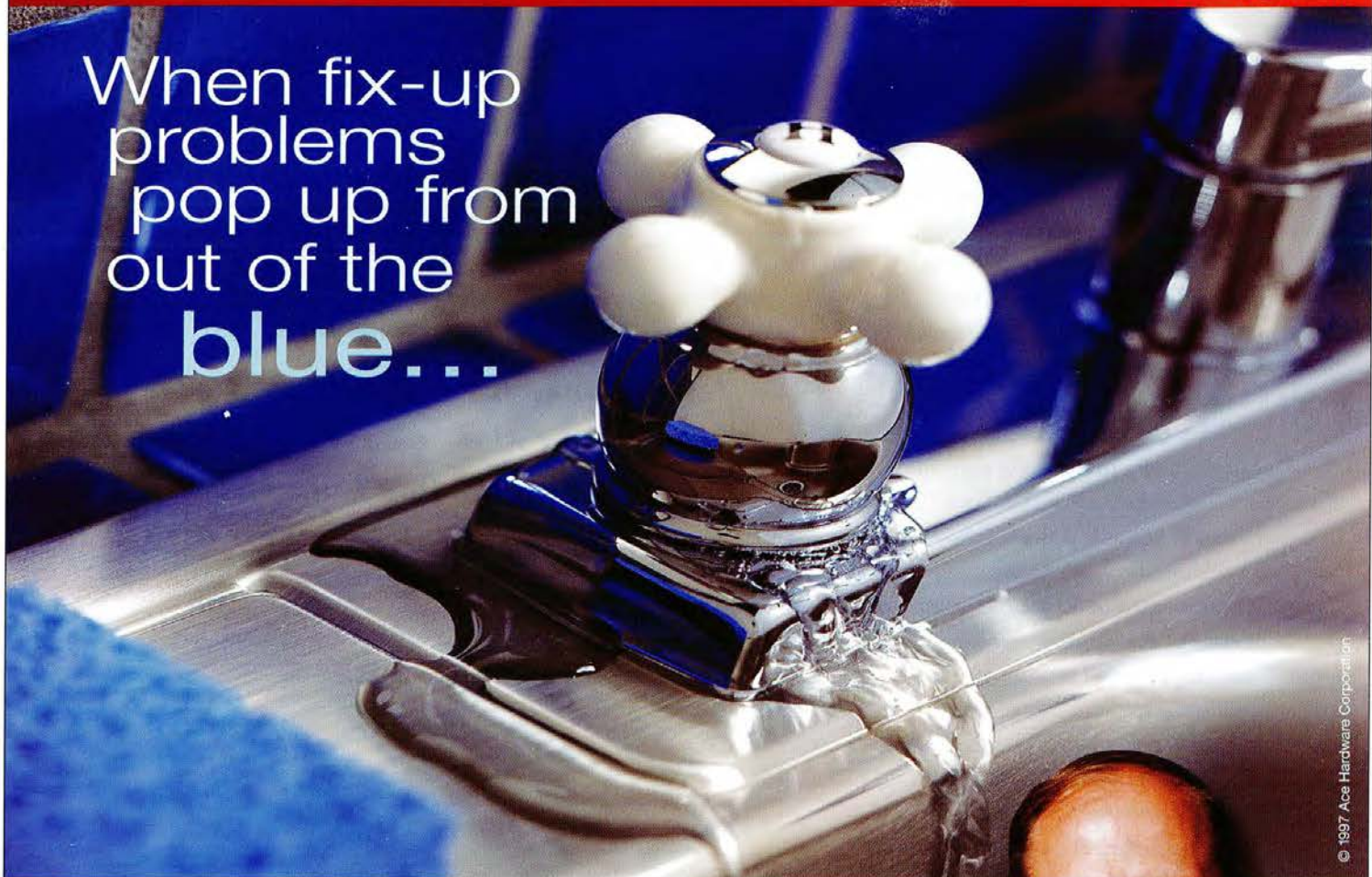


***When the barn’s dilapidated ell (above) is demolished, Norm and Tom will salvage the three-sectioned arched window (below) for a new workshop.***





When fix-up  
problems  
pop up from  
out of the  
blue...



© 1997 Ace Hardware Corporation

turn to the  
folks in the  
**red vest.**

Larry  
Palo Alto Ace Hardware

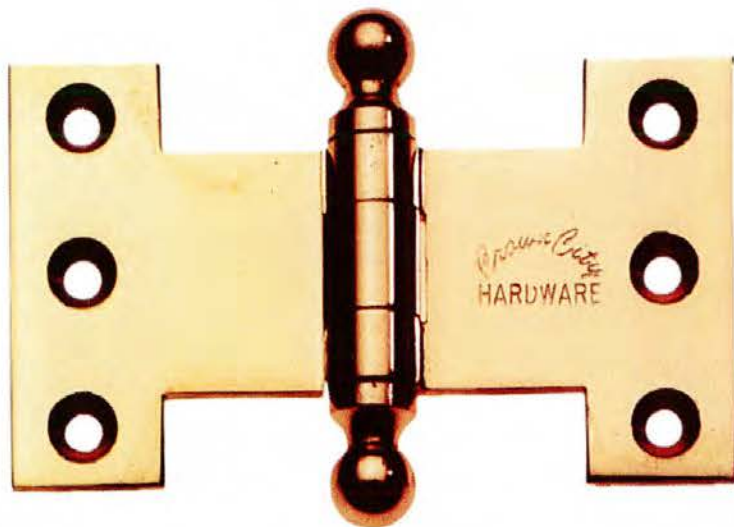


When something goes wrong, go right to your local Ace dealer. They have all the tools and advice you need to fix any fix you're in. Including Ace Brand hand tools, built tough with a lifetime warranty.

Ace is the Place on the Net @ [www.acehardware.com](http://www.acehardware.com)



Proud Sponsor of  
**This Old House**  
on PBS



## H I N G E S

We hide hinges. We cannot open doors or windows without them, or close a car trunk or get out of bed (human movement is impossible without the ligament hinges that hang our skeletons together). Still, we prefer to ignore them. We hate the sound of a squeaking hinge but rarely bother to disassemble and lubricate it. No matter how fine and polished the brass, or how complex the movement, or how ingenious the design, we never stare. We don't wonder much about the blacksmith who made it, the engineer who perfected it, the carpenter who hung it just so. All that is an affliction of our times. A hundred years ago, hinges were a near art form—painstakingly cast in foundries, handwrought, intricately carved and laid out boldly on doors and jewelry box lids for all to appreciate. Ours is a practical age in which the functionality of a hinge on a submarine hatch is its only importance, in which reducing the cost per hinge through efficient manufacturing processes is more important than finish or beauty. In such an age we are better off, every so often, to stop and admire the miraculous ordinariness of the hinges that swing our world.

## door hinges

### 1. COMMON BUTT

Standard 5-knuckle loose-pin for use with exterior doors. Stainless-steel type shown is resistant to corrosion; also made of solid brass, chrome-plated brass, bronze, enamel-primed steel and plated bright steel.

### 2. BALL-BEARING BUTT

Used with extra-heavy doors up to 600 pounds. Two or more sealed bearings between the knuckles resist wear, add strength and ease movement.

### 3. RISING BUTT

Diagonal split in barrel lifts door over uneven floor or carpet as it opens; also creates self-closing action.

### 4. CAST IRON BUTT

Reproduction of the most widely used interior door hinge of the early to mid-19th century. Pin fixed in the barrel of the jamb leaf allows the door to be lifted off.

### 5. VICTORIAN-STYLE BUTT

One of many faithful reproductions of mid- to late-19th-century patterns. Usually made of cast or extruded brass or bronze.

### 6. ADJUSTABLE SPRING

Heavy-duty, self-closing, for doors weighing up to 160 pounds. Speed of swing controlled by adjusting spring tension with supplied Allen wrench.

### 7. DOUBLE-ACTING SPRING

Allows single or double doors to swing open in either direction and automatically return to closed position.

### 8. CONCEALED

Barrels recessed into edge of door and jamb; knuckles that fold into barrels make hinge invisible when door is closed. Range of sizes for use on doors up to 500 pounds, small furniture doors and folding wall panels.

### 9. PIVOT

Semi-concealed leaves rotate around pin and mortise into top and bottom of door; typically used with hydraulic closers. Range of sizes for doors up to 600 pounds, cabinets and furniture.

### 10. OLIVE PIVOT

Decorative forged steel or brass for light to heavy doors, furniture and casement windows; wide-throw action swings door clear of thick casings or wide jambs.

### 11. UTILITY STRAP

Available in a wide range of sizes for barn and shed doors, farm and garden gates, work chests, etc. Plated finish has only limited rust-resistance; hot-dipped zinc, stainless steel, brass, matte-black enamel available for better protection and appearance.

### 12. STRAP WITH PINTLE

Heavy-duty wrought-iron reproduction of traditional Colonial style for board doors, gates, heavy chest lids. Barrel of the long strap (up to 28") slips over the stout pintle screwed into the frame or gatepost.

## cabinet hinges

### 13 and 14. BUTTERFLY

Reproductions of surface-mounted hinge dating back to 16th-century England and widely used on early American furniture and cabinetry. Iron version traditionally fastened with handwrought nails driven through red leather washers; brass version dates to late 18th century.

### 15. H-L

Reproduction of traditional cabinet, furniture and door hinge widely used throughout Colonial America. Available in faux forged, antiqued or hammered finishes and hand-forged wrought iron.

### 16. STRAP

Reproduction of rustic Colonial style for cabinets, trunks and light board-and-batten interior doors.

### 17. SPRING

Light-duty, surface-mounted brass. Similar to larger screen-door hinge; for self-closing cabinet doors.

### 18. NON-MORTISE

Nested leaves require no mortising; large leaf screws to cabinet edge, small leaf to cabinet door.

### 19. PIVOT

Attaches to cabinet stile and top and bottom edges of door with no mortising; slotted screw holes allow up-and-down and side-to-side adjustments.

### 20. OFFSET

Wide leaf stepped to fit lipped doors; narrow leaf mounts on face of cabinet stile. Available in many finishes and styles. Usually spring-loaded for self-closing action.

### 21. CONCEALED CUP

Fully concealed and self-closing for frameless "Euro-style" cabinets. Cup fits into 35mm (1 3/8") circular mortise in back of door; base plate screws to inside wall of cabinet; set screws in arm allow three-way adjustment of door. Available in many styles to suit various door designs and swing requirements from 100 to 270 degrees.

### 22. CONCEALED SURFACE-MOUNT

Similar to concealed cup hinge, self-closing non-mortise style screws to back of cabinet door and cabinet sidewall.

## furniture hinges

### 23 and 24. RATTAIL

Reproduction of hand-forged traditional hinge used for armoire doors and blanket chest lids. The leaf mounts on the face of the door, the tip of the rattail fastens to the frame or jamb with the threaded bolt and nut shown; offset types available for lipped doors.

### 25. ICEBOX

Reproduction of ornate offset hinge used on antique iceboxes. Used for restoration or for decorative hardware with lipped cabinet or furniture doors.

### 26. FLUSH

Fancy-patterned wrought brass surface-mounted strap hinge suitable for an ornate trunk lid or heavy cabinet door.

### 27. STRAP

Made of cast brass, one of many reproduction types for chest and trunk lids.

Special supports usually needed to prevent damage from the lid swinging too far back.

### 28. ADJUSTABLE SPRING

Surface-mounted, adjustable spring-tensioned self-closing hinge. Solid cast brass for fine furniture and cabinetry.

### 29. NON-MORTISE

Provincial-style brass, for tall, narrow furniture doors. Lower leaf swings under upper leaf as door closes; for a tighter fit, one or both leaves can be mortised.

### 30. BROAD

Relatively wide leaves of this small fixed-pin butt hinge provide extra support for lids and flaps; usually mortised into the surface.

### 31. PIANO

For full-length support of chest lids and furniture flaps. Available in lengths up to 6', in solid brass, steel and stainless steel.

### 32. DROP-LEAF

Double-jointed variety of backflap hinge for drop-leaf tables with a ruled (beveled) joint; mortises into table and flap, leaving no visible gap between the two. Also available as a spring-loaded hinge for flaps that swing up and self-lock in horizontal or vertical positions.

### 33. NARROW FLAP

Small, double-jointed, full mortised, for lid of secretary desk; nothing protrudes above surface when flap is opened.

### 34. QUADRANT

Built-in stop at 100 degrees holds humidid, small chest and other lids open without additional hardware.

### 35. JEWELRY BOX

Opens to 90 degrees, remains concealed when lid is open. Narrow flap is mortised into back edge of lid, wide flap into backside of box.

### 36. WOODEN BUTT

Hardwood leaves joined by a brass pin; supplied undrilled for custom mounting.

### 37. BARREL

Fully concealed barrels mortise into cabinet and door edges; set screw actuates

cams that lock barrels in place. Swings 180 degrees. Barrel diameters from 2mm to 50mm (1/16" to 2") for jewelry boxes to heavy doors.

### 38. CLAMPING GLASS-DOOR

Set screw secures the glass panel in a cushioned slot; leaf mounts on the side of cabinet; 180-degree swing.

### 39. DRILLED GLASS-DOOR

Cylindrical brass plug fastens to glass panel through a 19mm hole drilled through glass; 105-degree swing.

### 40. DOUBLE-ACTION

Double leaves and barrels allow doors to swing either direction. For folding screens, bifold doors, louvers, shutters. Door thickness must be equal to or greater than width of leaves.

## window and shutter hinges

### 41 and 42. PARLIAMENT

Reproductions of old-fashioned wide-throw hinge used with casement windows, French doors and other heavy loads. Pivot point beyond jamb allows door to lay flat against wall.

### 43. SHUTTER STRAP WITH PINTLE

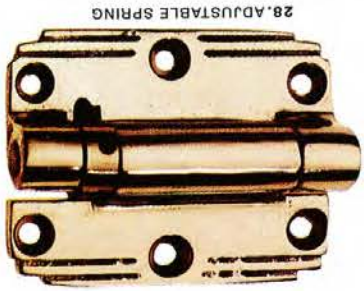
Reproduction of 18th-century design. Strap fastens to shutter, pintle is hammered into hole bored into window frame; decorative holdbacks secure open shutter against wall.

### 44. SHUTTER

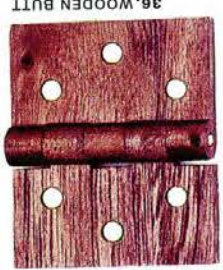
Reproduction of common late-18th- and early-19th-century cast iron lift-off hinge for shutters and casement windows. Proper width is twice shutter thickness plus the casing reveal.

### 45. SELF-HOLDING SHUTTER

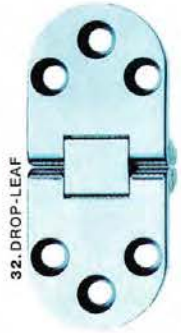
Reproduction of cast-iron hinge used throughout the 1860s. Lock-back design keeps wind from lifting shutter off hinge pins.



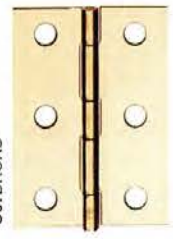
28. ADJUSTABLE SPRING



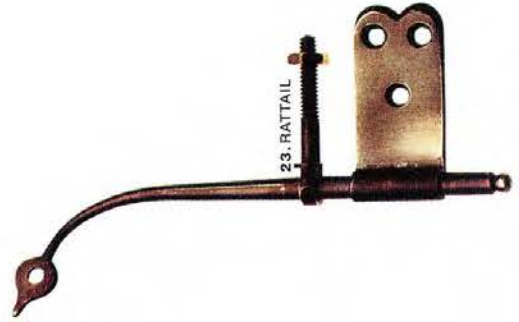
36. WOODEN BUTT



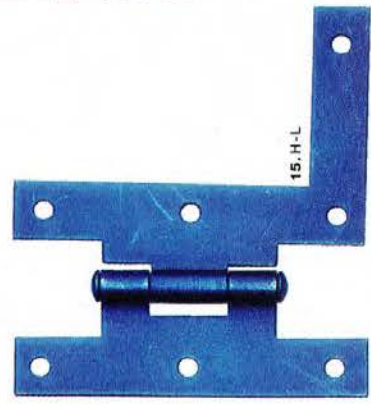
32. DROP-LEAF



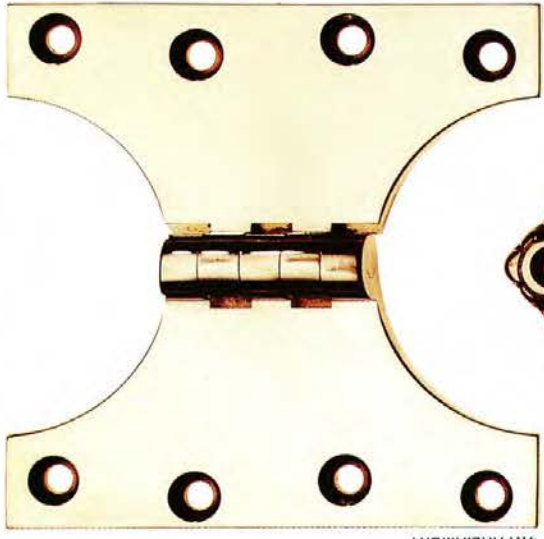
30. BROAD



23. RATTLE



15. H-L



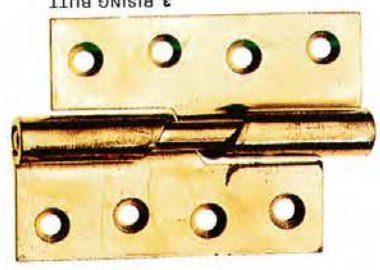
41. PARLIAMENT



25. ICEBOX



19. PIVOT



3. RISING BUTT



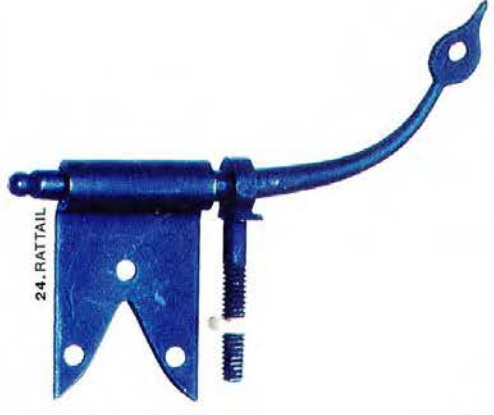
20. OFFSET



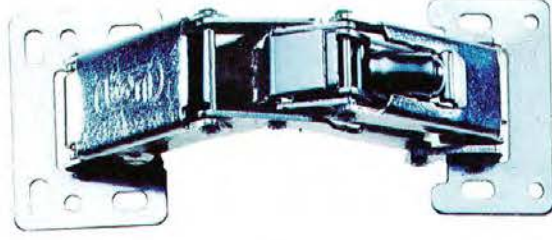
14. BUTTERFLY



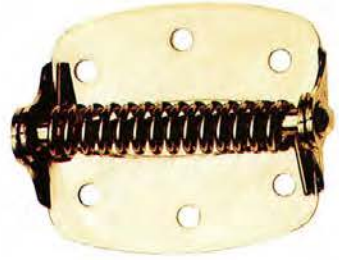
35. JEWELRY BOX



24. RATTLE

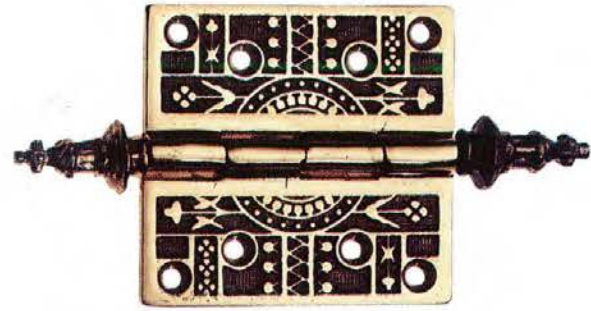


22. CONCEALED SURFACE MOUNT

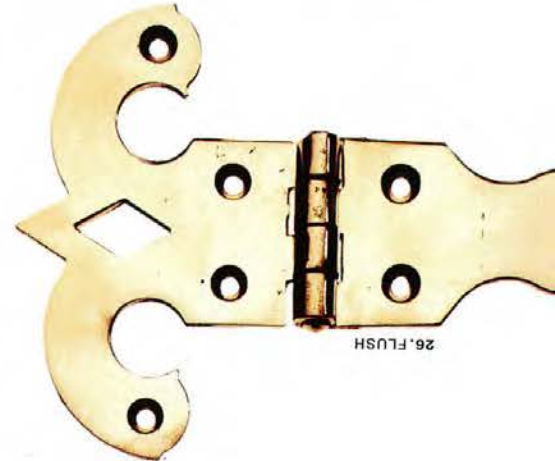


17. SPRING

5. VICTORIAN-STYLE BUTT



10. OLIVE PIVOT



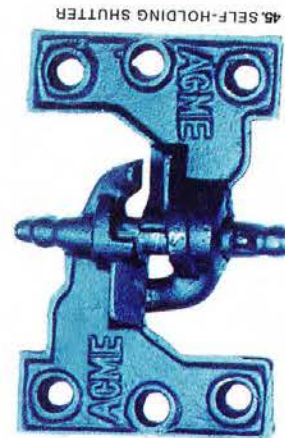
26. FLUSH



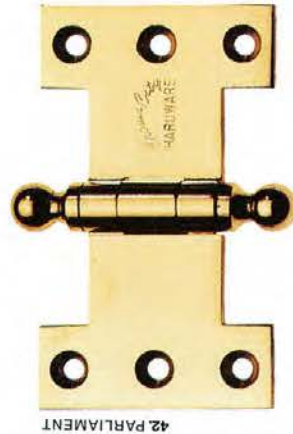
13. BUTTERFLY



2. BALL-BEARING BUTT



45. SELF-HOLDING SHUTTER



42. PARLIAMENT



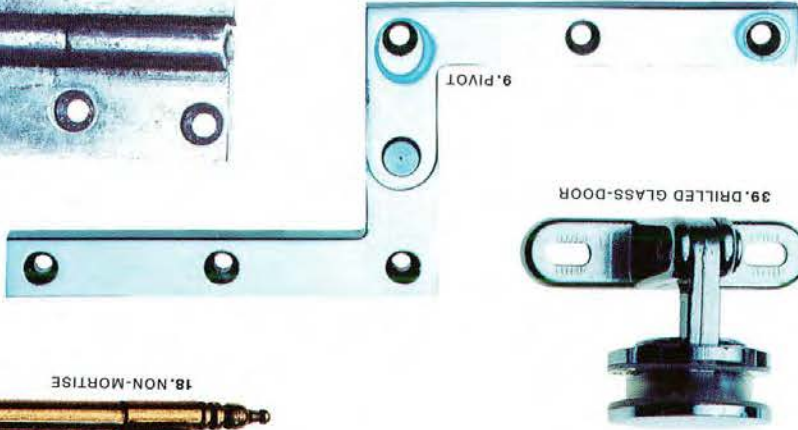
12. STRAP WITH PINTLE



16. STRAP



34. QUADRANT



39. DRILLED GLASS-DOOR

9. PIVOT



18. NON-MORTISE



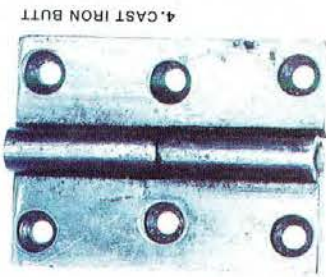
1. COMMON BUTT



33. NARROW FLAP



8. CONCEALED

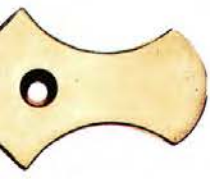
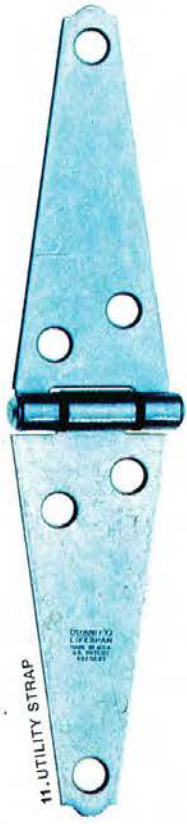


4. CAST IRON BUTT

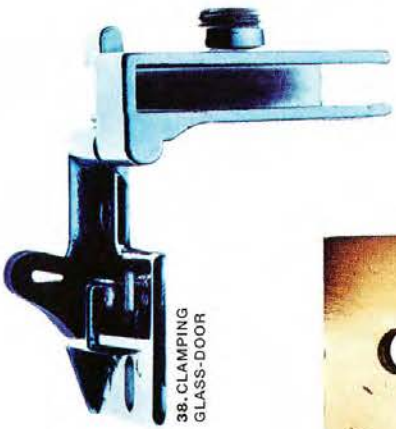
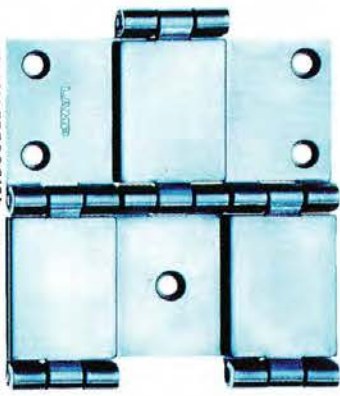
27. STRAP



11. UTILITY STRAP

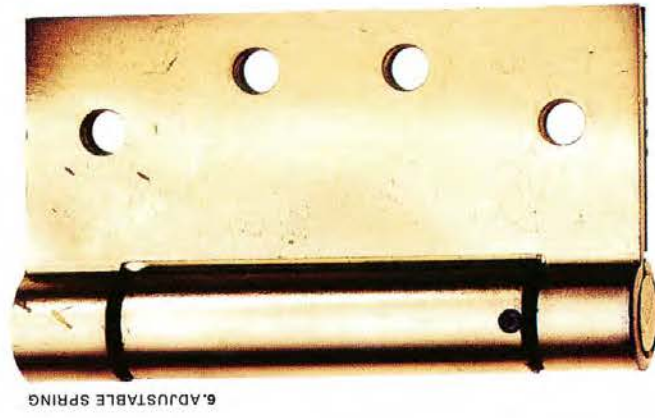
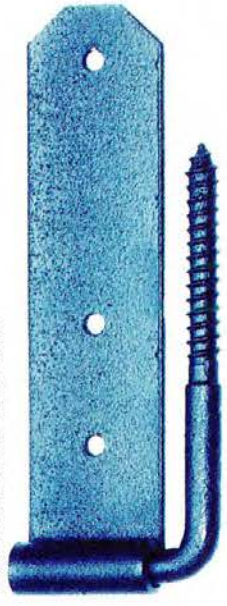


40. DOUBLE-ACTION

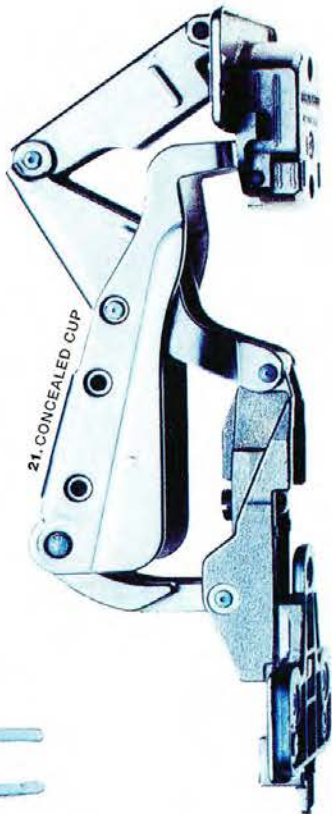


38. CLAMPING GLASS-DOOR

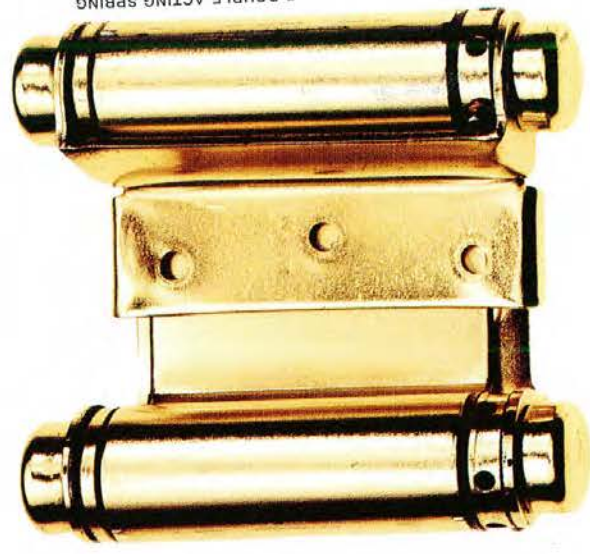
43. SHUTTER STRAP WITH PINTLE



6. ADJUSTABLE SPRING



21. CONCEALED CUP



7. DOUBLE-ACTING SPRING



37. BARREL



44. SHUTTER

31. PIANO



SEE OTHER SIDE FOR MORE INFORMATION

THIS POSTER IS BROUGHT TO YOU BY **ACE Hardware** THE SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR HARDWARE NEEDS



When you  
don't exactly  
have a  
**green**  
thumb...



© 1997 Ace Hardware Corporation

see the  
folks in the  
**red vest.**

Margaret  
Ace Peninsula Hardware



Whether you're trying to revive a patch of brown grass  
or grow some yellow squash, your local Ace dealer  
has all the advice and products you need to  
get started from the ground up.  
Including Ace Brand lawn and garden supplies  
with a complete satisfaction guarantee.

Ace is the Place on the Net @ [www.acehardware.com](http://www.acehardware.com)



Proud Sponsor of  
**This Old House**  
on PBS

# I N T H E G A R D E N

A black sprinkler head is positioned in the lower-left foreground, spraying a powerful stream of water upwards and to the right. The water stream is bright white against a dark, stormy blue background. The lawn is lush green and slightly out of focus.

## Who Needs **Rain?**

**Automatic sprinklers  
guarantee green**

BY JEANNE HUBER PHOTOGRAPHS BY KELLER & KELLER

## Set the sprinklers and sit back

FOR YEARS, *This Old House* gardener Russ Morash found watering his lawn an aggravating chore: "It was a pain. You had to haul around heavy hoses and hook them to oscillating sprinklers. I was always getting called to the phone—and then I'd wake up in the middle of the night and remember that the sprinklers were still on."

Finally, last summer, Russ put in a lawn irrigation system that tends itself. The underground sprinklers switch on automatically when the soil is dry, pop up and deliver just the right amount of water, then click off and disappear until needed again. The system saves water because the sprinklers cycle on in the early morning when evaporation is less of a problem. And the lawn stays healthier because there's plenty of time for the grass blades to dry by nightfall.

Underground sprinklers were once a luxury for the rich, but that has changed. An estimated 10 million of the 65 million homes in the United States have automatic sprinklers, and the Irrigation Association, a nationwide trade group, estimates that 500,000 systems are added each year.

Planning a system is less daunting than it may first appear. Stores that sell parts often give away flyers with good step-by-step instructions. Some manufacturers offer free design services, and at least one company has a layout grid and detailed instructions on its Web site. One note of caution: Some published directions give short shrift to what needs to be done to prevent ice damage and to keep water in the sprinkler system from siphoning back into household water. Requirements for dealing with both of these problems vary by area; a parts-supply store or landscaper can provide more specifics.

The biggest decisions are how to group the sprinklers and what type of heads to use. "Put sprinklers that will be in the sun on one circuit, those in the shade on another," advises *This Old House* landscaper Roger Cook. That way sprinklers can be left on longer where more water is needed. Each circuit can contain only one type of sprinkler head. Bubblers, which deliver a softly flowing gurgle of water, work great for roses or other plants with foliage that shouldn't get wet. For lawns less than 15 feet across, the only choice is the basic sprayer, which waters in a fixed pattern. For large areas, impact heads or rotor heads work better. With a reach of 15 to 60 feet, they

Once a plan was set, it took just a few hours to get Russ's underground sprinklers into action.

**1.** Roger Cook tapped into a pipeline from Russ's well. On the black pipe leading up from the ground, he installed a valve that can be connected to an air compressor to blow the system free of water. Above that is a pressure vacuum breaker that local water officials require to prevent sprinkler water from siphoning back into the well. The device must be at least a foot higher



than all sprinkler heads, so Cook put it next to other ugly utility services on a wall of Russ's workshop.

**2.** In a trench about 10 inches deep, Cook laid high-pressure (Schedule 40) PVC pipe leading to a round box that shelters valves for the sprinkler circuits. The pipe connections were easy—Cook just glued them together. He buried the box so its cover lies at ground level.



**3.** With a rented pipe-pulling machine, Cook put the rest of the irrigation lines into place. The machine sliced through the sod, leaving only a thin trail of loose dirt to show where the flexible tubing lay. Tubing is adequate for individual circuits, where water pressure is low, but rigid pipe must be used on the high-pressure line leading to the valves.



**4.** Cook connected the sprinklers with another type of flexible tubing instead of rigid risers, which are more likely to snap and harder to position precisely. He set each sprinkler so the top of the head was level with the surface of the soil. "If you set the heads up too high, the lawn mower comes across and eats them," he says.



can often be placed just outside the lawn, easing installation and eliminating the danger of snapping off a sprinkler head with a lawn mower. Rotors—also called gear-drive heads—vary the throw of water, require less maintenance and spread more evenly than impact sprayers, which go pip, pip, pip as an arm rhythmically breaks up a jet of water. “The advantage of rotors is that all the parts are enclosed, so they stay free of grit and sand,” says Mike Struhs of Rain Bird Sales of Azusa, California. “What a lot of people like about impact sprinklers, though, is the sound. If properly placed, there is no major difference in how evenly the two kinds spray.”

Compared with how long Russ wished for automatic sprinklers, the installation itself was lightning-quick. Cook began digging the trench for the main pipe about 8 a.m., carefully shoveling the dirt onto burlap laid next to the lawn to keep the grass free of mud. Then he powered up a pipe-pulling machine and yanked the tubing into place across the main expanse of lawn. “Without the trencher, we’d still be digging,” Cook said as he sat down to sip iced tea at 1:30 p.m.

Then he was back on his feet. Although he had not yet installed the sprinkler heads, he turned water on to one circuit at a time to flush out debris. “The biggest factor is dirt, but pebbles can be in there too,” says Gary Capstick of Turf Products Corp. of Massachusetts, who helped with the job.

Cook attached the heads, checked the spray to make sure all areas were being watered evenly and shoveled soil back into the trench. By late afternoon, he was packing up his tools, and the yard was ready for entertaining.

But even the best sprinklers—and the most careful installations—are not foolproof. Last fall, a few weeks before Cook was to arrive with his air compressor to blow the pipes free of water, temperatures dipped into the 20s. That caused part of the backflow preventer to pop from its shell, and it had to be replaced.

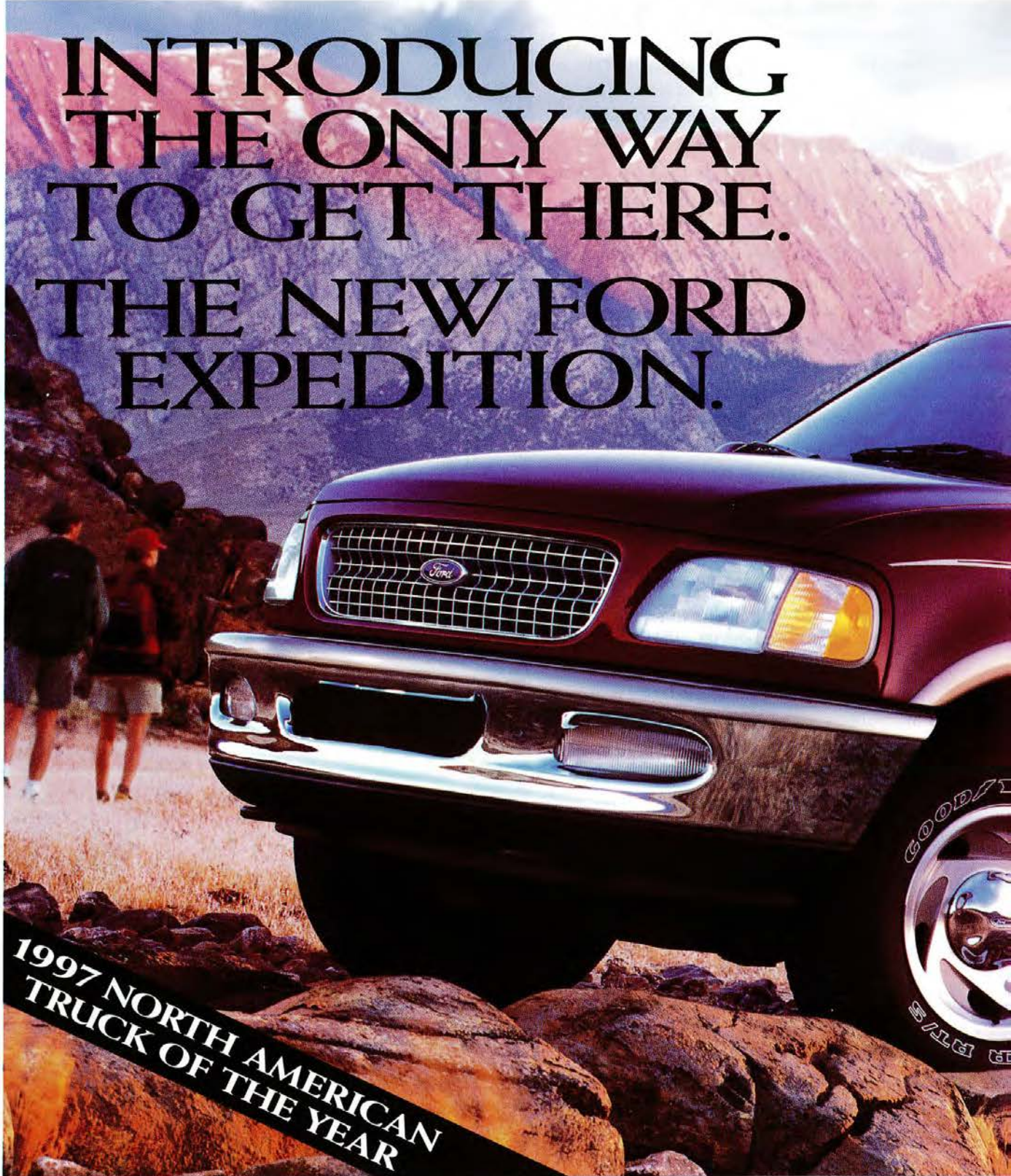
Those are minor annoyances, however. “Even though this lawn has the deepest and best soil on my property, it goes into decline if it’s not watered regularly,” Russ says. “We can’t have that.”



Cook adjusts the arc of one sprinkler so that the spray reaches the heads of adjacent sprinklers. Head-to-head coverage helps ensure even watering.

IT'S THE NEW ROUGH AND RUGGED FULL-SIZE SUV\* THAT'S AS COMFORTABLE AS ALL-GET-

# INTRODUCING THE ONLY WAY TO GET THERE. THE NEW FORD EXPEDITION.



Best-In-Class Towing: Properly equipped 4x2 tows four tons. Best-In-Class Passenger Room: XLT models

OUT. FORD EXPEDITION. IT'LL GET YOU THERE LIKE NOTHING ELSE.

**EXPEDITION**



EXPEDITION

MPRANGL  
MPRANGL

MPRANGL  
MPRANGL



\*Sport utility vehicle. \*\*Always wear your safety belt and secure children in rear seat.

seat up to nine. Fits in a Standard-Size Garage. Standard Dual Air Bags.\*\* [www.ford.com](http://www.ford.com)





The banana slug can grow to 8 inches, making it second in size only to the 10-inch European ash black slug. Found in moist areas of the West Coast, the banana slug is the mascot for the University of California at Santa Cruz and has its own Santa Cruz-based Web site ([www.slugs.com/slugweb/](http://www.slugs.com/slugweb/)).

Most East Coast slugs are descendants of stowaways that came from Europe in bulbs, but the Carolina mantle slug is a true native American. Not usually a garden pest, the 2-inch creature is more likely found under loosened bark of partially decayed logs in humid forests.

## Loving the Enemy

When humid, balmy nights bring hungry slugs out in force, otherwise gentle gardeners turn their thoughts to mass murder. Extermination tips involving blowtorches, hedgehogs or human hair are swapped like pie recipes. But slug lovers are mounting a counteroffensive.

“Don’t judge a slug by what it does in your garden,” says David Gordon, author of *The Field Guide to the Slug*. In the wild, he notes, this streamlined relative of the snail is one of nature’s most important composters, devouring more than its weight in plant detritus each day. Although European imports wreak havoc on vegetable crops, native species generally do more good than harm. Banana slugs, repelled by the taste of sequoia seedlings, helped create California’s redwood forests by devouring competing plants. And slugs may even save lives: The mucus that keeps the gastropods moist and helps them spread seeds and spores also provides University of Washington zoologist Ingrith Deyrup-Olsen with insight into human respiratory ailments such as cystic fibrosis. Her colleague, biochemist Pedro Verdugo, is using slug slime to develop a safer way of delivering cancer medicines to tumors.

Pierrino Moscarino, editor of *Invertebrata* magazine, considers slugs so useful that he won’t put poisoned bait in his garden. Instead, he diverts the slugs to where they are needed. Each afternoon, he turns over wet planks scattered around his vegetable patch. “I peel off the slugs while they hide from the sun and put them in the compost bin.”

Is the pro-slug spin working? Perhaps. Moscarino, who is also a national supplier of invertebrates, says he has been getting “more orders than I can fill” for shipments of slugs—as pets.

## Slug statistics

- **TOP SLUG SPEED: .025 MPH (2.2 FEET PER MINUTE)**



- **A SLUG’S TONGUE (CALLED A RADULA) HAS UP TO 27,000 TEETH**



- **A SLUG CAN DRAG 50 TIMES ITS OWN WEIGHT**

- **SLUGS ARE HERMAPHRODITIC**



- **SOME SLUGS MATE IN MIDAIR, SUSPENDED BY 17-INCH MUCUS STRANDS**



## Antitheft Device

The hardest part of growing blueberries is keeping birds from stealing the crop. Trying to shoo them away is futile. But Russ Morash, *This Old House's* gardener, found a solution that really works: this cage of wood and bird netting. Inside he grows five bushes, each ripening at a slightly different time. The setup allows him to harvest berries for breakfast cereal and desserts all July and August.



## Love Bugs

Homeowners buy about a million bug zappers a year, but most don't work—not against biting bugs, anyway. University of Delaware researchers proved it with an actual body count. Of 13,789 insects toasted during a test, only 31 were mosquitoes and gnats. "Zappers' ultraviolet light has no effect on mosquitoes," says Paul McGuire, vice president of Dejay, a maker of zappers since the 1950s. A better lure, he says, is sex—by way of a chemical called octenol. "It's a pheromone," says McGuire, "a sex attractant that's hard to resist." Dejay's octenol-packed ML100 is a simple gadget that can hang inside almost any zapper and lasts about 30 days.



## Think Fall

July is prime time to start a fall garden, but no one wants to yank out just-ripening tomatoes to make room for beet and spinach seeds. Russ Morash suggests sowing second-season seeds in pots instead. To defeat the summer sun, cover newly sown seeds with burlap and keep the fabric moist. Or shade the pots under tents made of pairs of wood shingles. In August, as the summer garden peters out, move fall plants to more spacious quarters. Autumn's too late to plant, since cool, dark days impede growth. But if crops are already fully grown, the natural refrigeration prolongs freshness.

## Kid Heaven

This book has it all—forts, sandboxes, even a "water channel" that can be filled for wading and then emptied to form a decorative patio edge. There's also a chapter on ball games suitable for yards of various sizes: "If you think your plants are more important than sport, balls on elastic for the children are the answer." Produced in England, the book features lush settings and ideas that can take root anywhere.



## Wipe-on Armor

What lye soap, dirt, gasoline and bleach have in common with marshmallows, molasses and horse urine is that all are folk remedies for allergic reactions to poison ivy, poison oak and poison sumac. And they seldom work. "Urushiol, the specific irritant involved, must be removed quickly," says dermatologist Boris Lushniak. "Once it penetrates the skin, you're too late." Now scratchers can try IvyBlock, the first FDA-approved "pre-exposure" lotion. It forms a protective barrier for up to four hours. Susan Carol Hauser, author of the *Nature's Revenge* guidebook to the toxic trio, recommends prevention because a reaction takes so long to subside—"about two weeks if you treat it, and fourteen days if you don't."



## Grow to Bestow

For years, one rule of home gardening has been "grow just what you can use." Maybe it ought to be "grow enough to give away." Organizations such as Second Harvest and Plant a Row for the Hungry are moving surplus fruit and vegetables from backyard gardens to food banks. In Santa Clara, California, one group of 4-Hers even donated surplus honey. Just think what a difference a fresh crunch could make for people weary of canned carrots.

## Going for the Gold

When the heat of the sun is burning the back of your neck, the lure of world recognition can make pulling weeds seem a lot more bearable. Perhaps that's why so many gardeners set out to grow the largest possible pumpkins and watermelons. Competition turns a solitary hobby into a team sport. Harry Hurley, who holds the world record for the longest bean (48¾ inches), went so far as to set up an organization for aspiring horticultural hotshots: the Giant Growers Association. It provides seed information and tips, sponsors contests and helps members qualify for those world records. To be a contender, you'd have to compete with stats like these:

**CARROT:** 15 LBS, 11.5 oz (B. LAVERY OF LLANHARRY, WALES, 1996)  
**TOMATO:** 7 LBS, 12 oz (G. GRAHAN OF EDMOND, OKLAHOMA, 1986)  
**WATERMELON:** 262 LBS (R. CARSON OF ARRINGTON, INDIANA, 1990)  
**PUMPKIN:** 990 LBS (H. BAX OF LYON, ONTARIO, CANADA, 1944)



\* indicates This Old House Classics, vintage episodes rebroadcast on commercial stations

T  
V  
L  
i  
s  
t  
i  
n  
g  
s

**ALABAMA**

**Birmingham**  
WBQ-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 8 pm  
\* WNAL-TV\*

**Demopolis**  
WHQ-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 8 pm

**Dozier**  
WDIQ-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 8 pm

**Florence**  
WFIQ-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 8 pm

**Huntsville**  
WHIQ-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 8 pm

**Louisville**  
WGIQ-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 8 pm

**Mobile**  
WEIQ-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 8 pm

**Montgomery**  
WAIQ-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 8 pm

**Mount Cheaha**  
WCIQ-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 8 pm

**ALASKA**

**Anchorage**  
KAKM-TV  
Mon. 6 pm, Sat. 9:30 am  
\* KIMO-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm

**Bethel**  
KYUK-TV  
Fri. 8 pm, Sat. 8 am

**Fairbanks**  
KUAC-TV  
Fri. 8 pm, Sat. 8 am  
\* KATN-TV  
Sun. 5 pm

**Juneau**  
KTOO-TV  
Fri. 8 pm, Sat. 8 am  
\* KJUD-TV\*

**ARIZONA**

**Phoenix**  
KAET-TV  
Thu. 1 pm and 7:30 pm  
Sat. noon and 5 pm  
\* KPHO-TV  
Sat. 10 am

**Tucson**  
KUAS-TV  
Sat. 11 am and 6:30 pm  
KUAT-TV  
Sat. 11 am and 6:30 pm  
\* KTTU-TV  
Sat. 9 am

**ARKANSAS**

**Arkadelphia**  
KETG-TV  
Sat. noon, Sun. 5:30 pm

**Fayetteville**  
KAFF-TV  
Sat. noon, Sun. 5:30 pm

**Jonesboro**  
KTEJ-TV  
Sat. noon, Sun. 5:30 pm

**Little Rock**  
KETS-TV  
Sat. noon, Sun. 5:30 pm

**Mountain View**  
KEMV-TV  
Sat. noon, Sun. 5:30 pm

**CALIFORNIA**

**Chico**  
\* KRCR-TV  
Sun. 5 pm

**Eureka**  
KEET-TV  
Wed. 7:30 pm  
Sat. 10:30 am  
\* KAEF-TV  
Sun. 5 pm

**Fresno**  
KVPT-TV  
Sat. 9 am, Sun. 7 pm  
\* KJEO-TV\*

**Huntington Beach**  
KOCE-TV  
Sat. 4:30 pm

**Los Angeles**  
KCET-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm  
\* KABC-TV  
Sun. 6:30 am

**Monterey**  
\* KCCN-TV  
Sun. 10:30 am

**Redding**  
KIXE-TV  
Sat. 10:30 am

**Rohnert Park**  
KRCB-TV  
Wed. noon, Sun. 7:30 pm

**Sacramento**  
KVIE-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 8:30 am  
\* KPWB-TV  
Sun. 6 am

**San Bernardino**  
KVCR-TV  
Thu. 8 pm

**San Diego**  
KPBS-TV  
Sat. 11 am  
\* KGTV-TV  
Sat. noon

**San Francisco**  
KQED-TV  
Sat. 5 pm  
\* KPIX-TV  
Sun. 10 am

**San Jose**  
KTEH-TV  
Wed. 9 pm, Sat. 3 pm  
Sun. 5:30 pm

**San Mateo**  
KCSM-TV  
Wed. 6:30 pm, Sun. 10 am

**Santa Barbara**  
\* KSBY-TV  
Sun. 3 pm

**COLORADO**

**Boulder**  
KBDI-TV  
Wed. 3:30 am and  
5:30 pm, Sat. 5:30 pm  
Sun. 4 pm

**Colorado Springs**  
\* KRDO-TV  
Sun. 11:30 am

**Denver**  
KRMA-TV  
Sat. 2 pm, Sun. 5:30 pm  
\* KCNC-TV  
Sun. 4 pm

**Grand Junction**  
\* KJCT-TV  
Sun. 11:30 am

**Pueblo**  
KTSC-TV  
Thu. 8:30 pm, Sat. 2:30 pm

**CONNECTICUT**

**Fairfield**  
WEDW-TV  
Tue. noon, Thu. 11 pm  
Sat. 8 pm, Sun. 10:30 am

**Hartford**  
WEDH-TV  
Tue. noon, Thu. 11 pm  
Sat. 8 pm, Sun. 10:30 am  
\* WFSB-TV  
Sun. 12:30 pm

**New Haven**  
WEDY-TV  
Tue. noon, Thu. 11 pm  
Sat. 8 pm, Sun. 10:30 am

**Norwich**  
WEDN-TV  
Tue. noon, Thu. 11 pm  
Sat. 8 pm, Sun. 10:30 am

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

WETA-TV  
Sat. 9 am  
\* WUSA-TV  
Sat. 6 am

**FLORIDA**

**Bonita Springs**  
WGCU-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm, Sun. 5 pm

**Daytona Beach**  
WCEU-TV  
Tue. 8 pm, Sat. 6 pm

**Fort Myers**  
\* WTVK-TV  
Sat. 11:30 am

**Gainesville**  
WUFT-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm

**Jacksonville**  
WJCT-TV  
Sat. noon and 5:30 pm  
\* WTLV-TV  
Sat. 7:30 am

**Miami**  
WLRN-TV  
Sun. 10 am  
WPBT-TV  
Sat. 3 pm  
\* WPLG-TV  
Sun. 8 am

**Orlando**  
WMFE-TV  
Sat. 9 am and 1:30 pm  
Sun. 9 am, Thu. 8 pm  
\* WFTV-TV  
Sat. 5 am

**Pensacola**  
WSRE-TV  
Sat. 12:30 pm and 6:30 pm

**Sarasota**  
\* WWSB-TV  
Sun. 11:30 am

**Tallahassee**  
WFSU-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm and 6:30 pm

**Tampa**  
WEDU-TV  
Sat. 11:30 am  
WUSF-TV  
Wed. 9 pm  
Sat. 5:30 pm  
\* WFTS-TV  
Sun. 11:30 am

**West Palm Beach**  
\* WPEC-TV  
Sun. 11 am

**GEORGIA**

**Albany**  
\* WGVP-TV  
Sat. 5:30 am

**Atlanta**  
WGTV-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 8 pm  
WPBA-TV  
Mon. 8 pm, Wed. 2 pm  
Sat. 6 pm  
\* WXIA-TV  
Sun. 6:30 am

**Chatsworth**  
WCLP-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 8 pm

**Cochran**  
WDCO-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 8 pm

**Columbus**  
WJSP-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 8 pm

**Dawson**  
WACS-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 8 pm

**Macon**  
\* WMAZ-TV  
Sat. 11 am

**Pelham**  
WABW-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 8 pm

**Savannah**  
WVAN-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 8 pm  
\* WTOG-TV  
Sun. 5 pm

**Waycross**  
WXGA-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 8 pm

**Wrens**  
WCES-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 8 pm

**HAWAII**

**Honolulu**  
KHET-TV  
Thu. 7:30 pm  
\* KHNL-TV  
Sat. 4:30 pm

**Wailuku**  
KMEB-TV  
Thu. 7:30 pm

**IDAHO**

**Boise**  
KAID-TV  
Sun. 4:30 pm  
\* KIVI-TV  
Sun. 10:30 am

**Coeur d'Alene**  
KCDT-TV  
Sun. 3:30 pm

**Moscow**  
KUID-TV  
Sun. 3:30 pm

**Pocatello**  
KISU-TV  
Sun. 4:30 pm

**Twin Falls**  
KIPT-TV  
Sun. 4:30 pm

**ILLINOIS**

**Carbondale**  
WSIU-TV  
Fri. 12:30 pm  
Sat. 12:30 pm

**Champaign**  
\* WICS-TV  
Sat. 7:30 am

**Charleston**  
WEIU-TV  
Sat. 9:30 pm

**Chicago**  
WTTW-TV  
Tue. 7:30 pm, Sat. 5 pm  
\* WBBM-TV\*

**Jacksonville**  
WSEC-TV  
Thu. 10 pm, Sun. 1:30 pm

**Macomb**  
WMEC-TV  
Thu. 10 pm, Sun. 1:30 pm

**Moline**  
WQPT-TV  
Tue. 7 pm, Sat. 5:30 pm

**Olney**  
WUSI-TV  
Fri. 12:30 pm  
Sat. 12:30 pm

**Peoria**  
WTVP-TV  
Thu. 10 pm, Sat. 12:30 pm

**Quincy**  
WQEC-TV  
Thu. 10 pm, Sun. 1:30 pm

**Rockford**  
\* WTVO-TV  
Sat. 6 pm

**Springfield**  
\* WICS-TV  
Sat. 7:30 am

**Urbana**  
WILL-TV  
Thu. 7:30 pm  
Sun. 3:30 pm

**INDIANA**

**Bloomington**  
WTIU-TV  
Mon. 5 pm, Thu. 11 pm, Sat. 1:30 pm

**Evansville**  
WNIN-TV  
Sat. 12:30 pm and 6 pm  
Sun. 4:30 pm  
\* WTVW-TV  
Sun. 9:30 am

**Fort Wayne**  
WFWA-TV  
Sat. 10 am

**Indianapolis**  
WFYI-TV  
Sat. 10 am, Sun. 7 pm  
\* WNDY-TV  
Sat. 11:30 am

**Merrillville**  
WYIN-TV  
Thu. 8:30 am  
Sun. 3:30 pm

**Muncie**  
WIPB-TV  
Sun. 4:30 pm

**South Bend**  
WNIT-TV  
Wed. 7:30 pm, Sat. 2 pm  
\* WHME-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm

**Vincennes**  
WVUT-TV  
Wed. 12:30 pm

**IOWA**

**Cedar Rapids**  
\* KWWL-TV\*

**Council Bluffs**  
KBIN-TV  
Fri. 6:30 pm, Sat. 1:30 pm

**Des Moines**  
KDIN-TV  
Fri. 6:30 pm, Sat. 1:30 pm

**Fort Dodge**  
KTIN-TV  
Fri. 6:30 pm, Sat. 1:30 pm

**Iowa City**  
KIIN-TV  
Fri. 6:30 pm, Sat. 1:30 pm

**Mason City**  
KYIN-TV  
Fri. 6:30 pm, Sat. 1:30 pm

**Ottumwa**  
\* KYOU-TV  
Sat. 2:30 pm

**Red Oak**  
KHIN-TV  
Fri. 6:30 pm, Sat. 1:30 pm

**Sioux City**  
KSIN-TV  
Fri. 6:30 pm, Sat. 1:30 pm

**Waterloo**  
KRIN-TV  
Fri. 6:30 pm, Sat. 1:30 pm

**KANSAS**

**Bunker Hill**  
KOOD-TV  
Thu. 7 pm, Sat. 12:30 pm

**Lakin**  
KSWK-TV  
Thu. 7 pm, Sat. 12:30 pm

**Topeka**  
KTWU-TV  
Sat. 9:30 am

**Wichita**  
KPTS-TV  
Sat. 11:30 am, Sun. 11 am  
\* KSNW-TV  
Sun. 6:30 am

**KENTUCKY**

**Ashland**  
WKAS-TV  
Mon. 6:30 pm, Sun. 5 pm

**Bowling Green**  
WKGB-TV  
Mon. 5:30 pm, Sun. 4 pm  
WKYU-TV  
Tue. 1 pm and 6:30 pm  
\* WBKO-TV  
Sun. 6:30 am

**Covington**  
WCVN-TV  
Mon. 6:30 pm, Sun. 5 pm

**Elizabethtown**  
WKZT-TV  
Mon. 6:30 pm, Sun. 5 pm

**Hazard**  
WKHA-TV  
Mon. 6:30 pm, Sun. 5 pm

**Lexington**  
WKLE-TV  
Mon. 6:30 pm, Sun. 5 pm  
\* WTVQ-TV  
Thu. noon

**Louisville**  
WKMJ-TV  
Mon. 6:30 pm, Sun. 5 pm  
WKPC-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm, Sun. 3 pm  
\* WHAS-TV  
Sat. 6:30 am

**Madisonville**  
WKMA-TV  
Mon. 5:30 pm, Sun. 4 pm

**Morehead**  
WKMR-TV  
Mon. 6:30 pm, Sun. 5 pm

**Murray**  
WKMU-TV  
Mon. 5:30 pm, Sun. 4 pm



# the source

## Go direct to for the tools and materials you need!

When it comes to tools and materials, you couldn't ask for better advice! THIS OLD HOUSE SOURCEBOOK shows you the options...explains how to pick the best ones for you...and sends you direct to the sources for making your purchases.

### Take control of your home repair and improvement projects!

With over 17 chapters on everything from abrasives and routers to shingles and caulk, you'll find all the tools and materials you need to get the job done around your house...or to supervise the work of a contractor.



**NORM SAYS:**  
*"There's nothing more expensive than buying a cheap tool. You'll just have to keep replacing it."*

You'll see labeled "anatomy" shots that detail all the key parts of tools, as well as in-use photos that demonstrate important techniques step by step.

And, for every tool and material featured in the SOURCEBOOK, you'll find complete ordering information, with pricing, company name, address, and telephone.

### Send for your FREE 30-day preview!

In THIS OLD HOUSE SOURCEBOOK, you'll find the same kind of quality craftsmanship and attention to detail that have become hallmarks of the magazine and television show. With the SOURCEBOOK in hand, you'll have the satisfaction of handling projects the right way!

### Call 1-800-835-7878.

Or mail the attached postage-paid card or the coupon at right.



**NEW!**

- 144 pages
- Hundreds of color photos
- Step-by-step techniques
- Do-it-right tips
- Hard cover format, 9 1/4" x 10 7/8"
- Unique spiral binding that lets book lie flat

### PREVIEW THIS OLD HOUSE SOURCEBOOK FOR 30 DAYS FREE!

Please send THIS OLD HOUSE SOURCEBOOK to preview for 30 days FREE. If I am not completely satisfied, I may return it and owe nothing. If I decide to keep it, you will bill me \$19.96, plus \$3.95 shipping and handling. I save 20% off the cover price! I understand that if I keep the THIS OLD HOUSE SOURCEBOOK, I'll receive advance notice about my free preview of future books from *This Old House Magazine* with no obligation to buy.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**SEND NO MONEY NOW.** Orders subject to approval. State sales tax will be billed if applicable.



THIS OLD HOUSE Books  
P.O. Box 61087  
Tampa, FL 33661-1087



• indicates *This Old House Classics*, vintage episodes rebroadcast on commercial stations

Owensboro  
WKOH-TV  
Mon. 5:30 pm, Sun. 4 pm

Owenton  
WKON-TV  
Mon. 6:30 pm, Sun. 5 pm

Paducah  
WKPD-TV  
Mon. 5:30 pm, Sun. 4 pm  
• KBSI-TV  
Sat. noon

Pikeville  
WKPI-TV  
Mon. 6:30 pm, Sun. 5 pm

Somerset  
WKSQ-TV  
Mon. 6:30 pm, Sun. 5 pm

**LOUISIANA**

Alexandria  
KLPA-TV  
Sat. 4 pm, Sun. 10 am

Baton Rouge  
WLPB-TV  
Sat. 4 pm, Sun. 10 am  
• WAFB-TV  
Sun. noon

Lafayette  
KLPB-TV  
Sat. 4 pm, Sun. 10 am

Lake Charles  
KLTU-TV  
Sat. 4 pm, Sun. 10 am

Monroe  
KLTM-TV  
Sat. 4 pm, Sun. 10 am

New Orleans  
WYES-TV  
Sat. 8:30 am  
• WVUE  
Sun. 6 am

Shreveport  
KLTU-TV  
Sat. 4 pm, Sun. 10 am  
• KTBS  
Sun. 6 am

**MAINE**

Bangor  
WMEB-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm  
• WVII-TV  
Sun. noon

Calais  
WMED-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm

Lewiston  
WCBT-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm

Portland  
WMEA-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm  
• WPXT-TV  
Sun. 10 am

Presque Isle  
WMEM-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm

**MARYLAND**

Annapolis  
WMPF-TV  
Sat. 4:30 pm, Sun. 6:30 pm

Baltimore  
WMPB-TV  
Sat. 4:30 pm, Sun. 6:30 pm  
• WMAR-TV  
Sun. 7 am

Frederick  
WFPT-TV  
Sat. 4:30 pm, Sun. 6:30 pm

Hagerstown  
WWPB-TV  
Sat. 4:30 pm, Sun. 6:30 pm

Oakland  
WGPT-TV  
Sat. 4:30 pm, Sun. 6:30 pm

Salisbury  
WCPB-TV  
Sat. 4:30 pm, Sun. 6:30 pm

**MASSACHUSETTS**

Boston  
WGBH-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 5:30 pm  
WGBX-TV  
Sun. 9 am  
• WFX-TV  
Sun. 11 am

Springfield  
WGBY-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 5:30 pm

**MICHIGAN**

Alpena  
WCML-TV  
Sat. 2:30 pm

Bad Axe  
WUCX-TV  
Tue. 12:30 pm, Sun. 5 pm

Cadillac  
WWTW/WWUP  
Sun. 10:30 am

Detroit  
WTVS-TV  
Thu. 8:30 pm, Sat. 10 am  
• WDIV-TV  
Sun. 7 am

East Lansing  
WKAR-TV  
Thu. 9 pm, Sat. 1:30 pm  
Sun. 5 pm

Flint  
WFUM-TV  
Thu. 9 pm, Sat. 1:30 pm  
• WNEM-TV  
Sun. 5 am

Grand Rapids  
WGVU-TV  
Thu. 8:30 pm, Sat. 10 am  
• WOOD/WOTV-TV\*  
Sun. 10 am

Kalamazoo  
WGVK-TV  
Thu. 8:30 pm, Sat. 10 am

Manistee  
WCMW-TV  
Sat. 2:30 pm

Marquette  
WNMU-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm

Mount Pleasant  
WCMU-TV  
Sat. 2:30 pm

University Center  
WUCM-TV  
Tue. 12:30 pm, Sun. 5 pm

**MINNESOTA**

Appleton  
KWCM-TV  
Sat. 12:30 pm

Austin  
KSMQ-TV  
Sat. 12:30 pm, Sun. 7 pm

Bemidji  
KAWF-TV  
Thu. 7:30 pm  
Sat. 12:30 pm

Brainerd  
KAWB-TV  
Thu. 7:30 pm  
Sat. 12:30 pm

Duluth  
WDSE-TV  
Sat. 6:30 pm, Sun. 9:30 am

Rochester  
• KAAL-TV  
Sat. 6 pm

St. Paul/Minneapolis  
KTCA-TV  
Wed. 7:30 pm, Sat. 6:30 pm  
KTCT-TV  
Wed. 7:30 pm, Sat. 6:30 pm  
• KSTP-TV  
Sat. 9 am

**MISSISSIPPI**

Biloxi  
WMAH-TV  
Sat. 7 pm

Booneville  
WMAE-TV  
Sat. 7 pm

Bude  
WMAU-TV  
Sat. 7 pm

Columbus  
• WCBI-TV  
Sun. 5 pm

Greenwood  
WMAO-TV  
Sat. 7 pm

Jackson  
WMPN-TV  
Sat. 7 pm  
• WLBT-TV  
Sun. 6:30 am

Meridian  
WMAW-TV  
Sat. 7 pm

Mississippi State  
WMAE-TV  
Sat. 7 pm

Oxford  
WMAV-TV  
Sat. 7 pm

**MISSOURI**

Columbia  
• KRCC-TV  
Sun. 10 am

Joplin  
KOZJ-TV  
Sat. 12:30 pm

Kansas City  
KCPT-TV  
Thu. 7:30 pm  
Sat. 12:30 pm  
• KMBC-TV  
Sat. 6 am

St. Louis  
KETC-TV  
Wed. 12:30 pm  
Sat. 6:30 pm  
• KNLC-TV  
Sun. 3:30 pm

Sedalia  
KMOS-TV  
Sat. 12:30 pm

Springfield  
KOZK-TV  
Sat. 12:30 pm

**MONTANA**

Bozeman  
KUSM-TV  
Sat. 11:30 am

Missoula  
KUFM-TV  
Sat. 11:30 am

**NEBRASKA**

Alliance  
KTNE-TV  
Sat. 10 am and 5:30 pm

Bassett  
KMNE-TV  
Sat. 10 am and 5:30 pm

Hastings  
KHNE-TV  
Sat. 10 am and 5:30 pm

Lexington  
KLNE-TV  
Sat. 10 am and 5:30 pm

Lincoln  
KUON-TV  
Sat. 10 am and 5:30 pm  
• KHAS-TV  
Sat. 5 pm

Merriman  
KRNE-TV  
Sat. 10 am and 5:30 pm

Norfolk  
KNNE-TV  
Sat. 10 am and 5:30 pm

North Platte  
KPNE-TV  
Sat. 10 am and 5:30 pm

Omaha  
KYNE-TV  
Sat. 10 am and 5:30 pm  
• KETV-TV  
Sat. 6 pm

**NEVADA**

Las Vegas  
KLVX-TV  
Sat. 9 am and 12:30 pm  
• KTNV-TV\*  
Sun. 5:30 pm

Reno  
KNPB-TV  
Sat. 10:30 am  
• KREN-TV\*  
Sun. 11:30 am

**NEW HAMPSHIRE**

Durham  
WENH-TV  
Thu. 8:30 pm, Sun. 10 am

Keene  
WEKW-TV  
Thu. 8:30 pm, Sun. 10 am

Littleton  
WLED-TV  
Thu. 8:30 pm, Sun. 10 am

**NEW JERSEY**

Camden  
WNJS-TV  
Tue. 8 pm, Sat. 8 pm  
Sun. 5:30 pm

Montclair  
WNJN-TV  
Tue. 8 pm, Sat. 8 pm  
Sun. 5:30 pm

New Brunswick  
WNJB-TV  
Tue. 8 pm, Sat. 8 pm  
Sun. 5:30 pm

Trenton  
WNJT-TV  
Tue. 8 pm, Sat. 8 pm  
Sun. 5:30 pm

**NEW MEXICO**

Albuquerque  
KNME-TV  
Thu. 7 pm, Sun. 10 am  
• KOB-TV  
Sat. 4 pm

Las Cruces  
KRWG-TV  
Sat. 11:30 am

Portales  
KENW-TV  
Sat. 3:30 pm  
Wed. 10:30 pm

**NEW YORK**

Binghamton  
WSKG-TV  
Sat. 8 am, 1:30 pm and 6:30 pm  
• WBNG-TV  
Sat. 7:30 am

Buffalo  
WNED-TV  
Sat. 10:30 am  
WNEQ-TV  
Sun. 7 pm  
• WIVB-TV\*  
Sun. 7:30 am

Long Island  
WLIV-TV  
Thu. 8:30 pm  
Sat. 10:30 am, Sun. 8 pm

New York City  
WNET-TV  
Sat. 6:30 pm  
• WCBS-TV  
Sun. 7:30 am

Norwood  
WNPI-TV  
Sat. 10:30 am

Plattsburgh  
WCFE-TV  
Sun. 11:30 am

Rochester  
WXXI-TV  
Sat. 10:30 am  
Sun. 5:30 pm

Schenectady  
WMHT-TV  
Tue. 1:30 pm  
Sat. 10:30 am

Syracuse  
WCNY-TV  
Sat. 10:30 am  
• WTVH-TV  
Sun. 11:30 am

Watertown  
WNPE-TV  
Sat. 10:30 am  
• WWNV-TV  
Sat. 7:30 am

**NORTH CAROLINA**

Asheville  
WUNF-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 9 am

Chapel Hill  
WUNC-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 9 am

Charlotte  
WTVI-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 5 pm  
Sun. 11 am  
WUNG-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 9 am  
• WBT-TV  
Sun. 1:30 pm

Columbia  
WUND-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 9 am

Greensboro  
• WGHP-TV  
Sun. 8 am

Greenville  
WUNK-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 9 am  
• WLOS/WFBC-TV\*  
Sun. 11 am

Jacksonville  
WUNM-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 9 am

Linville  
WUNE-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 9 am

Lumberton  
WUNU-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 9 am

Raleigh  
• WTVD-TV  
Sun. 10 am

Roanoke Rapids  
WUNP-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 9 am

Wilmington  
WUNJ-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 9 am

Winston-Salem  
WUNI-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm, Sun. 9 am

**NORTH DAKOTA**

Bismarck  
KBME-TV  
Thu. 7 pm

Dickinson  
KDSE-TV  
Thu. 7 pm

Ellendale  
KJRE-TV  
Thu. 7 pm

Fargo  
KTME-TV  
Thu. 7 pm

Grand Forks  
KGFE-TV  
Thu. 7 pm

Minot  
KSRE-TV  
Thu. 7 pm

Williston  
KWSE-TV  
Thu. 7 pm

**OHIO**

Akron  
WEOA-TV  
Sat. 10:30 am and 5 pm  
Sun. 4 pm

Athens  
WOUB-TV  
Sat. 5 pm

Bowling Green  
WBGU-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm

Cambridge  
WOUX-TV  
Sat. 5 pm

Cincinnati  
WCET-TV  
Thu. 8 pm  
Sat. 9 am and 6 pm  
• WCPO-TV  
Sun. 6 am

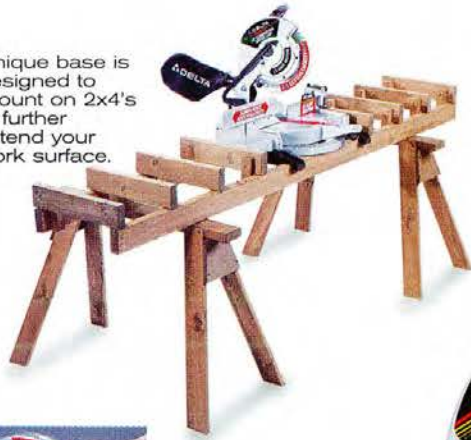
Cleveland  
WVIZ-TV  
Sun. 12:30 pm  
Tue. 7:30 pm, Sat. 1:30 pm  
• WEWS-TV  
Sat. 4:30 am

Columbus  
WOSU-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 4:30 pm  
• WSYX-TV  
Sun. 10 am

Dayton  
WPTD-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 9:30 am  
Sun. noon  
• WRGT-TV  
Sun. 11 am



Unique base is designed to mount on 2x4's to further extend your work surface.



Extra-tall sliding fence lets you position crown molding upright for easier cutting. Huge table combined with removable table extension and sliding fence adds up to the largest work surface of any 12" miter saw.

Easy-grip handle and electric blade brake make repetitive cuts a cinch.

Large, easy-to-read scale and a redesigned quick-action miter lock make cutting fast and accurate.



The Delta 12" Compound Miter Saw provides extra, extra large capacity. Crosscut up to a 2x8 or miter up to a 4x6 in hard or soft woods. Big, beefy 15 amp motor cuts big jobs down to size.

Work clamp holds stock securely for improved safety and precision.



12" Compound Miter Saw  
Model No. 36-235

# XXL.

Proud sponsors of *The New Yankee Workshop* on PBS.



We asked our customers out there just how they'd go about improving our 12" Compound Miter Saw. You're looking at the answer. From handle to fence to the roomiest work surface on the market, the answer was, "More, more, more." Call toll-free for the name of your nearest Delta dealer. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. In Canada, 519-836-2840. And visit our web site at [www.deltawoodworking.com](http://www.deltawoodworking.com).

**THE  
POWER  
OF THE  
PROS**

**DELTA**  
WOODWORKING MACHINERY  
A Pentair Company

# Originals



**THE VICTORY GARDEN**

*For hammering, digging, or relaxing—  
our favorites for any job*



### Logo Tees

Choose natural, iris or ash. Made in the USA of high-quality 100% cotton, in adult sizes S, M, L, XL. \$17.95

### Crew Caps

100% stonewashed cotton crew caps in indigo, pine green or khaki. Adjustable fabric strap with brass clasp. "The Victory Garden" embroidered on back. One-size-fits-most. \$17.95



### Equalizer Tee

Gardening with an attitude. Illustrated pine green t-shirt reads "Equalizer, Terminator, Eliminator." High-quality 100% cotton, made in the USA. Small Victory Garden logo detail on back. Available in adult sizes S, M, L, XL. \$17.95



To order, call toll free

**1-800-255-9424**

# from This Old House & The Victory Garden

To order, call toll free  
**1-800-255-9424**

Visa, Mastercard, and American Express accepted  
PO Box 2284, South Burlington, VT 05407  
Shipping and handling charges additional. MA and VT  
residents add sales tax.



## Sweats

Sweatshirts are 80/20 cotton-poly, available in navy with white logo or ash gray with blue logo. Made in the USA, in adult sizes L, XL. \$34.50



## Tees

T-shirts are high quality 100% cotton, available in navy with white logo or white with blue logo (white has large window design on back). Made in the USA, in adult sizes L, XL. \$17.95  
XXL \$18.95



## Baseball Caps

Made of 100% prewashed cotton, with relaxed crown and adjustable leather strap with brass clasp. Logo detail embroidered on back. Made in the USA, one-size-fits-most. \$17.95



duckcloth cap with corduroy visor and brown lettering



navy cap with ultrasuede visor and off-white lettering



logo detail



## This Old Mug

Sip in style from this 11 oz. ceramic mug. Dishwasher and microwave safe. \$7.95  
Pair of mugs \$14.95



tan cap with blue lettering



olive cap with off-white lettering



camouflage cap with off-white lettering

## This Old House Renovation Projects Available on Video!



### Tucson

*Arizona Pueblo Revival*  
A 1930s stucco house is remodeled and expanded against a breathtaking backdrop of mountains and desert.  
4 hrs. \$29.95

### Nantucket

*Massachusetts Victorian*  
A small 1887 Victorian cottage is transformed into a summer home with year-round capabilities.  
9 hrs. \$39.95

### Savannah

*Georgia Victorian Row House*  
This historically significant 1884 row house is restored and expanded to accommodate a young family.  
4 hrs. \$29.95

### Salem

*Massachusetts Antique Federal/Victorian*  
A neglected 1768 Victorian gem is restored and updated inside and out.  
9 hrs. \$39.95

### Napa Valley

*California Victorian Farmhouse*  
This 1906 farmhouse in California Wine Country is updated and expanded to make the most of a spectacular view.  
4 hrs. \$29.95

# Finally! An Answer To America's Sleep Crisis!

*Landmark Sleep Study Proves There Is A Better Way For Americans To Sleep!*

## WAKE UP TO THE FACTS!

**W**hen you wake up feeling tired and achy instead of refreshed, it's your body's way of telling you that you need a better night's sleep. It's a message you cannot afford to ignore.

National statistics say that most Americans suffer some degree of sleep deprivation, with alarming consequences. Inadequate sleep leads to thousands of fatal crashes on the highway and billions of dollars in lost productivity and industrial accidents each year. Lack of sleep also means increased vulnerability to illness, loss of creativity and clarity of thinking, and increased irritability.

It's no wonder that the subject of sleep is beginning to command as much attention as diet and exercise. A good night's sleep is not a luxury – it's a necessity if you want to stay healthy!

## YOUR MATTRESS MAY BE ROBBING YOU OF MUCH-NEEDED SLEEP

**P**oor sleep can be caused by any number of factors – too much light in the

*Air helps reduce uncomfortable pressure points and more evenly distributes body weight.*



Metal Coil Mattress



Select Comfort Sleep System

*Light green and dark green indicate points of lower pressure. Yellow indicates somewhat higher pressure and red shows uncomfortable high pressure points.*

room, too much noise, caffeine or alcohol intake before bed, or worry and nervous tension. But too many people ignore one "sleep bandit" that's right underneath them—an uncomfortable mattress.

A comfortable mattress does two things: It supports the body's skeletal framework so that the muscles that work hard all day can relax, and it minimizes discomfort by helping to alleviate pressure on sensitive areas.

Fortunately the mattress has come a long way since the innerspring variety was invented over a century ago.

*"Three essential keys to good health are nutrition, exercise and sleep. Given America's sleep crisis, finding ways to help Americans get a better night's sleep should be a national priority."*

—Dr. Rubin Naiman, Ph.D.  
Canyon Ranch Health Resort

## WHY SLEEP ON STEEL WHEN YOU CAN SLEEP ON AIR?

**N**ow that we understand how much a good night's sleep depends upon a comfortable supportive bed, it makes sense that metal coils are being replaced by an advanced technology that's sweeping the nation by storm: the air-supported, adjustable firmness SELECT COMFORT® sleep system. It's so innovative, it literally redefines sleep comfort for the 21st century!

While it looks like a traditional bed on the outside, the Select Comfort Sleep System is completely unique on the inside. The mattress supports the body on a cushion of air instead of springs.

*"We've known anecdotally for years that the right mattress makes a difference in how well you sleep. This study is breakthrough, independent evidence that confirms there is a better way for Americans to sleep."*

—Dr. Rubin Naiman

Captured inside special patented chambers that contour to the body, air helps reduce pressure points and evenly distributes body weight for a better night's sleep.

What's more, the Select Comfort adjustable firmness mattress adapts to the changes your body goes through from day to day, and year to year. Just a touch of a button can make either side of the bed softer or firmer with a remote control that digitally displays the firmness level that's just right for you.

## TEST SUBJECTS RAVED ABOUT NEW SLEEP SURFACE TECHNOLOGY

**A** recent clinical study conducted by Dr. Richard Stoohs at the Stanford University Sleep Research Center revealed that the Select Comfort Sleep System actually gives you a better night's sleep than a premium innerspring mattress. That's good news for the millions of people who have tried everything and still suffer from problems related to poor sleep.

The Stoohs research demonstrates that test subjects using the Select Comfort Sleep System fell asleep faster, moved more quickly through the lighter stages of sleep, and spent more time in deeper, more restorative sleep than test subjects sleeping on the innerspring. And those test subjects said they slept better when they woke up after sleeping on the Select Comfort Sleep System.



Subjects using the Select Comfort Sleep System fell asleep faster and spent more time in deeper, restorative sleep.

## WHEN YOUR BODY CRAVES A GOOD NIGHT'S SLEEP...GIVE IT SOME AIR

**F**or a free introductory brochure and video, or for more information about the Select Comfort Sleep System, call 1-800-831-1211, ext. 8533.

**MONEY  
BACK  
GUARANTEE!**

# Sleep Better On Air!

## Frustrated With The Quality Of Your Sleep?

Do you toss and turn at night? Can't seem to find a comfortable position? Does your back ache when you awake? These are signs that your mattress may not be supporting you properly or be right for your body. Select Comfort can help you sleep better, with a revolutionary mattress that's so comfortable and supportive, you wake up feeling better than ever! It's not just a better mattress, it's a better way to sleep. Even back pain sufferers can sleep more comfortably on air!



*With a Select Comfort Sleep System, you can each get the firmness you want.*

## Sleep Better On Air

A SELECT COMFORT® sleep system doesn't rely on springs or water. Instead, it supports your body on a cushion of air. Air gently contours to your body's shape, reducing uncomfortable pressure points, and tests show it also helps properly support your back and spine. And that lowers the tension in the surrounding muscles. So you can sleep comfortably in most any position and wake feeling great!



*Select Comfort mattresses contour to your body.*

**90-NIGHT  
IN-HOME  
TRIAL!**

*The Mattress With  
Easy Push Button  
Firmness Control!*



*SELECT COMFORT® sleep systems comfortably contour to your body, properly support your back and spine, and reduce pressure points.*



*Metal coil mattresses can create uncomfortable pressure points and provide uneven support over time.*

## You Control The Firmness

With a Select Comfort Sleep System, you can change the firmness depending on how your body feels each night. Go from extra-firm to extra-soft, simply at the touch of a button. In fact, the firmness

adjusts independently on each side of the bed so you and your sleeping partner can get custom support without compromising comfort or quality of sleep.



*With patented dual firmness controls, you can each select your own custom comfort!*

## Call For More Information

You owe it to yourself to learn more about this revolutionary way to a better night's sleep.

For a **FREE VIDEO** and **Brochure**, call  
**1-800-831-1211**  
**Ext. 8533**

**Yes!** Please rush me a **FREE** Video and Brochure.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Ext. 8533

  
SELECT COMFORT®

Mail to: **Select Comfort Direct Corporation**  
6105 Trenton Lane North, Minneapolis, MN 55442

# This Old House

CLASSICS

## Big Job in the Big Easy

Leaving a Boston triple-decker for a New Orleans double shotgun

### Week 15 (June 28-29)

As the Jamaica Plain project begins to wrap up, Norm Abram and Steve Thomas install homeowner Hazel Briceno's new front door, and a security expert explains the house's alarm system. Floor refinisher Jeff Hosking discovers that some of the floors can't be sanded and will have to be covered with painted canvas floor cloths.



**The Golden—Elvis, Jean and kids—put in more than the usual share of sweat equity.**

### Week 16 (July 5-6)

Norm installs vinyl tiles on the bathroom floor, and Steve helps plumber Richard Trethewey put in the kitchen sink and garbage disposal.

### Week 17 (July 12-13)

Richard examines the new appliances, while Steve and Norm steal away to the International Carpentry Apprenticeship Contest in Seattle.

### Week 18 (July 19-20)

Hazel gets decorating tips from the editor of *Home* magazine and spruces up the main entry foyer with stencils and a painted checkerboard floor. As the crew packs up, she welcomes her first official guest: the mayor of Boston.

### Week 19 (July 26-27)

*This Old House* travels to New Orleans for the renovation of a 98-year-old "double shotgun"—so called because a bullet fired through the front door would travel clear through the house and out the back door without hitting anything. Owners Elvis and Jean Golden plan to convert the side-by-side houses into a single home.

### Week 20 (August 2-3)

As he takes down the wall separating the two houses, Norm gives Elvis a lesson in demolition, taking care to save usable moldings and trim for later. Steve takes an architectural tour of New Orleans.

### Week 21 (August 9-10)

The new interior walls are framed up, just in time for the arrival of 120 sheets of drywall. To cut costs, Elvis does much of the work himself, creating bedrooms for his son and daughters.

### Week 22 (August 16-17)

While Norm prepares to restore the front facade, termite inspectors check the porch and foundation for damage. Steve visits a Mardi Gras warehouse, and Richard learns how New Orleans—which sits entirely below sea level—copes with its abundance of water.

### Week 23 (August 23-24)

Elvis and Steve frame the opening and install French doors leading to the rear patio. Jean gets a lesson in how to tape and mud drywall.



**Norm and Steve get to work trimming clapboards for the rear of the twin houses.**

### Next episodes

The yard is landscaped, Norm installs the kitchen cabinets, and the house gets painted purple. A new project begins in Wayland, Massachusetts.

**Portsmouth**  
WPBO-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 4:30 pm

**Toledo**  
WGTE-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 1 pm  
Sun. 1 pm  
• WTVG-TV  
Sun. 9:30 am

**Wheeling**  
• WTRF-TV\*

**Youngstown**  
WNEO-TV  
Sat. 10:30 am and 5 pm  
Sun. 4 pm  
• WFMJ-TV  
Sun. 10 am

#### OKLAHOMA

**Cheyenne**  
KWET-TV  
Sat. 9:30 am and  
12:30 pm, Sun. 4 pm

**Eufaula**  
KOET-TV  
Sat. 9:30 am and  
12:30 pm, Sun. 4 pm

**Oklahoma City**  
KETA-TV  
Sat. 9:30 am and  
12:30 pm, Sun. 4 pm  
• KOCO-TV  
Sat. 10 am

**Tulsa**  
KOED-TV  
Sat. 9:30 am and  
12:30 pm, Sun. 4 pm  
• KJRH-TV  
Sat. 10:30 am

#### OREGON

**Bend**  
KOAB-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 5 pm

**Corvallis**  
KOAC-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 5 pm

**Eugene**  
KEPB-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 5 pm  
• KEZI-TV  
Sun. 5 pm

**Klamath Falls**  
KFTS-TV  
Sat. 10:30 am

**La Grande**  
KTVR-TV  
Thu. 8 pm  
Sat. 5 pm

**Medford**  
KSYS-TV  
Sat. 10:30 am  
• KOBI/KOTI-TV  
Sun. 4 pm

**Portland**  
KOPB-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 5 pm

• KOIN-TV  
Sun. 3:30 pm

#### PENNSYLVANIA

**Allentown**  
WLVT-TV  
Fri. 7:30 pm, Sat. 6 pm

**Erie**  
WQLN-TV  
Sat. 6:30 pm  
• WJET  
Sat. 6:30 am

**Harrisburg**  
WTF-TV  
Thu. 8 pm  
Sat. 9 am and 6 pm  
• WPMT-TV  
Sat. 10:30 pm

**Philadelphia**  
WHYY-TV  
Sat. 11 am and 6 pm  
Sun. 7 pm  
• WCAU-TV  
Sun. 11:30 am

**Pittsburgh**  
WQED-TV  
Sat. 5 pm  
WQEX-TV  
Wed. 8:30 pm, Sun. 11 am

**Pittston**  
WVIA-TV  
Thu. 8 pm  
Sat. 5 pm and 5:30 pm

**University Park**  
WPSX-TV  
Sat. 9 am and 5:30 pm  
Sun. 4:30 pm

**Wilkes Barre**  
• WYOU-TV  
Sat. 12:30 pm

#### RHODE ISLAND

**Providence**  
WSBE-TV  
Tue. 8:30 pm, Sun. 6 pm  
• WLNE-TV\*

#### SOUTH DAKOTA

**Aberdeen**  
KDSD-TV  
Sat. 4:30 pm

**Brookings**  
KESD-TV  
Sat. 4:30 pm

**Eagle Butte**  
KPSD-TV  
Sat. 3:30 pm

**Lowry**  
KQSD-TV  
Sat. 4:30 pm

**Martin**  
KZSD-TV  
Sat. 3:30 pm

**Pierre**  
KTSD-TV  
Sat. 4:30 pm

**Rapid City**  
KBHE-TV  
Sat. 3:30 pm

**Sioux Falls**  
KCSB-TV  
Sat. 4:30 pm  
• KDLT-TV  
Sun. 9 am

**Vermillion**  
KUSD-TV  
Sat. 4:30 pm

#### TENNESSEE

**Chattanooga**  
WTCL-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm  
• WDEF-TV  
Sun. 7 am

**Cookeville**  
WCTE-TV  
Sat. 12:30 pm

**Knoxville**  
WKOP-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm  
WSJK-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm  
• WATE-TV  
Sun. 5:30 am

**Lexington**  
WLJT-TV  
Thu. 9:30 pm  
Sat. 12:30 pm

**Memphis**  
WKNO-TV  
Thu. 7 pm, Sat. 9:30 am  
• WPTY/WLMT-TV  
Sun. 11:30 am

**Nashville**  
WDCN-TV  
Sat. 4:30 pm  
• WKRN-TV  
Sat. 6 am

#### TEXAS

**Amarillo**  
KACV-TV  
Sat. 12:30 pm  
• KFDA-TV  
Sat. 5 pm

**Austin**  
KLRU-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm

**Beaumont**  
• KBMT-TV  
Sun. 6:30 am

**College Station**  
KAMU-TV  
Sat. 12:30 pm

**Corpus Christi**  
KEDT-TV  
Sat. 12:30 pm and 9 pm  
• KIII-TV  
Sat. 5 pm

# Resource Directory for Classics TV Shows

During the 1990-91 season, the crew renovated a triple-decker in Jamaica Plain, Massachusetts, and a double shotgun in New Orleans. Following is a list of some of the suppliers and manufacturers featured on those shows. (Information was correct as of the date the programs were originally broadcast.)

## Week 15

**Security System:** Sentry Protective Systems, 110 Florence St., Malden, MA 02148; 800-445-4505.

## Week 16

**Vinyl tile:** Components and S-225 adhesive by Armstrong World Industries Inc., P.O. Box 3001, Lancaster, PA 17604; 800-233-3823. **Kitchen sink:** Just Manufacturing Co., 9233 King St., Franklin Park IL 60131; 847-678-5150. **Disposal:** Maytag FC-1, Maytag Appliances, 403 W. Fourth St. North, Newton, IA 50208; 515-792-7000.

## Week 17

**Carpentry Contest:** International Carpentry Apprenticeship Contest, sponsored by the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America, 101 Constitution Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20001; 202-546-6206.

## Week 18

**First-floor furniture:** Lexington Furniture Industries, Bob Timberlake Collection, PO Box 1008, Lexington, NC 27293; 910-249-5300. **Second-floor furniture:** Pier 1 Imports, PO Box 961020, Fort Worth, TX 76161-0020; 817-878-8000.

**Third-floor furniture:** Bernhardt Corp., Morganton Blvd. SW, Lenoir, NC 28645; 704-758-9811. **Sheets and towels:** WestPoint Stevens & Co. Inc., 1185

Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10036; 212-930-2000. **Shades:** Duette by Hunter Douglas Window Fashions, 1 Duette Way, Broomfield, CO 80020; 800-438-3883. **Cork wallcovering:** Vistacene colored bulletin board cork by Expanko Cork Co. Inc., Box 384, West Chester, PA 19380, 800-345-6202 or 215-436-8300. **Carpeting:** Karastan Bigelow, Mohawk Industries, 1755 The Exchange, Atlanta, GA 30339; 800-554-6637

## Week 19

**Architectural consultant:** New Orleans Preservation Resource Center, 604 Julia Street, New Orleans, LA 70130, 504-581-7032.



## Week 20

**Lumber:** Weyerhaeuser Co., Tacoma, WA 98477; 253-924-2345. **Pneumatic tools:** Stanley Bostitch Inc., 1 Briggs Dr., East Greenwich, RI 02818; 401-884-2500 or 800-556-6696.

## Week 21

**Drywall:** National Gypsum Co. Gold Bond Division, 2001 Rexford Rd., Charlotte, NC 28211; 704-365-7300. **Shop tools:** Imported by Grizzly Imports, P.O. Box 2069, Bellingham, WA 98227; 800-541-5537.

## Week 22

**Pest control:** Orkin, 2055 Bonn St., Harvey, LA 70058; 504-348-7701.

## Week 23

**French doors:** Hurd Millwork Co., 575 S. Whelen Ave., Medford, WI 54451-1737; 715-748-2011. **Framing lumber:** Weyerhaeuser Co., **Drywall and materials:** National Gypsum Co. Gold Bond Division.

**With its custom-mixed purple paint and striped porch planks, the Golden house returns to its Victorian roots.**

Dallas/Fort Worth  
KERA-TV  
Sat. 9 am and 6:30 pm  
• KXAS/KXTX-TV  
Sat. 5 pm

El Paso  
KCOS-TV  
Sat. 5 pm  
• KZIA-TV  
Sun. 8 am

Harlingen  
KMBH-TV  
Sat. 12:30 pm

Houston  
KUHT-TV  
Sun. 11:30 am  
• KTRK-TV  
Sun. 11 am

Killeen  
KNCT-TV  
Sat. 12:30 pm  
Sun. 9:30 am

Lubbock  
KTXT-TV  
Sat. 12:30 pm  
• KLBK-TV  
Sun. 5 pm

Nacogdoches  
• KLSB-TV\*

Odessa  
KOCV-TV  
Sun. 12:30 pm

San Antonio  
KLRN-TV  
Sat. 5:30 pm

Tyler  
• KETK-TV  
Sat. 5 pm

Waco  
KCTF-TV  
Mon. 12:30 pm  
Sat. 9 am and 6:30 pm  
• KXXV-TV  
Sun. 10:30 am

## UTAH

Provo  
KBYU-TV  
Sat. 9:30 am and 12:30 pm

Salt Lake City  
KUED-TV  
Sat. 8 am and 5 pm  
• KTVX-TV  
Sun. 11 am

## VERMONT

Burlington  
WETK-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 11 am  
• WCAX-TV  
Sun. 11 am

Rutland  
WVER-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 11 am

Saint Johnsbury  
WVTB-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 11 am

Windsor  
WVTA-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, Sat. 11 am

## VIRGINIA

Charlottesville  
WHTJ-TV  
Sat. 8:30 am

Falls Church  
WVNT-TV  
Sun. 3 pm

Harrisonburg  
WVPT-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm

Marion  
WMSY-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm

Norfolk  
WHRO-TV  
Thu. 8 pm, 11:30 pm and 4:30 am  
Sat. 8:30 am and 2 pm  
• WVEC-TV  
Sun. 11 am

Norton  
WSBN-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm

Richmond  
WCVF-TV  
Sat. 8:30 am  
WCVW-TV  
Fri. 8:30 pm  
• WAWB-TV  
Sat. 5 pm

Roanoke  
WBRA-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm  
• WLSL-TV  
Sat. 6:30 am

## WASHINGTON

Centralia  
KCKA-TV  
Thu. 6:30 pm  
Sat. 12:30 pm and 6 pm

Pullman  
KWSU-TV  
Mon. 7:30 pm  
Wed. 7:30 am, Sat. 2 pm

Richland  
KTNW-TV  
Thu. 7 pm  
Sat. 2 pm, Sun. 4:30 pm

Seattle  
KCTS-TV  
Sun. 5 pm  
• KIRO-TV  
Sat. 10:30 am

Spokane  
KSPS-TV  
Sat. 9:30 am, Sun. 5:30 pm  
• KXLY-TV  
Sun. 9:30 am

Tacoma  
KBTC-TV  
Thu. 6:30 pm  
Sat. 12:30 pm and 6 pm

Yakima  
KYVE-TV  
Sun. 5 pm

## WEST VIRGINIA

Beckley  
WSWP-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm

Bluefield  
• WOAY-TV\*

Charleston  
• WCHS-TV\*

Clarksburg  
• WDTV-TV  
Sat. 6:30 pm

Huntington  
WPBY-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm

Morgantown  
WNPB-TV  
Sat. 1:30 pm

Parkersburg  
• WTAP-TV\*

Wheeling  
• WTRF-TV\*

Green Bay  
WPNE-TV  
Wed. 7:30 pm, Sun. 4 pm  
• WGBA-TV  
Sun. 7 am

La Crosse  
WHLA-TV  
Wed. 7:30 pm, Sun. 4 pm  
• WEAU-TV  
Sun. 9 am

Madison  
WHA-TV  
Wed. 7:30 pm, Sun. 4 pm  
• WMTV-TV  
Sat. 5 pm

Menomonic  
WHWC-TV  
Wed. 7:30 pm, Sun. 4 pm

Milwaukee  
WMVS-TV  
Thu. 7:30 pm, Sat. 8 am  
• WTMJ-TV  
Sun. 10:30 am

Park Falls  
WLEF-TV  
Wed. 7:30 pm, Sun. 4 pm

Wausau  
WHRM-TV  
Wed. 7:30 pm, Sun. 4 pm  
• WJFW-TV  
Sun. 10:30 am

## WYOMING

Riverton  
KCWC-TV  
Sat. noon and 5 pm

\*CHECK YOUR LOCAL LISTINGS

Program dates and times are subject to change. Please check your local listings.



We would like to thank the following companies whose products are being used in the *This Old House* Dream House. To request product information, please see our reader service section within the magazine.



Solutions for a small planet™



The Icynene Insulation System.  
Sooner or later every home will have it.



**SYLVANIA**  
BRILLIANT LIGHT™



**KraftMaid**



The Legend Lives On.

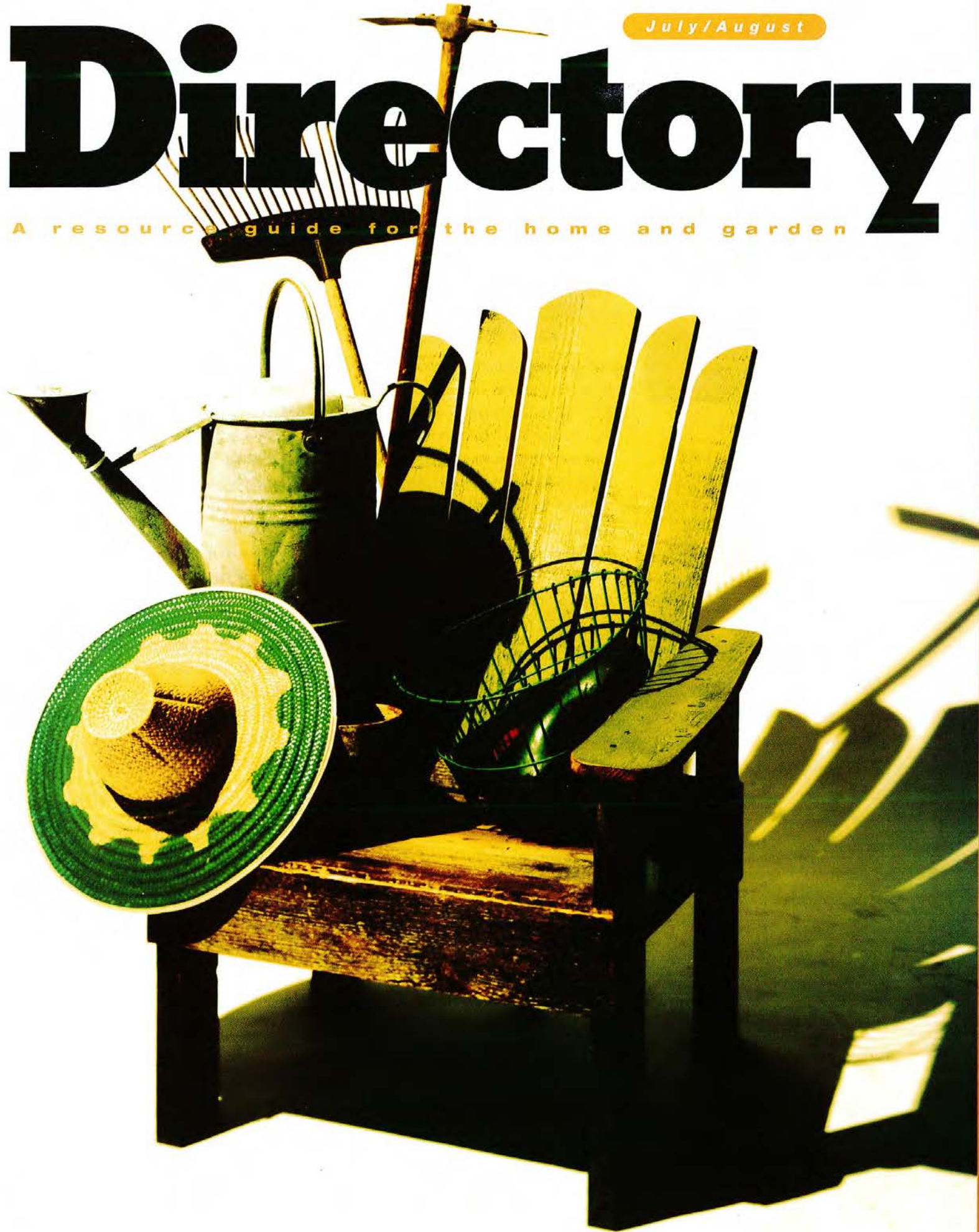
And, a very special thanks to the National Underwriters of *This Old House* on public television:



July/August

# Directory

A resource guide for the home and garden





**HOW  
MARVIN HAMLISCH  
LOOKS AT THE  
WORLD.**

*"The Way We Were." "They're Playing Our Song." "A Chorus Line." If music is the universal language, few people are more eloquent than Marvin Hamlish. His choice of patio doors in his recently-remodeled vacation home speaks volumes, too. Marvin Hamlish chose Marvin. If making your home more beautiful and functional strikes a chord with you, call 1-800-346-5128 (1-800-263-6161 in Canada) or mail the coupon for a free brochure.*

Complete and mail to:  
Marvin Windows & Doors  
Warroad, MN 56763.



Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

1049707A



*Made to order. Made for you.*

[www.marvin.com](http://www.marvin.com)

# Directory

**EXTRAS pp. 22-29**



p. 22—Pallet wood: Flooring, \$3.50-\$5 per sq. ft. (oak, maple, cherry); bookcases, \$220-\$720; trestle tables, \$770-\$1,000; planter, \$250; and benches, \$520-\$750. Big City Forest, 1809 Carter Avenue, Bronx, NY 10457; 718-731-3931. National Wooden Pallet & Container Assoc., 1800 N. Kent St., Ste. 911, Arlington, VA 22209-2104; 703-527-7667. Pallet House: The Fire Works Store, 71 Rte. 101A, Amherst, NH 03031; 603-672-8500.



p. 24—Masonry Anchors: Each comes in graduated sizes and strengths.

- HIT short internally threaded insert: 1/2"x2", \$13 for 10; HIT S-22/2 screen tube, \$6.75 for 10 (requires HY20 adhesive, \$37 for 11.1 oz., dispenser #MD2000, \$66). Hilti, Box 21148, Tulsa, OK 74121; 800-879-8000.
- EZ-T toggle anchor bolt: 1/4"x3", \$3.95 for 10; EZ-T Fastner Co., 3292 South Bannock, Englewood, CO 80110; 800-854-3279.
- King-Con anchor: 4 1/2", \$25 for 100;

galvalume plate, 2" diameter, \$5 for 100; ITW Buildex, 1349 West Bryn Mawr Avenue, Itasca, IL 60143; 630-595-3500.

- Tie-wire spike: 1/4"x1 1/4", \$25 for 100; Powers (Rawl) Products, Two F.B. Powers Square, New Rochelle, NY 10802; 800-524-3244.
- Nylon sleeve, truss head: 1/4"x1", \$13 for 100; Star Expansion Co., Route 32, Mountainville, NY 10953; 800-247-8274.
- Saber-tooth, snap-off self drill: 3/8", \$207 for 100; Powers (Rawl) Products.
- Kwik Bolt II expansion anchor: 3/8"x2 1/4", 304 stainless steel, \$433 per 100; Hilti.
- Tap-Con hex washer head: 3/16"x2 1/4", \$15 for 100; ITW Buildex.
- Keil mechanical stainless steel anchor: 5 1/2-15 mm, \$2-\$3; Tile EZ USA Inc., 11216 Tamiami Trail N, Ste. 233, Naples, FL 33963; 941-598-3737.
- Double: 5/16", \$180 per 100; Powers (Rawl) Products.
- Flat-head sleeve-grip: 3/8"x2 3/4", \$67 per 100; Star Expansion Co.
- Stazin lag shield: 3/8", \$43 for 100, Star Expansion Co.
- Fiberplug jute braid: 3/16" x1 1/4", \$22 for 100; Powers (Rawl) Products.

**Memo books:** Doors (natural or blue-gray), \$26; windows (olive or gray), \$32, Flax Art & Design, PO Box 7216, San Francisco, CA 94120-7216; 800-547-7778.

**Air-conditioning:** "Assessment of HVAC Installations in New Homes in Arizona" and other publications list, Proctor Engineering, 818 5th Ave., Suite 208, San Rafael, CA 94901 415-455-5700. Manual J and Manual S, Air Conditioning Contractors of America, 1712 New Hampshire Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20009; 202-483-9370.

**WGBH Educational Foundation** does not endorse any product or service mentioned or advertised in this magazine.

## Directory

p. 25—Beam cutter: #PR-7000, \$149; Prazi USA, 118 Long Pond Road #6, Plymouth, MA 02360; 800-262-0211. Porch Paint: Sean Houlihan, Historic Charleston Foundation, 40 East Bay St., Charleston, SC 29401; 803-724-1188. Trowel and error: National Tile Contractors Association, 626 Lakeland Drive, Jackson, MS 39208; 601-939-2071. Poem: *The Spirit Level*, by Seamus Heaney, 1996, 82 pp., \$18, Farrar Straus Giroux, 19 Union Sq. W., New York, NY 10003; 800-788-6262.



p. 28—Edwards Historic District: "The Edwards Family and Black Entrepreneurial Success," by Paul Lehman, *The Chronicles of Oklahoma*, Vol. 64, Winter 1986, reprint \$5; Oklahoma Historical Society, 2100 N. Lincoln Blvd., Oklahoma City, OK 73105-4997; 405-522-5243. Missile sites: Twentieth Century Castles, 2933 SW Woodside Dr., Topeka, Kansas 66614; 913-256-6029, www.missilesite.com. p. 29—Top Banana framing hammers: 15-, 18- and 22-ounce stainless steel heads, \$38-\$40, standard heads, \$33-\$35; Ted Hammers Inc., 6152 Mission George Rd., San Diego, Cal. 92120; 800-645-2434. Basement book: *The Original Basement Waterproofing Handbook*, by Jack Masters, 1996, \$31.95 includes shipping & handling, 322 Mall Blvd. #227, Monroeville, PA 15146; 412-860-4663, www.sgi.net/handbook/. Model House:

## TAKE THE GUESSWORK OUT OF KITCHEN & BATH REMODELING.



Simply call 1-800-4-KOHLER to receive your set of Kohler line books. For just \$8, you'll receive three different books filled with over 300 pages of attractive kitchen, bath and powder room products in a wide variety of styles and colors. We've also included a color book to help you create the kitchen and bathrooms of your dreams. Call and ask for your set today!

1-800-4-KOHLER ext. NC7  
(1-800-456-4537)  
www.kohlerco.com

THE BOLD LOOK OF **KOHLER**®

© 1997 by Kohler Co. All rights reserved.

The first stereo system to create harmony even before you turn it on.



The Bose® Acoustic Wave® music system surrounds you with sharp, clear stereo sound. Yet the one-piece unit is unobtrusive, simple to use, and small enough to fit almost anywhere in your home. The system includes our patented acoustic waveguide technology, an AM/FM radio, built-in speakers, a compact disc player, and a handy remote control. It's available directly from Bose. So call or return this coupon for more information on the compact stereo system the *Chicago Tribune* calls "the least intimidating quality sound system ever developed." And surround yourself with music, not equipment.

Call today. 1-800-898-BOSE, ext. A752.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ ( )  
Name (Please Print) Daytime Telephone Evening Telephone  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Or mail to: Bose Corporation, Dept. CDD-A752, The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701-9168.

**BOSE**®  
Better sound through research®

## The Dulux® Premium Paints are now available at the following locations.

### Builders Square

Florida, Texas, Illinois,  
Michigan, Ohio, Missouri,  
Pennsylvania, New York,  
Wisconsin, Colorado, Kansas,  
Indiana, Oklahoma

### Orchard Supply Hardware

California

### Yardbirds

California

### Fred Meyer

Oregon, Washington,  
Utah, Alaska, Idaho

### Chase-Pitkin

New York

### Friedman Bros.

California

### Aubuchon Paint • Hardware

Massachusetts, Vermont,  
New Hampshire, Maine,  
New York, Connecticut

*For Some Great  
Decorating Ideas Or  
The Dulux Dealer  
Location Nearest You Call  
1-800-ON-DULUX*



# Directory

*Frank Lloyd Wright's Robie House*, by E.V. Gillon Jr., 1987, 15 pp. plus 15 cut-out plates, \$6.95, Dover Publications Inc., 31 East 2nd Street, Mineola, NY 11501; 516-294-7000. **Doorbell:** Westminster, \$825-\$1,300, Oxford Chime Works, 207 E. Main St., Rogersville, TN 37857; 423-272-0855.

## POWER WASHERS

pp. 31-38



**Power washers:** #DDF2000, \$2,800, #TE100-10, 10-foot telescoping extension, \$215, Simpson Cleaning Systems, 1500 North Belcher Road, Clearwater, Florida, 34625; 800-237-5918. **Triplex Pump:** #T2011, \$742, General Pump Inc., 1174 Northland Drive, Mendota Heights, MN 55120; 612-454-6500. **Electric washer:** #520M, 1,300 psi, \$479, Karcher Inc., 1600 Cottontail Lane, Somerset, NJ 08875; 908-356-1199. **Accessories:** (1) #VT500-00 Vari-Tip nozzle, \$61. (2) #WB 800-02 Water Blaster nozzle, \$138. (3) #SB540-16 ceramic sand nozzle, \$6; #SB524-00 entire sandblaster (not shown), \$225. (4) #CN 304 cleaning nozzles with color-coded plastic tips, \$46 per set of 4, or \$12.50 each. (5) #CN904 cleaning nozzles with stainless steel tips, \$51 per set of 4, or \$14 each. (6) #SC440-65 control nozzle for chemical injector, \$11; #SC251-00HP, chemical injector (not shown), \$90. (7) #SC375-50 (52, 54), control nozzle for

acid injector, \$2.60 each; #SC371-10, acid injector (not shown), \$148. (8) #SVP 100-20 Sooper Sucker vacuum pump, \$125. (9) #PB100-20 power scrub brush, \$125, Simpson Cleaning Systems.

**Our thanks to:** Richard Valentine, advertising director, Simpson Cleaning Systems. Shallu Singh, Karcher Inc. C. Michael Lund, product line manager, Al Stasny, R&D supervisor, General Pump Inc., 1174 Northland Dr., Mendota Heights, MN 55120; 800-474-5487.

## CYPRESS pp. 40-44



**Sinker cypress:** What It's Worth Inc., PO Box 162135, Austin, TX 78716; 512-328-8837. **Goodwin Heart Pine Co.:** 106 SW 109th Pl., Micanopy, FL 32667; 352-466-0339. **New cypress:** Barnes Lumber Manufacturing Inc., PO Box 1383, Statesboro, Georgia, 30459; 912-764-8875. **Recycled cypress:** Cataumet Sawmill, 494 Thomas Landers Rd., East Falmouth, MA 02536; 508-457-9239. **Our thanks to:** Harry Alden and Regis Miller, botanists, USDA Forest Products Laboratory, Madison, WI. Dr. Richard Jagels, chairman, Department of Forest Ecosystem Science, University of Maine, Orono, ME. Thomas L. Clark, Leeds Clark Inc., Midlothian, TX. Bruce Killen, Nantucket, MA. David Muth, Lafitte National Historical Park and Refuge, New Orleans, LA. Bob and Judy Brine, Statesboro, GA.



The only thing more outstanding than its beauty is its durability.



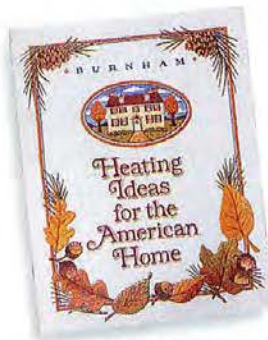
While the beauty of Dulux® Endurance® paint may be outstanding, we also offer something just as extraordinary: a written guarantee. We also provide our Painter's Companion and Color Guide to further insure the home you create is one of lasting beauty. Or for further inspiration call 1-800-ON-DULUX. *Guaranteed for as long as you own your home.*



This photograph has been color-enhanced to represent colors available in Glidden Dulux exterior paints, not that the house depicted was actually painted with these products.



## Happy feet brought to you by Burnham® Hydronic Heat!



### FREE!

To get your free copy of "Heating Ideas for the American Home", write us at P.O. Box 3079, Lancaster, PA 17604 or send us a message via our internet site at [www.burnham.com](http://www.burnham.com)

Burnham® Hydronic Heat, it's today's high performance heating system. Delivering the comfort of baseboard and infloor radiant heat, the versatility of zoning, snow melting and pool heating, and an abundance of hot water for showers, hot tubs and more. With Burnham Hydronic Heat, you'll be warm from the tips of your toes to the top of your head. So ask for Burnham Hydronic Heat and enjoy true comfort in your home.

**Burnham**  
AMERICA'S BOILER COMPANY

**Tubular steel:** adjustable sawhorse-workstand, \$74-\$89 per sawhorse, Stamar Tools Inc., 6152 Somerville Valley Road, Ellicottville, NY 14731; 888-989-9924. **Steel with powder-coated finish:** Tote-a-Horse portable sawhorse, \$50 per pair, Thoroughbred Sawhorses and Equipment, Fulton Corp., 303 Eighth Ave., Fulton, IL 61652; 800-252-0002. **Steel with baked enamel finish:** #32N62, portable interlocking sawhorses, \$67.50 per pair, Woodcraft, Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686; 800-225-1153. **Attachable tubular steel legs:** Rugged Buddy, \$40 per pair (one sawhorse), SRD Metal Products Inc., 13306 Halldale Ave., Gardena, CA 90249; 310-532-4421. **Galvanized steel legs:** #SH30, \$12.50 per pair (one sawhorse), Crawford Products.

---

### SHOVELS pp. 50-53

---



**Rabbiting:** #RAB Sheffield Pride rabbiting spade, \$46, Kinsman Company Inc., River Road, Point Pleasant, PA 18950; 800-733-5613. **Forged:** Spear and Jackson forged standard digging spade, \$59.95, Walt Nicke's Garden Talk, Box 433, Topsfield, MA 01983; 508-887-3388. **Drain:** #13-445 Tiger Plus drain spade, \$58, Ames Lawn and Garden Tools, Box 1774, Parkersburg, WV 26102; 800-624-2654. **Nonsparking:** #7A-30855, Ampco copper alloy nonsparking square-point shovel, \$146.05, Lab Safety Supply, Box 1368, Janesville, WI 53547-1368;

## Directory

---

### SAWHORSES pp. 45-48



**Recycled plastic:** #10006, \$35 per sawhorse, Storehorse Inc., 16607 Blanco Rd., Suite 100, San Antonio, TX 78232; 800-555-9753. **Galvanized steel:** #SH32, \$16 per sawhorse, Crawford Products, 301 Winter Street, West Hanover, MA 02339; 800-225-5832. **Maple:** Porta-Fold Workhorse, \$149 per pair, Artwood Industries, PO Box 350, Somerset, PA 15501; 888-278-2010.

## Directory

800-356-0783. **Fluted:** #15-772 DigEzy (now called Kodiak) serrated garden spade, \$33, Ames Lawn and Garden Tools. **Aluminum square-point:** #16-341, Little John scoop, \$33, Ames Lawn and Garden Tools. **Round-point:** #13-442 Tiger Plus round point shovel, \$51, Ames Lawn and Garden Tools. **Sifting:** #S50, perforated shovel, \$55, Gempler's, 211 Blue Mounds Road, PO Box 270, Mt. Horeb, WI, 53572; 800-874-4755. **Long-handled:** #71-83861, Craftsman round-point shovel, \$20, Sears, 7 Backus Ave., Danbury, CT 06810; 203-798-3755. **Toothed:** #3757P Can-Dig-It shovel, \$29.95, Jackson & Perkins, 2518 S. Pacific Highway, Medford, OR 97501; 800-292-4769. **Plastic Scoop:** #16-800 ABS-poly scoop, \$29, Ames Lawn and Garden Tools. **Emergency:** #71-08278 Craftsman Car'n Garden Mate emergency shovel, \$8, Sears, Danbury, CT.

### SKYLIGHTS pp. 54-60



**Skylights:** #VS306 (30 $\frac{3}{8}$ "x47 $\frac{3}{8}$ ") ventilating skylight with clear insulated glass, \$329. #FS 101 (21.5 inch by 27.5 inch), fixed skylight with clear insulated glass, \$116. #VS 101 ventilating skylight with clear insulated glass, \$264. #PFF 101 manual venetian blind, \$69. #KES 310, electric control system with rain sensor, \$279; #KEM 140, skylight motor, \$103. #FME 1000, electric pleated shade, \$192. #KEZ 505, infrared remote

control, \$49. All from Velux-America Inc., PO Box 5001, 1418 Evans Pond Rd., Greenwood, SC 29648, 800-283-2831. **Cutaway:** Fixed skylight sample provided by Andersen Corporation, 100 Fourth Ave. North, Bayport, MN 55003; 612-439-5150. **Urethane foam:** Touch 'n Foam minimal expanding sealant, \$9, Convenience Products, 866 Horan Dr., Fenton, MO 63026-2416; 800-325-6180. **For more information:** National Wood

Window and Door Association, 1400 E. Touhy Avenue, Suite 470, Des Plaines, IL 60018; 847-299-5200. **Our thanks to:** Randy S. Smith, P. Eng. Agra Earth & Environmental Ltd., Calgary, Alberta, Canada. Paul Denys, Denys Builds Designs, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. Leslie Southard, Velux-America Inc. Steve Berg, marketing manager, Andersen Corp. Pamela Visel, marketing manager, Roto Frank of America Inc., Chester, CT.



# Hammer Tackers wear all sorts of hats.

Whether you are a firefighter or a farmer, a roofer, homeowner or carpet installer, there is an all-steel Arrow hammer tacker built to make your life a little easier.

The all-new Arrow HT30. Like every Arrow hammer tacker, it's built of high carbon hardened steel for rugged durability. Install vapor barrier, padding and insulation faster and easier than ever!

Arrow hammer tackers have a patented jam-proof mechanism and are precisely balanced to reduce fatigue. The HT50 shoots .050 wire up to 1/2" long. It is the perfect

workhorse for stapling carpet padding, roofing felt, boxcar linings, and tough vapor barrier assignments.

Arrow's HT65 is the granddaddy of them all. "Mighty Mo" drives .062 heavy gauge steel wire up to 3/4" deep. It tackles a wide range of construction jobs including installing asphalt shingles, plywood on subfloors, building shipping crates, and laying metal lath.

From power grip to retractable strike point, Arrow hammer tackers put you in control.





**MADE IN USA**

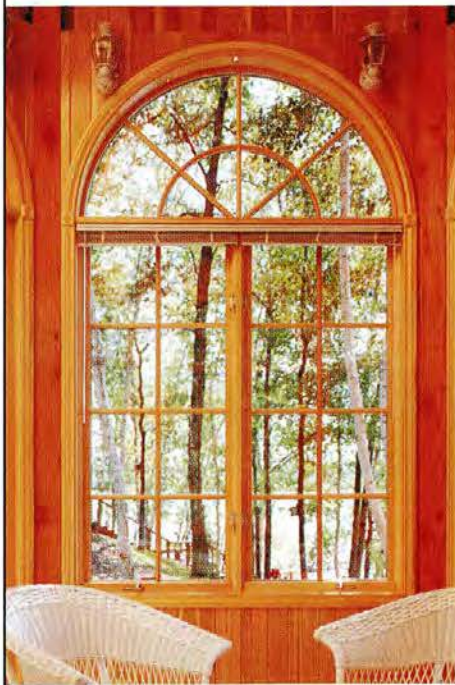
ARROW HAMMER TACKERS ARE AVAILABLE AT FINE HARDWARE STORES, BUILDING SUPPLY AND HOME CENTERS.



© 1995, ARROW FASTENER CO., INC.

ARROW FASTENER COMPANY, INC., 271 Mayhill Street, Saddle Brook, N.J. 07663  
 IN CANADA: JARDEL DISTRIBUTORS, INC., 6508 Metropolitain Blvd., East, Montreal, Quebec H1P 1X9  
 IN UNITED KINGDOM: ARROW FASTENER (U.K.) LTD., 14 Barclay Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1JN

# Add Some Life To Your Living Room.



To see how Weather Shield can bring any room alive, get our FREE 22-page Ideas Brochure just by calling 1-800-477-6808, ext. 547 between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. C.S.T. You can also mail in this coupon, or log on at [www.WeatherShield.com](http://www.WeatherShield.com).



**W** There's more to see in a Weather Shield Window.

I plan to:  build  remodel  replace

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to Weather Shield Mfg., Inc., c/o HYC, 330 E. Kilbourn Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53202

Windows & Doors



©1996 Weather Shield Mfg., Inc.

## Directory

### FINANCES pp. 67-69



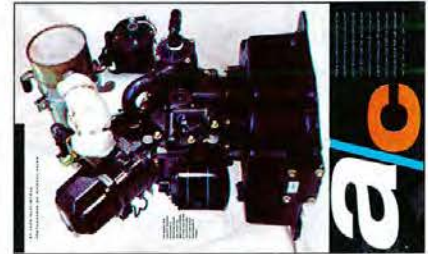
Our thanks to: Prof. Arthur Cox, director, Real Estate Program, University of Northern Iowa, Cedar Falls, IA.

### TUCSON FINALE pp. 74-81



The crew: Tom Higgins, landscape coordinator; Alexandra Hayes, architect; Tom McCaleb, general contractor; Greg Golish, job foreman; Dan LaBlue, plumber; David Kelley, tiler; Tom Klijian, library cabinetmaker; James Vosnos, mesquite cabinetmaker; Dean Carson, concrete floors; Gilberto Chavez, plasterer. Gas Barbecue: #DCS36, BQars grill with rotisserie, \$2,600, Dynamic Cooking Systems, 10850 Portal Drive, Los Alamitos, CA 90720; 714-220-9505. Lap Pool: standard 7'x14' with underwater swim mirror, attachments, retractable security cover, swim current speed gauge, \$14,900, Endless Pools Inc., 220 E. Dutton Mill Rd., Aston, PA 19014-9944; 800-732-8660.

### AIR-CONDITIONING pp. 82-87



Equipment: Triathlon natural-gas heating and cooling system, York International Corp., 631 South Richland Ave., York, PA 17403; 717-771-7890. Installation: \$1,500-\$2,000. Crums Climate Control, 1895 W. Kentucky Ave., Winter Park, FL 32789; 407-644-6601.

### CHICKEN COOP pp. 88-93



Carpenter: Mark DeMichele, 87 Washington Avenue, Hastings-on-Hudson, NY; 914-478-5139.

Chicks: Araucana pullet (female), \$56.50 for 25 (minimum order).

Other types also available; Murray McMurray Hatchery, PO Box 458, Webster City, Iowa 50595; 800-456-3280.

Further reading: *Raising Poultry the Modern Way*, by Leonard S. Mercia, rev. ed. 1990, 234 pp., \$12.95; Storey Communications Inc., Schoolhouse Rd., Pownal, VT 05261; 800-441-5700. *Chickens in Your Backyard: A Beginner's*

# Directory

*Guide*, by Rick and Gail Luttmann, 157 pp., \$11.95; Rodale Press, 33 E. Minor St., Emmaus, PA 18049; 800-848-4735. *The Family Poultry Flock*, edited by Lee Schwanz, 1987, 160 pp., \$17.08 incl. shipping, Farmer's Digest, avail. from Murray McMurray Hatchery. *Poultry Press*, a monthly newspaper, \$16 annual subscription, PO Box 542, Connorsville, IN 47331; 317-827-0932.

**For more information:** American Poultry Association; 133 Millville St., Mendon, MA 01756; 508-473-8769. Annual membership, \$10, includes yearbook, four newsletters, ability to win points at poultry shows. American Bantam Association, PO Box 127, Augusta, NJ 07822; 201-383-6944. Annual dues, \$15, includes yearbook and quarterly newsletters.

## MASTER FRAMER pp. 94-99



**Framer:** Robert Reade, Eastland Vocational, 4465 S. Hamilton, Groveport, OH 43125.

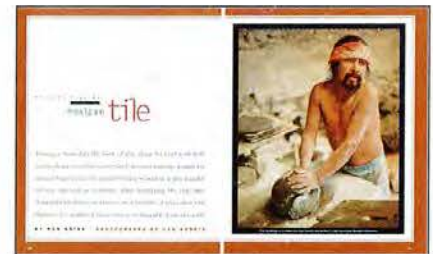
**Further reading:** *Carpentry*, by Leonard Koel, 1991, 721 pp., \$41, American Technical Publishers, 1155 W. 175th St., Homewood, IL 60430; 800-323-3471.

**For more information:** Qualified Framer Training Program, Carpentry Training Hotline, 800-433-8736. Administered by the Industry Education Alliance, a project run jointly by the National Association of

Home Builders and PAVE, 210 N. Washington St., Alexandria, VA 22314.

**Our thanks to:** Gary Dunlap, Builder Inc., New Albany, OH. Jud and Cindy Voorhees, Galena, OH. Steve Larson, project manager, Darby Homes, Columbus, OH. Mindy M. Williams, marketing specialist, PAVE.

## MEXICAN TILE pp. 100-109



**Tiles:** José Carmen Manzano Talavera y Rusticos factory, C. Postal 37800, Colonia

## It's what goes into your new deck after good planning and a few hundred nails.



Although pressure-treated wood, cedar, and redwood resist bugs and rot, they're still vulnerable to sun and rain damage.

Especially in their first year.

Left untreated, new wood can crack, warp, split, cup, and fade.

☛ That's why it's essential to



*Seasonite  
protects  
wood in its  
vulnerable  
first year.*

treat new wood immediately with Seasonite® New Wood Treatment. Seasonite penetrates into new wood to allow slow weathering, minimizing the effects of sun and rain. Seasonite covers in one coat, and offers simple soap and water clean-up. ☛ For more information, look for us online at <http://www.floodco.com> or call

1-800-321-3444\* in the U.S.A. and Canada.



**THE FLOOD COMPANY**  
HOW WOOD SHOULD BE TREATED.™

# Directory

Pretoria, Dolores Hidalgo, C.I.N., Guanajuato, Mexico. Tile catalogs and information in English available from: EVOS, 907 Zaragoza St., #40A-SMA, Laredo, TX 78040, phone in Mexico 011-52-415-24477, fax 011-52-415-24528; e-mail, evos@mpsnet.com.mx

**Further reading:** *Tile*, by Jill Herbers, photographs by Roy Wright, 1996, 192 pp., \$35, Artisan (a division of Workman Publishing Co. Inc.), 708 Broadway, New York, NY 10003; 800-722-7202, ext. 7558. *Tradition of Craftsmanship in Mexico*, by Patricia O'Gorman, 1988, 258 pp., \$40, Architectural Book Publishing Co. Inc, 10 W. 15th St., Suite 2116, New York, NY 10011; 212-255-4374.

*Azulejos/Tiles*, published by Artes de Mexico, Number 24, May/June 1994, 80 pp., illustr., \$12 plus \$18 shipping, Plaza Rio de Janeiro 52, Colonia Roma, 06700,

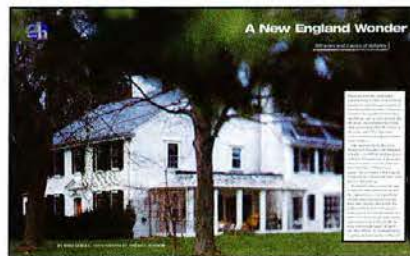
Mexico, D.E.; 011-52-5-525-5905; fax 011-52-5-525-5925.

**Our thanks to:** Talavera San Gabriel tile factory and Cecilia Hernandez, Mexhapati tile showroom and distributor, Dolores Hidalgo, Guanajuato, Mexico.

---

## DREAM HOUSE pp. 110-115

---



**Our thanks to:** Virginia Devine, Milton, MA. Paul Spurling, president, Spurling Thomas Period Homes, Framingham, MA.

---

## HINGE POSTER

p. 117

---



Hinges are listed as numbered on the poster. All prices are per pair unless otherwise indicated.

- 4. #325C, Victorian, cast iron, \$8.50 each;
- 28. #325C, solid brass adjustable spring, \$48.25;
- 14. #183A, brass-plated butterfly, \$5.25;
- 42. #176H, solid brass parliament, \$66;
- 27. #199C, solid brass strap, \$60.50;

# HARTFORD CONSERVATORIES

*The Original, Affordable Conservatory.*



### Elegant

*The graceful Victorian (photo), the contemporary Windsor or the classic Georgian add beauty and charm to any style home.*

### Affordable

*The quality of our conservatories and the affordability of our price cannot be matched. A Hartford Conservatory costs far less than a similar custom built addition.*

### Versatile

*Perfect for entertaining or just sit back and relax! Our numerous design options fit your lifestyle needs - breakfast nook, family room, dining room or den, bedroom or studio, hot tub...*

### Easy

*Designed for the enthusiastic do-it-yourselfer or purchase a total package from our national network of dealers.*

**For a free brochure call 1-800-963-8700**

VISIT OUR WEB SITE <http://www.hartford-con.com>

## Directory

All from Crown City Hardware,  
1047 North Allen Ave., Pasadena,  
CA 91104; 800-950-1047.

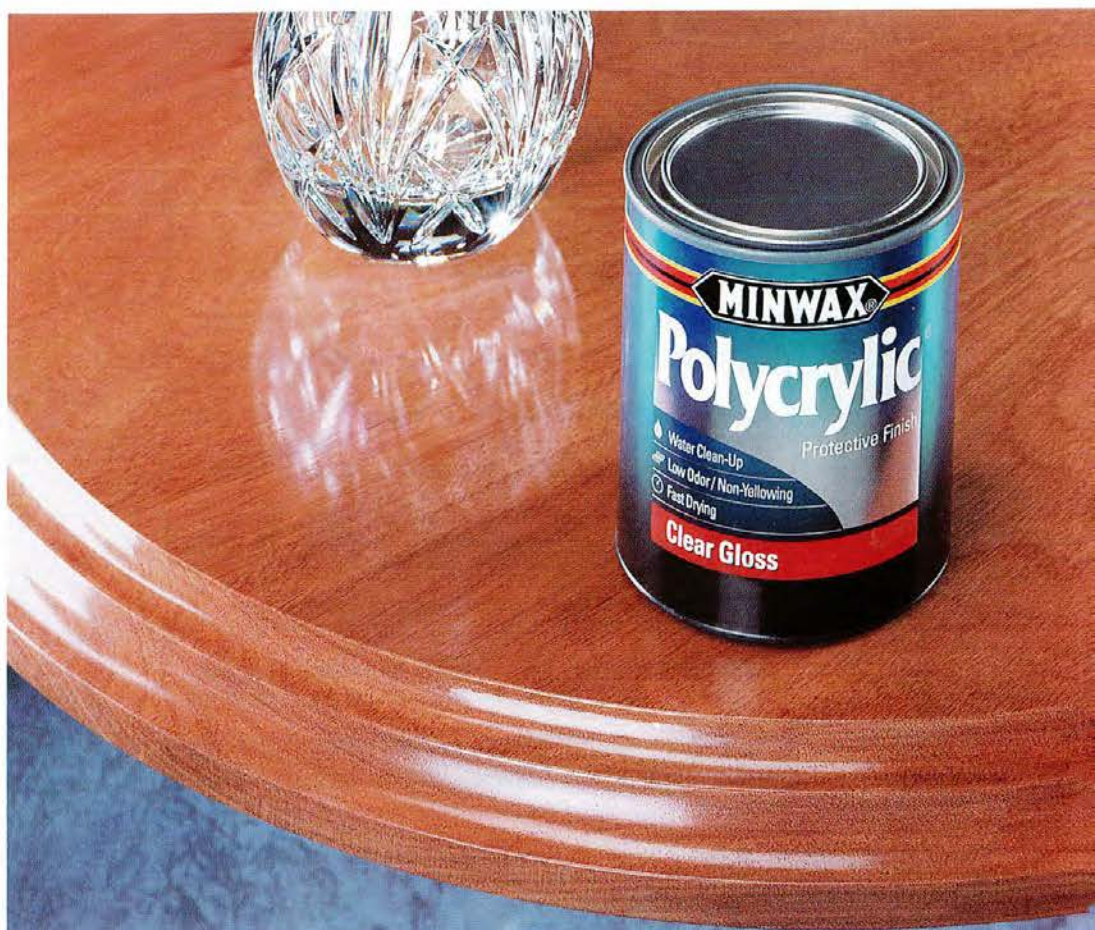
- 36. #92768, undrilled walnut butt, \$10;
- 35. #64733, solid brass semi-concealed jewelry box, \$15;
- 34. #11099, Brusso solid brass quadrant, \$26;
- 31. #19910, solid brass piano hinge, 24", \$18 each;

All from The Woodworkers' Store,  
4365 Willow Drive, Medina,  
MN 55340; 800-279-4441.

- 41. #H260-066, solid brass parliament, \$76.25;
- 24. #H41-BOO, iron rattail with high B flush mounting, \$20;
- 45. #H1190-001, Acme cast iron self-holding shutter, \$15.60;
- 12. #X1081-C08, hand-forged iron strap with C pintle, \$51.35;
- 13. #H38-C56, hand-forged iron butterfly hinge, \$38.65;
- 44. #H1178-004, cast iron shutter, \$45.60;
- 23. #H23-115, solid brass flush rattail, \$175;

All from Ball and Ball,  
463 West Lincoln Highway, Exton,  
PA 19341-2594; 800-257-3711.

- 20. chrome-plated offset self-close, \$2.11;
- 3. brass-plated rising butt, \$8.20 each;
- 32. chrome-plated table flap, \$11.52 each;
- 29. solid brass French cabinet non-mortise, \$20.42 each;
- 15. Acorn black steel H-L, \$8;
- 19. chrome-plated pivot, \$3.64;
- 17. brass-plated cabinet spring, \$3.94;
- 8. Soss satin chrome-plated invisible, \$39.18;
- 33. brass-plated narrow flap, \$2.20 each;
- 18. satin brass-plated concealed non-mortise, \$2.95;
- 16. McKinney black steel strap, \$7.50 each;
- 9. chrome-plated pivot, \$31.75;
- 39. chrome-plated glass door, \$5.32;



## The only thing hard about Polycrylic® is its protective finish.

Now, getting a beautiful, clear finish is as easy as brushing on Minwax® Polycrylic® Protective Finish. It dries quickly, allowing you to complete your project in less time.

Polycrylic has a low odor formula which makes working indoors more pleasant, and when your project is complete, simply clean up with soap and water. Polycrylic. Because getting a beautiful finish doesn't have to be a tough project.



MAKES AND KEEPS WOOD BEAUTIFUL™

©1996 The Thompson • Minwax Company \*Minwax and Polycrylic are registered trademarks



**SINCE 1972**

**Gorilla Glue™**

**The Only Time Tested Proven Polyurethane**

**Longest Shelf Life & Working Time**  
 Waterproof • **Shortest Cure Time** • Solvent Free  
 Bonds Wood, Stone, Metal, Ceramics, Plastics, & More

Now At Your Local Hardware/Home Center  
**If not, tell the big ape who runs the place to get it for you.**

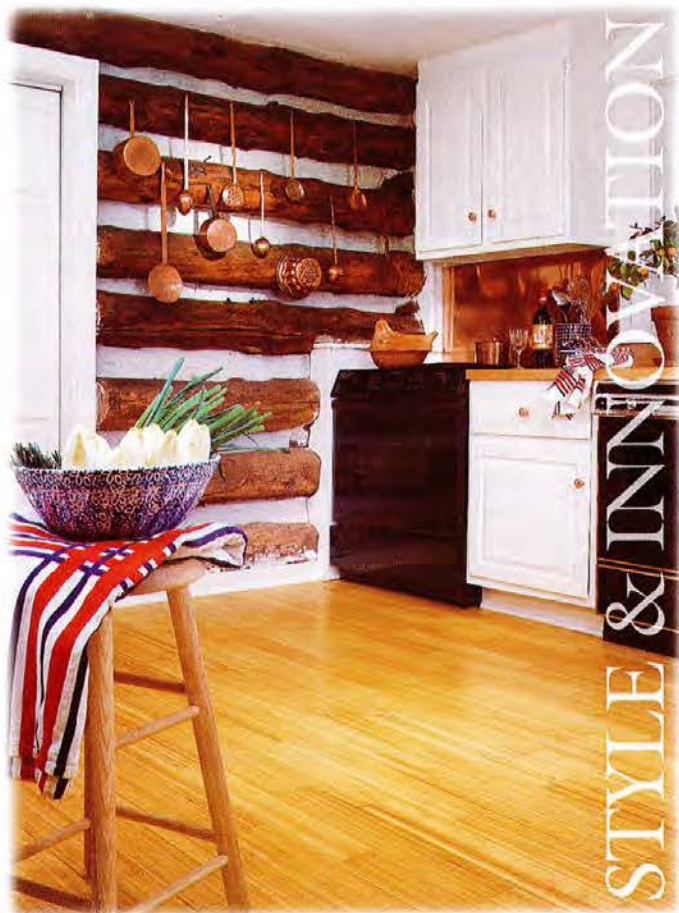
A portion of every sale of Gorilla Glue *has been and always will be* donated to The Gorilla Foundation.

**1-800-966-3458** 24 Hour • **1-888-367-4583** Trade Direct  
 The Gorilla Group • 122 Powers Ave., Santa Barbara CA 93103

**ORIGINAL FORMULA • ENVIRONMENT FRIENDLY**

## Directory

2. Baldwin solid brass ball bearing butt with satin chrome finish, \$43.65;
40. stainless steel double action, \$13.56 each;
38. chrome-plated glass door inset, \$4.40 each;
21. zinc-plated concealed full overlay, \$5.64 each;
37. solid brass concealed barrel hinge, \$5.78 each;  
 All from Simon's Hardware and Bath, 421 Third Avenue New York, NY 10016; 212-5329220 (in NYC) or 800-232-9220.
22. Liberty concealed surface mount, \$12.58.  
 Home Depot, 600 Connecticut Ave., Norwalk, CT 06854; 203-854-9111.
30. #80-3250 solid brass broad, \$4;
1. #69-08, polished stainless steel butt, \$10;
10. #04-0294, hand-forged solid brass olive knuckle, \$137;
11. #14-1500, zinc-plated utility strap, \$2;
6. #53-0779 satin brass finish with adjustable spring, \$14;
7. #46-3040 satin brass finish with double acting spring, \$17;  
 All from Stanley Tools, hardware division, 600 Myrtle St., New Britain, CT 06053; 800-262-2161.
25. #S3891 solid brass flowered icebox. \$7.15; Van Dyke's Restorers, Box 278, Woonsocket, SD 57385; 800-843-3320.
26. #H-6 solid brass large flush \$19.56;
5. #H-11 solid brass Eastlake butt, \$33.52;  
 Both from A Carolina Craftsman, 975 South Avocado Street, Anaheim, CA 92805; 714-776-7877.
43. #21036 black anodized aluminum shutter strap with pintle, \$7.95; Renovator's, PO Box 2515 Conway, NH, 03818-2515; 800-659-2211.



### BAMTEX™ Bamboo Flooring

*A different and innovative type of flooring made from BAMBOO, a resource used for centuries in ASIA and now sweeping the nation's flooring industry. Among its many qualities, BAMTEX offers an environmentally sound alternative to the American Market at a very competitive price. Our product combines unusual and natural character with two basic qualities consumers demand — BEAUTY and DURABILITY.*



*Covering the entire U.S.*

**888-964-6832 • 410-296-6688**

Fax: 410-296-6693

Web Site: [www.community.com/mintec](http://www.community.com/mintec)



# Directory

SPRINKLERS pp. 119-121



Our thanks to: Roger Cook, K&R Tree & Landscape, 6 Park Dr., Burlington, MA 01803; 617-272-6104.

Gary Capstick, Turf Products Corp., 157 Moody Road, Enfield, CT 06083. The Sprinkler House, 198 W. Central St., Natick, MA 01760; 508-650-9705.

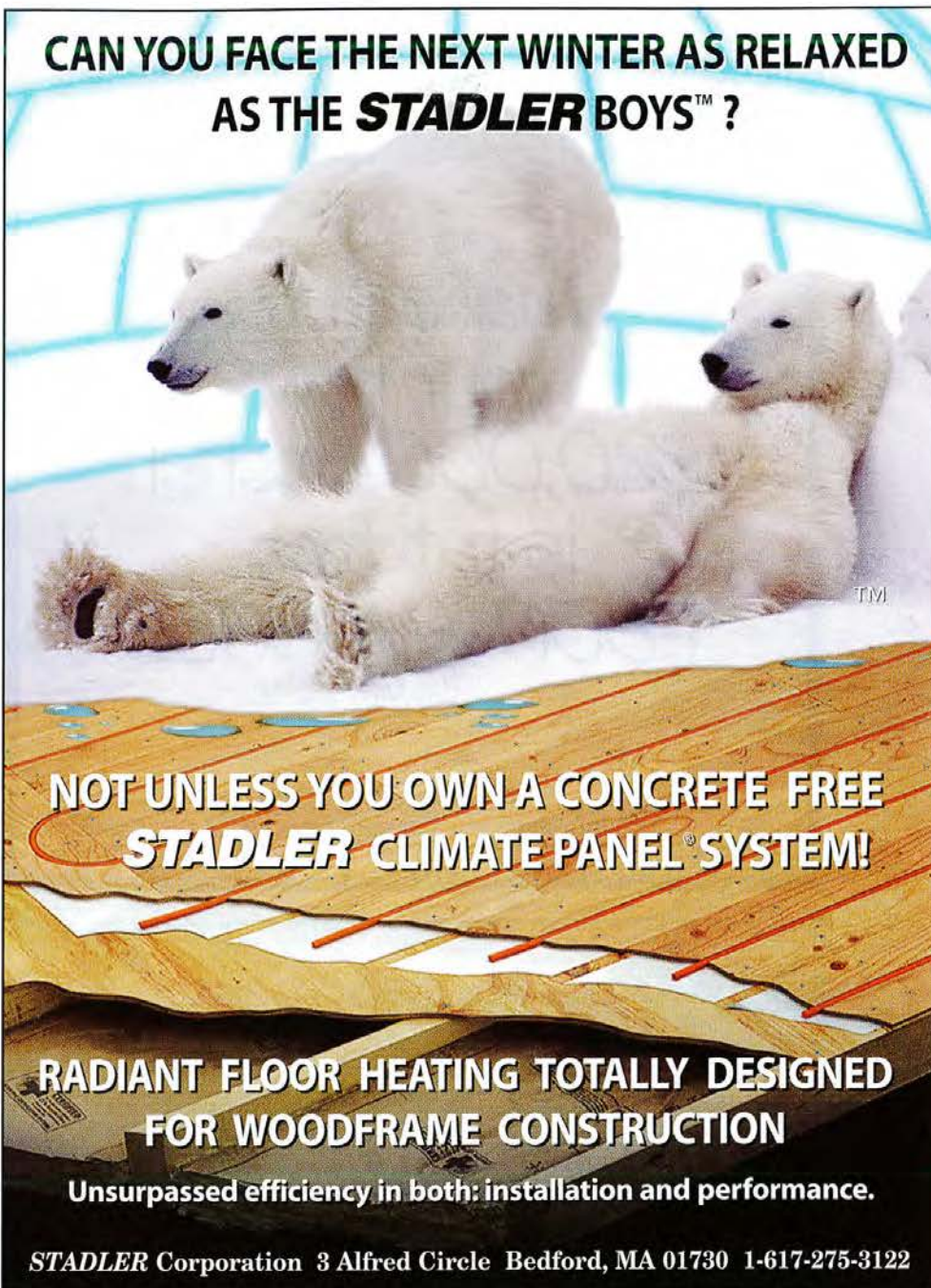
For more information: The Irrigation Association, 8260 Willow Oaks Corporate Drive, Suite 120, Fairfax, VA 22031; 703-573-3551; Web site [www.irrigation.org](http://www.irrigation.org). Rain Bird Technical Service, 7590 Britannia Court, San Diego, CA; helpline 800-724-6247; fax 800-232-9472; Web site [www.rainbird.com](http://www.rainbird.com). The Toro Co. Irrigation Division, Box 489, Riverside, CA 92504; helpline 800-664-4740; Web site [www.toro.com/sprinklers](http://www.toro.com/sprinklers). Form to mail in available at [www.lawnjenie.com](http://www.lawnjenie.com).

## PAY DIRT pp. 124-125



**Blueberries:** *Grow the Best Blueberries*, by Vladimir G. Shutak & Robert E.

**CAN YOU FACE THE NEXT WINTER AS RELAXED AS THE *STADLER* BOYS™ ?**



**NOT UNLESS YOU OWN A CONCRETE FREE *STADLER* CLIMATE PANEL® SYSTEM!**

**RADIANT FLOOR HEATING TOTALLY DESIGNED FOR WOODFRAME CONSTRUCTION**

**Unsurpassed efficiency in both: installation and performance.**

**STADLER Corporation 3 Alfred Circle Bedford, MA 01730 1-617-275-3122**

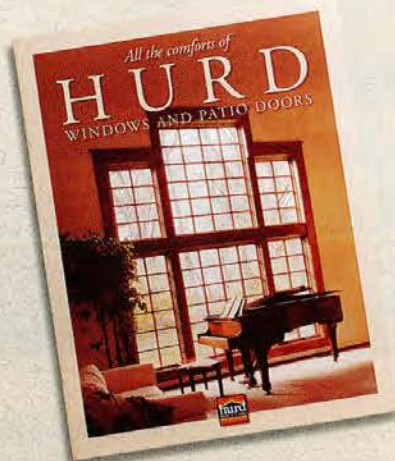
Gough, 32 pp., \$2.95, Storey Communications Inc., Schoolhouse Road, Pownal, VT 05261; 800-827-8673.

*The Back Yard Berry Book*, by Stella Otto, 1995, 284 pp., \$15.95, OttoGraphics, Maple City, MI; available from Chelsea Green Publishing, 10 Water St., Lebanon, NH 03766; 800-639-4099. **Slugs:** \$10 each, Pierrino Moscarino (invertebrate supplier), PO Box 20721, Los Angeles, CA 90006; 213-227-6566.

**Further Reading:** *Field Guide to the Slug*, David George Gordon, 1994, 48 pp., \$6.95. Sasquatch Press, 1008 Western Ave., Seattle, WA 98104; 800-775-0817. **For more information:** Western Society of Malacologists, 2975 B St., San Diego, CA 92102. **Our our thanks to:** Dr. Paula Mikkelsen, American Museum of Natural History, New York, New York. **Giant vegetables:** Giant Growers Association, annual membership \$25, includes quarterly newsletter, growing

Make sure  
 your new  
 \$20,000 kitchen  
 is fat free.  
 1-800-AIA-9930  
 Ext M9

Add an AIA architect to the recipe and make sure your kitchen really cooks. Call for our free booklet, "Home Delivery. How An AIA Architect Can Help You Realize Your Dream Home." It'll give you food for thought.



SEE COMFORT IN A  
 NEW LIGHT. FREE.

Discover the many ways Hurd can make your home more comfortable with a free guide to our windows and patio doors. Call us at 1-800-2BE-HURD, ext. 525, or visit us at [www.hurd.com](http://www.hurd.com).

WHEN YOU'RE SERIOUS  
 ABOUT WINDOWS



©1997 Hurd Millwork Company

## Directory

information and contest eligibility.  
 PO Box 37457, Raleigh, NC 27627-7457; 919-639-2644 or 919-557-5946;  
 Web site <http://www.weeksseeds.com>.

For more information on world-record qualifications, *The Guinness Book of World Records*, 33 London Rd., Enfield, Middlesex, EN2 6DJ, England; phone 011-44-171-891-4567, fax 011-44-171-891-4504.

**Poisonous plants:** IvyBlock, \$14 per 4-oz. bottle; EnviroDerm Pharmaceuticals Inc., PO Box 32370, Louisville, KY 40232-2370; 502-634 7700.

*Nature's Revenge: The Secrets of Poison Ivy, Poison Oak, Poison Sumac and Their Remedies*, by Susan Carol Hauser, 1996, 128 pp., \$13.95, Lyons & Burford Publishers, 31 W. 21st St., New York, NY 10010; 800-836-0510.

**Mosquito lure:** ML100, for electric bug zappers, \$3.99, Dejay Corp., 1750 Hal Henard Rd., Greeneville, TN 37743; 800-735-9636.

**Second Harvest:** The organization distributes surplus food and grocery products through a network of nearly 200 food banks and 50,000 charitable organizations. Call 312-263-2303 for a local food bank site near you.

**Plant a Row for the Hungry:** A joint venture of the Garden Writers of America and Second Harvest. Call 703-257-1032 for a drop-off site for produce near you.

**Food Rescue Network:** An umbrella organization for food donations affiliated with some 120 local programs. Call Food Chain at 800-845-3008 for local programs.

PRICES SHOWN ARE MANUFACTURERS' SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICES AT PRESS TIME OR THE AMOUNT *THIS OLD HOUSE* ACTUALLY PAID AT RETAIL. PRICES, PRODUCT NUMBERS AND AVAILABILITY MAY CHANGE AT ANY TIME.



## YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD STORE FOR CLASSIC HARDWARE

Now you can choose from the world's finest collection of arts & crafts hardware without leaving your home. Our craftsman line of hardware offers authentic bungalow reproductions, hand crafted with exceptional quality and detail.

The all new 404 page 1996 *Crown City Collection* catalog features the Arts & Crafts collection along with an unsurpassed selection of restoration and decorative hardware for virtually every style of home.

To obtain your catalog, please send \$6.50\* to:

### **Crown City Hardware Co.**

1047 N. Allen Ave., Dept. E77T  
Pasadena, CA 91104-3298

\*Refundable with first purchase. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. For rush delivery, 1-2 weeks, include an additional \$3.00.

Since  1916

# IRON ART

Acorn introduces a new line of hand forged ornamental door, cabinet and bath hardware — Iron Art door pulls, knockers, door knobs and handles.

To get your hands on these unique and beautiful hardware accessories call **1-800-835-0121** today for the Acorn Iron Art catalog of products.



P.O. Box 31  
Mansfield, MA 02048  
508-339-4500



## Restore Cracked Plaster Walls & Ceilings

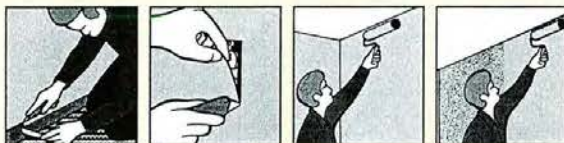
Easy One Day Applications

• Vapor Barrier • Cost Effective • 1 Day Application • Remove No Trim

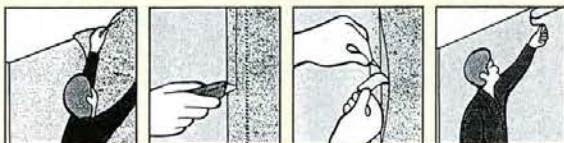
### HOW TO USE THE NU-WAL® SYSTEM:



1. Cut fiberglass mat 2" longer than height.
2. Apply saturant to area to be covered.
3. Apply fiberglass mat to wet surface.
4. Trim excess mat where wall meets ceiling.



5. Trim mat at baseboard and window.
6. Trim mat at outlets, switches, etc.
7. Apply second coat of saturant to wet mat.
8. Apply 1st coat of saturant to adjacent area.



9. Apply mat to 2nd area, overlapping by 1".
10. Cut down center of overlap (both layers).
11. Remove mat strips on both sides of cut.
12. Apply 2nd coat of saturant (include seam)

FREE INSTRUCTION VIDEO AVAILABLE

Make Walls & Ceilings Like New!

**SPECIFICATION CHEMICALS, INC.**

824 Keeler Street • Boone, IA 50036

800-247-3932

email: [sales@spec-chem.com](mailto:sales@spec-chem.com)

online: <http://www.spec-chem.com>



A unique collection of custom designed faucets, fixtures and fittings for the old fashion bathroom and kitchen.

## Baths From The Past Inc.

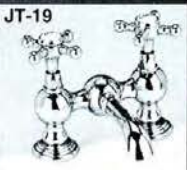
83 East Water St., Rockland MA 02370

1-800-6973871 FAX 1-617-8718533

### ELEGANCE IN PORCELAIN AND BRASS WITH A TOUCH OF THE PAST

Call now to order our free brochure and information, or for the most complete 100 pages color catalog of fine plumbing products (5 \$) refundable with purchase.

PEDESTAL SINKS,  
TUBS ON LEGS,  
SHOWER SYSTEMS,  
ACCESSORIES  
*create your own faucet!*



**A WEALTH OF CUSTOM FEATURES  
IN EVERY SALTER STAIR**

Our affordable stock spiral stair kits are crafted with features ordinarily found only on Custom Stairs. There's an original for every taste and decor. Why compromise when you can have the best for less?



**Salter**  
INDUSTRIES

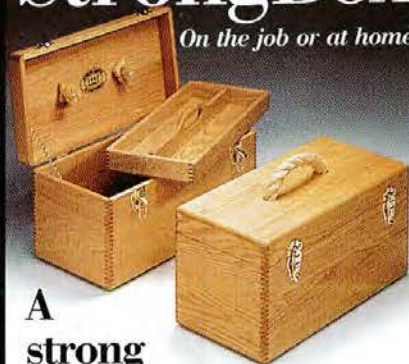
**FREE BROCHURE**

Call (610) 631-1360 EXT.006  
or write:  
P.O. Box 183 Dept. 610  
Eagleville, PA 19408

**EASY TO INSTALL**

**StrongBox**

*On the job or at home.*



**A strong chest for a craftsman's tools and gear.**

*Rugged, solid oak, with finger joint construction. 1" rope handle, interior tool tray. Satisfaction Guaranteed.*

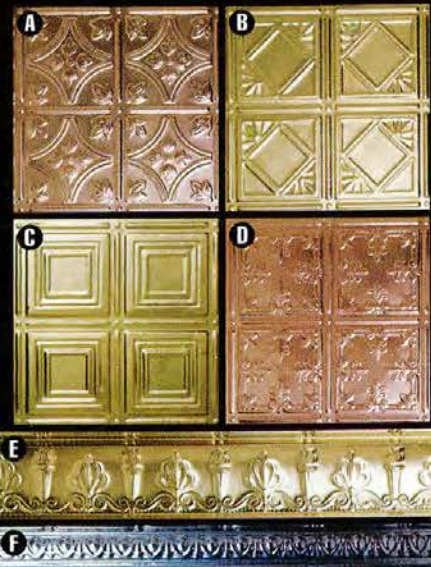
**One size** 20"L x 10"W x 10"H  
**One price** \$195 (inc. shipping)  
**One call** 1.800.390.3040 (orders)



Visa/MC, 9am - 4pm,  
Monday-Friday, EST

J. Conte Woodworks,  
Prattsburg, NY 14873

**THE ORIGINAL  
TIN CEILING  
AND WALLS**



- 26 Panels in lay-in or nail-up
- Steel, Brass, Copper, Chrome-plated
- Steel and Pre-painted white
- Stainless steel for backsplashes
- 13 Cornice styles ■ Pre-cut miters
- Send \$1 for brochure
- Call for Technical Assistance

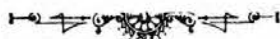


ca-abbingdon affiliates inc.  
Dept. TOH, 2149 Utica Ave., Bklyn., NY 11234 (718) 258-8333

**Plaster Washers**



*Now you can save and restore your plaster ceilings and walls for just pennies.*



**Charles St. Supply Co.**  
54 Charles Street  
Boston Ma. 02114



Call: (617) 367-9046  
or toll free (800) 382-4360  
Fax: (617) 367-0682

Volume Discounts  
Next day delivery available  
All major credit cards accepted  
10 doz. for \$10 — 21 doz. for \$20  
Complete starter kits \$15.00 & up.  
(plus S&H, UPS)

**BUILT TO LAST**  
*until they really are old.*

*Designs from the past  
for homes of today.*

*Choose from nine  
affordable styles.*

**1-800-522-7336**

*Mention ad TOH/6/97*



*Complete doorsets  
start under \$60.*



**Nostalgic Warehouse**

Nostalgic Warehouse is a trademark of Nostalgic Warehouse, Inc.

From the Heart of the South . . . The BEST for Less \$

## ANTIQUE HEART PINE FLOORING

Expertly Remilled T&G Plank Flooring up to 11' wide  
Exposed Beams, Dry - Aged - Superb  
Heart Pine Stairparts are our Specialty

## ANTIQUE HEART CYPRESS

Custom Milling ♦ Doors ♦ Paneling ♦ Shutters

## AMERICAN HARDWOOD FLOORING

100% Clear Quartersawn

Easy to Install Naildown or Gluedown

Ready for a change? Tired of carpeting?

New! Prefinished American Hardwood Flooring

## Guaranteed Quality Products

For a Free Brochure, call: (504) 567-1155

<http://www.io.com/~webreach/AlbanyWoods.html>

# Albany Woodworks

P.O. BOX 729, ALBANY, LA 70711

## Central Heating And/Or Central Air For Any Home. . . Guaranteed

**Our Mini-duct system means no remodeling, keep the beauty and your closet space, enjoy the cost savings and comfort**

Enjoy draft free rooms and comfortable temperatures in all parts of your home without remodeling or destroying the integrity of your home. It's all possible with the UnicoSystem. The UnicoSystem is the greatest advancement in heating and cooling technology in decades.

**Some Of The Many Benefits Of Central Heating & Cooling With The UnicoSystem**

- Increases your home's value
- Added security by not having windows open
- Saves on utility bills
- Reduces dampness
- Can be easily installed in any home

**Find Out More For FREE**

For a free brochure on how your home can enjoy the benefits of the UnicoSystem call or write today.

Call Today for the dealer in your neighborhood!

# UNICOSYSTEM®

4160 Meramec • St. Louis, MO 63116 (314) 771-7007

**WOODLINE ARIZONA, Inc**  
P.O. Box 1530 • Payson, AZ 85547

**Great Router Bits! (& Shaper Cutters)**

- Best Prices
  - Same Day Service
  - Super Selection
- 32-page Catalog included with every order



With our one-piece RAIL & STILE CUTTER just raise the bit approx. 3/8" to make the matching cut. Available in Ogee, Roundover, and Cove & Bead profiles, dressed with heat-resistant, super slick finish. • Great fit!  
• No changing bits • No reversing the pieces.  
• Just raise and cut—that's all!!!

3/4" bore Shaper Cutter

\$89.00

\$49.00

**Our cutters offer the best, easiest, most efficient way to make cabinet doors with your router!!! Our products feature: • Euro Anti-Kickback Design ALL Router Bits & Shaper Cutters are Industrial Quality Carbide tipped.**

\$49.00



Our PANEL RAISER WITH UNDERCUTTER, dressed with a heat-resistant, super slick finish, available in 3 attractive profiles: Ogee, 15° Face Cut, and Convex. Makes just the right tongue thickness to perfectly match the groove in your Rail & Stile—everytime!



### SUPER BUY!

Great sets in attractive wooden boxes! Available in 1/4" and 1/2" shank



### SUPER SALE!!

Cutters & Bearing Sets

(to change depth of cut)

Two-Flute Cutters available in 1/4" or 1/2" shank. Allen wrench incl.

\$15.00 ea

\$39.00 Set of 3

• 8 pc. Joint Making Set - \$49.00  
2 Straight Bits, 6 Dovetails

• 6 pc. Roundover Set - \$55.00  
1/8" 3/16" 1/4"  
5/16" 3/8" 1/2" radius

• 5 pc. Cove Set - \$49.00  
3/16" 1/4" 5/16"  
3/8" 1/2" radius

Priced at only

• 5/32" Kerf w/ 3 bearings, cuts slot to fit all biscuit sizes. Sample bag of biscuits incl.

• Rabbeting Bit w/ 4 bearings for rabbets of 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" & 1/2" depth

• 1/4" Kerf Slot Cutter w/4 bearings cut slots of 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" & 1/2" depth

• All Major Credit Cards Accepted • Shipping is only \$3.75 per order • 24 hours a day  
Order Toll Free 1-800-472-6950 • 7 days a week

# INCINOLET

## Electric Incinerating Toilet

WORLD'S MOST ADVANCED TOILET SYSTEM!

INCINOLET incinerates waste to clean ash – without water – in a neat, compact, stainless steel unit.

NO OTHER TOILET OFFERS YOU THESE ADVANTAGES:

- Easy, inexpensive installation
- Exceptional cleanliness
- Absolutely no pollution
- Can be used in any climate
- No holding tank or pump out

Choose INCINOLET for quality, durability, state of the art technology.

INCINOLET – first ever incinerator toilet.

Call us today for a free brochure. 1-800-527-5551

E-mail: [incinolt@incinolet.com](mailto:incinolt@incinolet.com)

Web: <http://www.incinolet.com/incinolet>



RESEARCH PRODUCTS/Blankenship  
2639 Andjon • Dept. TOH • Dallas, Texas 75220 • 214-358-4238

# Hardware Restoration

Brass, Bronze, Nickel, Pewter

We are specialists in the restoration of antique metal hardware including doorknobs, backplates, hinges, window pulls and locks, lighting fixtures, and other decorative pieces.

Over 60 years experience in restoring antique metal.

**Al Bar Wilmette Platers**

127 Green Bay Road  
Wilmette, Illinois 60091  
847.251.0187 FAX 847-251-0281

## Never Undersold! Period!

**BLINDS**

**FREE Blind Kit & Wallpaper Catalog!**

**FREE UPS Shipping in 24-72 hours!**

**Up To 82% OFF!**  
Retail!

**WALLPAPER**

**Up To 80% OFF!**  
Retail!

**New lower prices! We beat all competitors!**

**You're always welcome to visit our FACTORY SHOWROOM OUTLET in Plymouth, Michigan! 1,000's of Blinds on display and over 3,000 Wallpaper books too!**

**America's Largest Mail Order Blind & Wallpaper Discounter!**

**Over 4 Million Satisfied Customers Coast to Coast!**

**Call now to receive a price quote, place an order or get your FREE blind sample kit or wallpaper catalog!**

**Open 7 Days a Week!**  
Weekdays 7 am - 1 am EST  
Sat & Sun 8 am - 12 midnight EST

**1-800-735-5300**

24-hour FAX #1-800-391-2293  
909 N. Sheldon Rd. • Plymouth, MI 48170  
www.abwf.com

© 1997 ABWF

\*12 postage & handling applies to wallpaper catalog only. \*\*Most orders in continental U.S.A.



### Cinder Whit & Company

**Porches • Stairways • Wood Turnings**

- Authentic Replications
- Prompt Quality Service
- Work From Drawings or Samples
- Porch Posts
- Balusters
- Newels
- Spindles
- Finials
- Lengths To 12 Feet
- Free Brochure

Ph. 701-642-9064 • Fax 701-642-4204  
Toll Free 1-800-527-9064

733 Eleventh Avenue South Wahpeton, ND 58075

## Learn Drafting With AutoCAD!

Add new dimensions to your career! AutoCAD is the future of drafting and ICS distance training can make it part of your future too!

- Program includes ADDA AutoCAD Level 1 Certification Exam Preparation.
  - Train with AutoCAD, the most used CAD software in the world.
  - AutoCAD Release 12®, Autosurf®, and AutoCAD Designer® included at no extra charge.
- Get "hands-on" training at home and learn AutoCAD now!

**Clip and Mail This Coupon or Call Toll Free Today for FREE Information on How You Can Learn Drafting With AutoCAD!**

**1-800-595-5505 ext. 1262**

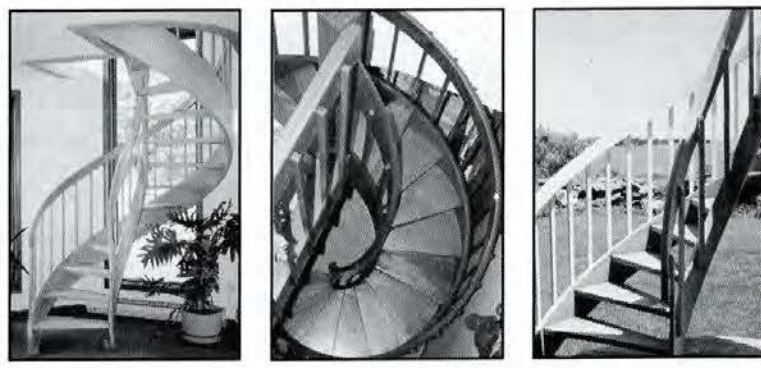
Call anytime—24 hours a day, 7 days a week.  
<http://www.icsschools.com>

**ICS** International Correspondence Schools, Dept. ASZ077S  
925 Oak Street  
Scranton, PA 18515

**YES!** Rush me a FREE information package telling me how I can learn AutoCAD at home. No obligation. No salesman will visit.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. # \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

## Maine Craftsmanship and Beauty



- Wood spiral stairs
- Fourteen standard design diameters
- Custom designs
- Spiral exterior stairs
- Full line of straight stairs

**UNIQUE**



**SpiralStairs**

- Combination straight and curved stairs
- Fully assembled
- Multi-laminated solid wood species
- Five year warranty

Call or write for free brochure

RRI Box 1220-TO, Benton Road, Albion, ME 04910 • FAX (207) 437-2196  
(207) 437-2415 • 1-800-924-2985 • 1-800-9US STAIR

# Enrich Your Home With Quality Grilles & Registers

Cast Iron • Cast Brass • Cast Aluminum • Wood

Over 200 Sizes & Styles in Stock • 44 Page Color Catalog \$1

Call (508) 772-3493

The Reggio Register Co.  
Dept. G707 P.O. Box 511  
Ayer, MA 01432



## CEILING PLUS

The Elegance and Beauty of Yesterday for Today!



Exact replicas of the beautiful old tin ceilings are now available in durable, lightweight, high impact polymer plastic. They are easy to install, paintable and washable. Available in fire-rated materials and colors. Several patterns from which to choose. Please write or call:

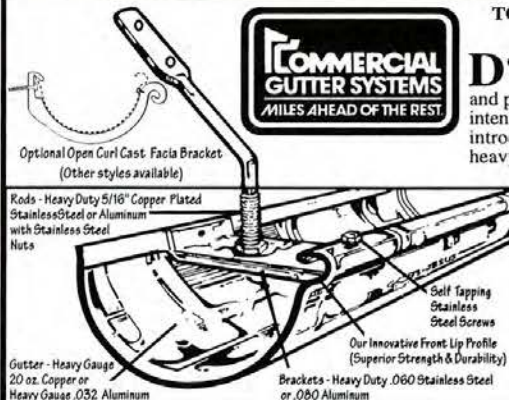
**Snelling's**  
**Thermo-Vac**  
INC.

P.O. Box 210, Blanchard, LA 71009  
Office (318) 929-7398  
FAX (318) 929-3923



### TODAY'S TECHNOLOGY PRESERVING THE LOOK OF THE PAST

Do you appreciate the "Old World" style of gutters and downspouts and desire to restore, enhance and preserve your home in harmony with the original intent of its design? If so, Commercial Gutter Systems introduces authentic 6" half-round gutter in both heavy copper and heavy aluminum.



- up to 26' lengths shipped safely
- complete line of half-round accessories
- unique nut & bolt adjustable hanging system
- cast brass & aluminum fascia brackets
- cast brass & alum. decorative components
- buy direct from the exclusive manufacturer
- installation video & samples available
- information & pricing available upon request

5621 East 'D.E.' Avenue  
Kalamazoo, MI 49004  
Ph. (616) 382-2700 • Fax. (616) 343-3141

## SANDWICH LANTERN



Sandwich Lantern - made on Cape Cod, shown: solid brass onion postlight, hand-blown optic glass 19" high 12" diameter \$145 P.P.D. east of MS. Available in black, Verde and clear glass. Custom work done.

### Sandwich Lantern

17 Jan Sebastian Way # 16 Sandwich, MA 02563  
Inside Mass (508) 833-0515  
Toll Free 1-888-741-0714  
<http://www.sandwichlantern.com>

## Quartersawn Clapboard Siding & Building Materials

Quartersawing produces a vertical grain clapboard

- Twists and warps less
- Wears more evenly
- Bonds paint and stain better

Also featuring...

Olympic's Machinecoat™ Exterior Finish for all types of siding.

Allows priming or finishing prior to installation with 15 year warranty:

- Paint Film will not Erode
- Non-Yellowing
- Washable
- No Chalk Washdown
- Crack, Peel and Flake Resistant

Granville Manufacturing Company, Inc. • Est. 1857  
Granville, Vermont 05747

802-767-4747

[www.woodsiding.com](http://www.woodsiding.com)

Call or Write for Free Brochure

## SPIRAL STAIRWAYS



Steel • Aluminum • Wood  
Brass • Stainless  
ANY SIZE

Shipped in a Complete Unit or Kit  
**\$425 & up**

Stock for Fast Shipping  
Free Brochure

Toll Free 1-800-231-0793

FAX 1-713-680-2571

**STAIRWAYS INC.**  
4166 Pinemont  
Houston, Texas 77018

**PHONE 1-800-424-0055** Call toll-free and give our operator the codes of your choice.  
**FAX 413-637-4343**  
 Fax the attached card with your choices circled.  
**MAIL** Fill out the postage-paid card and mail.



### ACE BRAND PRODUCTS

We're making a name for ourselves by providing a low-cost, high-quality alternative to national brands. Over 7,000 items are available at participating Ace Hardware stores. Check your Yellow Pages for the store nearest you.



### BROAN 1

Quiet is good. Virtual silence is better. Introducing Solitaire® Ultra Silent™ bath fans from Broan—the leader in home ventilation. For a free brochure, call 800-692-7626 or [www.broan.com](http://www.broan.com).



### FORD F-150

America's best-selling pickup for 20 years is Built Ford Tough. Visit our website to request a catalog at [www.ford.com](http://www.ford.com).



Solutions for a small planet™

### IBM HOME DIRECTOR 2

Easy-to-use automation system lets you control your lights and appliances right from your PC. Call 800-426-7235 ext. 5216, or visit us at [www.us.pc.ibm.com/athome](http://www.us.pc.ibm.com/athome).

### ICYNENE INSULATION 3

**The Icynene Insulation System.**  
*Sooner or later every home will have it.*

Spray-in-place foam insulation can be applied to walls, ceilings and floors or injected into closed cavities for healthy, energy-efficient, environmentally friendly homes. Free literature. Call 888-946-7325 or check us out on the Internet at <http://www.icynene.on.ca>.



### IN-SINK-ERATOR 4

The In-Sink-Erator Steamin' Hot Dispenser is a super heated water system and dispenser in one that provides 190° steamin' hot water the instant you want it – faster than a stove or microwave. Call 800-252-5254.



### JENN-AIR

Jenn-Air appliances offer the styles, performance and features great cooks prefer. For a free product brochure, call 800-JENN-AIR.



### KOHLER BATH & KITCHEN IDEAS 5

Full-color product catalogs covering baths and whirlpools, showers, lavatories, toilets and bidets, kitchen and entertainment sinks, faucets and accessories; \$8. Call 800-4-KOHLER, Ext. NC7. [www.kohlerco.com](http://www.kohlerco.com).



### KRAFTMAID CABINETS 6

KraftMaid Cabinetry is perfect for every room in the house. Free catalogs feature cabinetry for the kitchen, bath, bedroom, family room or office. Call 800-581-4484.



### LENNOX INDUSTRIES 7

For all your home heating and cooling needs, call 800-9-LENNOX for a local Lennox dealer near you or visit our website at [www.DaveLennox.com](http://www.DaveLennox.com).



### MARVIN WINDOWS & DOORS 8

If you want windows that allow you to express yourself in any size, function or style, call 800-346-5128 for a free catalog.



### MAYTAG 9

Maytag is a full-line manufacturer of kitchen and laundry appliances built to last longer. Neptune, Maytag's revolutionary horizontal-axis washer, will be available Summer 1997. For additional information, call 800-688-9900.



### REJUVENATION LAMP & FIXTURE CO. 10

Choose from over 250 chandeliers, sconces, porch lights and lamps in Arts & Crafts, Victorian and neo-classical styles. We guarantee our fine quality and your satisfaction. Free 68-page catalog.



### SEALY

This should put to bed which sleep system to buy. A Sealy Posturepedic is the one more people, including more orthopedic surgeons, sleep on. For more information visit our website at [www.sealy.com](http://www.sealy.com).



### STERLING 11

Sterling, a Kohler Company, manufactures a complete line of decorative faucets, composite and stainless-steel sinks, tub/shower doors, toilets and bathing fixtures. Call 800-STERLING. FREE.



### SYLVANIA 12

Osram Sylvania home lighting products are an effective and inexpensive way to create a mood, highlight decor, improve security or make an environment warm and friendly. Free information, call 800-LIGHT-BULB.



### TRUS JOIST MACMILLAN 13

Quality homes and remodeling projects start with quality structure. Engineered lumber framing systems like the Silent Floor® and the Timberstrand Wall System® go up faster and easier, last longer and perform better.



The Legend Lives On

### WEBER PLATINUM SERIES II 14

Send for a complete set of product brochures, manufacturers suggested retail prices, and register for the "Grill Out Times" newsletter.

# Homeowner's Hotline

**PHONE 1-800-424-0055** Call toll-free and give our operator the codes of your choice.

**FAX 413-637-4343**

Fax the attached card with your choices circled.

**MAIL** Fill out the postage-paid card and mail.

## BUILDING AND HARDWARE



### FOUR SEASONS SUNROOMS 15

"A Sunroom for Every Budget and Every Style Home." Let this 32-page brochure inspire you with ideas of how to add light and space to your home with our sunrooms, conservatories and patio rooms. Free. 800-FOUR SEASONS.



### BALDWIN HARDWARE 16

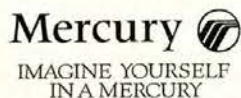
The leading manufacturer of American-made, solid brass architectural hardware, bath accessories, lighting and decorative accessories for the entire home. For free literature and dealer information, call 800-566-1986.

## AUTOMOTIVE



### SATURN 17

For a free brochure about Saturn, the company and the cars, call us at 800-522-5000. On the Internet at <http://www.saturncars.com>.



### MERCURY GRAND MARQUIS 18

For a free brochure on the 1997 Mercury Grand Marquis, call 800-446-8888 or on the Internet at <http://www.mercuryvehicles.com>.



### SUBARU 19

Subaru Outback: The World's First Sport Utility Wagon. For information or a free brochure on the Outback or the full line of Subaru All-Wheel-Drive Vehicles, call 800-WANT-AWD or visit our website at <http://www.subaru.com>.



### SAAB 20

How can you find your own road if you don't know who to call for details? For more information call, 800-582-SAAB, Ext. 252.



### CENTURY BY BUICK 21

Discover a little luxury in this Century. The all-new Century offers many touches of luxury - very well equipped for under \$19,400. Call 800-4A-BUICK or visit [www.buick.com](http://www.buick.com).

SIERRA.

### GMC SIERRA 22

GMC COMFORTABLY IN COMMAND™

Sierra by GMC. To overcome life's hurdles, rely on Sierra. You can get more accomplished quickly with Sierra. For information, call 800-GMC-8782 or visit [www.sierra.gmc.com](http://www.sierra.gmc.com).

YUKON.

### GMC YUKON 23

GMC COMFORTABLY IN COMMAND™

Yukon by GMC. Luxury, power and a dominating presence. You'll see things in a whole new way. For information, browse [www.yukon.gmc.com](http://www.yukon.gmc.com) or call toll free, 888-4A-YUKON.



### AC DELCO

ACDelco supplies over 65,000 quality replacement parts for almost every make and model of vehicle on the road. For more information contact <http://www.acdelco.com> or 800-ACDelco for a retailer near you.

## TOOLS



### BOSCH / S-B POWER TOOL COMPANY 24

Catalog includes all Bosch tools serving the industrial, construction and advanced do-it-yourself market.



### PORTER CABLE 25

For 90 years, Porter-Cable power tools have been models of innovation and performance. Our complete line includes every tool needed to master any project. 800-321-9443.



### LEATHERMAN TOOL GROUP, INC. 26

World's finest compact multi-purpose tools. All stainless steel, 25-year warranty. Unsurpassed quality. Made in USA. Free brochure and dealer listing.



### DELTA WOODWORKING MACHINERY 27

For free catalogs covering our complete line of woodworking machinery for home shops, building trades and industry, or for distributor information, call 800-438-2486. On the Internet: <http://www.deltawoodworking.com/delta>.



### ZIRCON 28

Makers of truly amazing tools like the Studsensor that save you time, money and errors. What have you got to lose besides your D-I-Y headaches? 800-245-9265.



### THE STANLEY WORKS 29

Since 1843, your best choice for quality tools, hardware, doors and home decor products. Call 860-225-5111 or look for us on the Internet at <http://www.stanleyworks.com>.

## FLOORING



### MANNINGTON IMPRESSIONS COLLECTION 30

Elegant flooring with a tough surface but soft, carpet-like textures and patterns. Available at specialty flooring retailers only, 800-443-5667.

## CONSUMER PRODUCTS



### JVC OF AMERICA 31

JVC is a manufacturer of a full line of Home Entertainment Products. Visit our website at [www.JVC-America.com](http://www.JVC-America.com).

The difference is Merrill Lynch.



A tradition of trust.

### MERRILL LYNCH 32

Take control of your financial future. Call 800-MERRILL, Ext. 1700 for our free brochure, "The Difference is Planning."

## WINDOWS AND DOORS



### PELLA WINDOWS & DOORS 33

An informative booklet for those who plan to build or remodel a home. The 24-page, full-color guide will help you to evaluate a window's beauty, energy efficiency, options, durability, service and installation. Call 800-54-PELLA.

Weather Shield  
Windows & Doors



### WEATHER SHIELD 34

Weather Shield offers endless design options and outstanding energy efficiency. Five wood species or vinyl—choices express your personal style. Free brochure 800-477-6808.

## KITCHEN AND BATH



### KITCHENAID 35

KitchenAid offers a complete line of thoughtfully designed appliances, including a new dishwasher with stainless steel interior, refrigerators, cooktops, built-in ovens, ranges, washers, dryers and more. For free information and the nearest KitchenAid dealer, call 800-422-1230 or visit us at <http://www.KitchenAid.com>.



### THERMADOR 36

Learn why Thermador has become the brand of choice for so many discriminating cooking enthusiasts. Our color catalog offers you a wide range of options to meet your specific kitchen requirements. Call 800-656-9226, Ext. 33.

## PAINTING AND FINISHES



### WOOD BEAUTIFUL 37

Minwax® presents their all new 1997 Wood Beautiful® magazine. Wood Beautiful® contains 36 pages filled with exciting home improvement projects, decorating ideas, and expert tips and techniques designed to help you bring the beauty of wood into your own home. FREE. The Thompson•Minwax Company.



### THE FLOOD COMPANY 38

Restore and protect your deck and other exterior wood with quality wood care products from The Flood Company. Call 800-321-3444. Free.



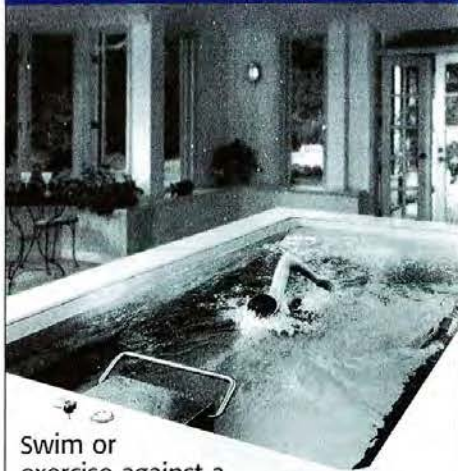
### THOMPSONIZED WOOD 39

New from the waterproofing experts. Unlike ordinary pressure-treated wood, Thompsonized™ Wood is waterproofed to the core to help prevent warping, splitting and cracking. Call 800-348-6804.

## RESOURCES

40	AA-ABBINGDON AFFILIATES, INC. <i>The Original Tin Ceilings &amp; Walls</i>	718-258-8333
41	ACORN MANUFACTURING <i>A Decorative Hardware Source</i>	800-835-0121
42	ALBANY WOODWORKS <i>Antique Heart Pine Flooring &amp; More</i>	504-567-1155
43	AMERICAN BLIND & WALLPAPER FACTORY <i>Free Blind Sample Kit</i>	800-735-5300
44	BATHS FROM THE PAST, INC. <i>Elegance in Porcelain and Brass</i>	800-697-3871
45	BI-GLASS SYSTEMS <i>Window Restoration</i>	800-729-0742
46	COMMERCIAL GUTTER SYSTEMS <i>"Olde World" Style Gutters &amp; Downspouts</i>	616-382-2700
47	CROWN CITY HARDWARE <i>Restoration Hardware</i>	818-794-1188
48	ENDLESS POOLS <i>Swim At Home</i>	800-732-8660
49	GOOD TIME STOVE CO. <i>Antique Wood &amp; Coal Stoves</i>	413-268-3677
50	GRANVILLE MFG. QUARTERSAWN CLAPBOARD <i>Siding, Trim, Flooring &amp; Roofing</i>	802-767-4747
51	LINDAL CEDAR HOMES <i>Custom Designed Cedar Homes</i>	800-426-0536
52	MINTEC <i>Bamtex Bamboo Flooring</i>	888-9 MINTEC
53	NU-WAL <i>Restoration Products</i>	800-247-3932
54	RESEARCH PRODUCTS/BLANKENSHIP <i>Incinolet-Toilets, Electric Incinerating</i>	800-527-5551
55	RENOVATOR'S SUPPLY <i>Renovation Supplies Catalog</i>	800-659-0203
56	ROY ELECTRIC CO. <i>Handcrafted Period Lighting Fixtures</i>	800-366-3347
57	SALTER INDUSTRIES <i>Spiral Stair Kits</i>	610-631-1360
58	SPIRAL STAIRS OF AMERICA <i>Residential Stair Systems</i>	800-422-3700
59	STADLER <i>Radiant Heating &amp; Snowmelting</i>	800-370-3122
60	TIMBERLANE WOODCRAFTERS <i>Handcrafted Shutters</i>	800-250-2221
61	THE IRON SHOP <i>Spiral Stair Kits</i>	800-523-7427
62	UNICO SYSTEMS HVAC	314-771-7007

## Swim at Home™



Swim or exercise against a smooth current adjustable to any speed or ability. Ideal for swimming, water aerobics and rehabilitation. The 8'x 15' Endless Pool® is simple to maintain, economical to run, and easy to install inside or outdoors.

**Call (800) 732-8660**  
or visit [www.endlesspools.com](http://www.endlesspools.com)



Endless Pools, Inc.  
200 E Dutton Mill Rd  
Dept. T11  
Aston, PA 19014

## SHUTTERS



- Mortise & Tenon Construction
- Built From Western Red Cedar
- Fast Delivery
- Extensive Hardware Selection
- 26 Styles To Choose From
- Custom Reproductions Quoted
- Cut-outs Available
- Aluminum/Copper Drip Capping
- Custom Rail Placements
- Painting Services Available



Call for your 16-page color catalog

TIMBERLANE WOODCRAFTERS, INC.  
(800) 250-2221  
[www.timberlane-wood.com](http://www.timberlane-wood.com)  
903B Easton Road  
Warrington PA 18976

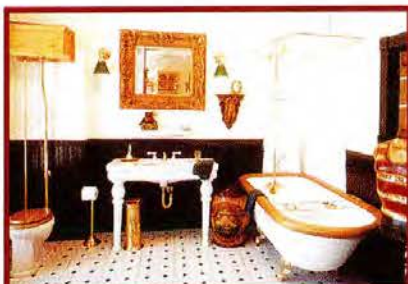
"Craftsmanship that meets the test of time"

Antique Wood and Coal Stoves and Ranges  
Est. 1978  
Restoring and Selling the World's Best  
**GOOD TIME STOVE CO.**  
Stove Black Richardson Prop.  
Rte. 112, P.O. Box 806  
Golden, Mass. 01032-0306  
413-268-5077  
Fax: 413-268-5284  
Complete Restoration and Parts



Discover America's proud past with a timeless wonder to accent your home and hearth. We have a wide variety of heating stoves and kitchen ranges to add a very functional and decorative conversation piece to your home.

For more information call: (413) 268-3677  
**Stove Black Richardson**  
<http://www.goodtimestove.com>

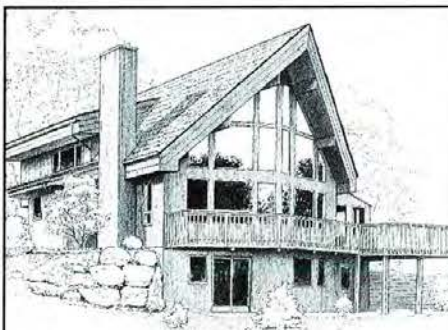


## ANTIQUE HARDWARE AND HOME

*Antique & Unique by Mail*  
Replica furniture, hardware and accessories (many found no-where else).  
Over 200+ faucets and bath fixtures,  
300+ style door & cabinet hardware.  
Also birdcages, mirrors, cigar store indians, carousel horses, 100+ lights and shades, weathervanes, tin ceilings.  
80 pages of upscale discounted items. Most shipped within 24 hours!

Call :  
**1-800-422-9982**  
ext. 6200

**Free Catalog!**



## PLAN YOUR DREAM HOME.

Whatever your vision of a dream home is, Lindal Cedar Homes can bring it to life. And our experienced dealers will help you every step of the way. To start making your dream come true, call for the name of your nearest dealer.

**Call 1-800-426-0536**  
for your free idea kit.

Order our Planbook for \$11.95 plus \$3 s&ch.

**△Lindal Cedar Homes**

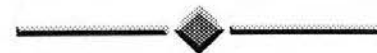
P.O. Box 24426, Dept. MP7, Seattle, WA, USA 98124 • [www.Lindal.com](http://www.Lindal.com)

**COPPER • BRASS**  
**PEWTER • BRONZE • MAUVE**  
• METAL COATINGS •  
(WATER BASE - FOR ALL SURFACES)



**PATINA**  
**ANTIQUÉ FINISHES**

(BLUE, GREEN & OTHERS)



**FREE BROCHURE**  
**1-800-882-7004**  
**(619) 683-7401**



**THE SOURCE**

Hand Crafted Period Lighting  
32-page catalog  
\$3.00 refundable with purchase

**ROY ELECTRIC CO., INC.**

1054 Coney Island Ave.  
Brooklyn, New York, 11230  
(718) 434-7002 FAX (718) 421-4678  
NEW SHOWROOM: 22 Elm St.  
Westfield, New Jersey 07090 908-317-4665

**Quality and Value, Since 1931**

METAL	OAK	VICTORIAN
 <p><b>Only \$425</b> For 3'6" Diameter 11-Riser Kit F.O.B. Broomall, PA</p> <p>• Diameters 3'6" to 7'0" • Kits or Welded Units</p>	 <p><b>Only \$1575</b> For 4' Diameter 11-Riser Kit F.O.B. Broomall, PA</p> <p>• Diameters 4'0" to 6'0" • All Oak Construction</p>	 <p><b>Only \$3300</b> For 4' Diameter 11-Riser Kit F.O.B. Broomall, PA</p> <p>Shown 4' diam. with optional brass handrail, in-between spindles and scroll head ends.</p> <p>• Diameters 4'0" to 6'0" • Weight Saving Cast Aluminum</p>

All kits available in any floor-to-floor height and BOCA/UBC code models.

Made in the U.S.A.

Call for the FREE 32 page color catalog:

**1-800-523-7427** Ext. TOH77  
or visit our Web Site at <http://www.theironshop.com>

Showroom/Warehouse Locations:

Broomall, PA (610) 544-7100 | Houston, TX (713) 789-0648  
Ontario, CA (909) 605-1000 | Chicago, IL (847) 952-9010  
Sarasota, FL (941) 923-1479 | Stamford, CT (203) 325-8466

Yes, please send me the FREE 32 page color catalog:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: The Iron Shop, Dept. TOH77, Box 547,  
400 Reed Rd., Broomall, PA 19008.

**The Leading Manufacturer of  
Spiral Stair Kits™**

**THE IRON SHOP®**

©1997 THE IRON SHOP

**TIN  
ROOF  
RESTORATION  
SYSTEMS**

Now There Is A 21st  
Century Solution To  
18th Century Roofing  
Problems!

**AcryMAX®**

Acrylic Roof Coating System  
Restores, beautifies, repairs and weath-  
erproofs tin roofs. (Also works great on  
wood, asphalt and other surfaces.) Easily  
applied, Environmentally safe. Available  
in many colors. Durable and long lasting.

**(800) 553-0523**

CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE BROCHURE!

**PRESERVATION PRODUCTS**  
221 Brooke Street, Media, PA 19063

**FREE CATALOG!**

Bring over 2000 first quality bath, kitchen, lighting and  
home essentials to your fingertips. Call today!

**1-800-659-0203**

ask for dept. 2481



Sinks, tubs, faucets.

Floor and wall coverings.

Knobs, drawer pulls, hinges.

Chandeliers, wall lights, ceiling medallions, and more!

**RENOVATOR'S**

P.O. 2515, Dept. 2481  
Conway, NH 03818

SAVE OVER 25%



## BOOKS & BLUEPRINTS FOR YOUR NEW HOME

COUNTRY



**1** 200 classic country designs. FH, 224 pages. \$8.95

BUDGET-SMART



**2** 200 efficient plans from 7 top designers. BS, 224 pages. \$8.95

ONE-STORY



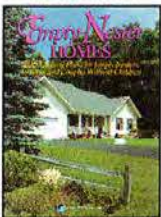
**3** 448 beautiful single-story designs. VO, 384 pages. \$9.95

VACATION



**4** 345 designs for recreation and leisure. VH, 310 pages. \$8.95

EMPTY-NESTER



**5** 206 plans for empty-nesters or retirees. EP, 224 pages. \$8.95

STARTER



**6** 200 beautiful, easy-to-build plans. ST, 224 pages. \$8.95

Call Now For Books & Blueprints  
1-800-322-6797

**SAVE!**

- 3 books DEDUCT \$3
- 4 books DEDUCT \$5
- 5 books DEDUCT \$10
- 6 books DEDUCT \$15

PLEASE SEND ME THE BOOKS I'VE CIRCLED:

- 1: FH    2: BS
- 3: VO    4: VH
- 5: EP    6: ST

FREE GIFT WITH ORDER!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$3 Postage & Handling State Tax 5% AZ, 6% MI Total \_\_\_\_\_ LIBC34

Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL TO:  
**HOME PLANNERS, INC.**  
3275 West Ina Road, Suite 110,  
Tucson, AZ 85741

TOH77

## PLAQUES



### Custom Lettered Bronze Markers

- National Register Plaques
- Custom wording
- Sizes: Medallions to Roadside Markers
- Graphics and Logos Reproduced
- Metal Photo Images
- Time Capsules
- Discounts to Historical Societies

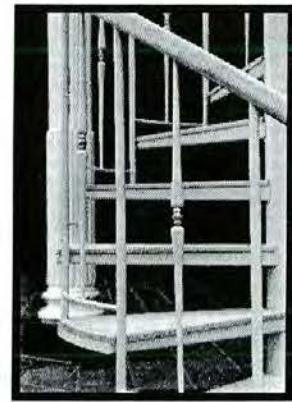
### Erie Landmark Company

4449 Brookfield Corporate Drive  
Chantilly, VA 22021-1642

FREE BROCHURE

Call: 800-874-7848 / Fax: 703-818-2157

Rush service available  
Satisfaction Guaranteed



Delicate as Lace, Strong as Steel.  
Carefully crafted of the finest  
metals and hard woods.

Priced from \$400.

FREE BROCHURE

## SPIRAL STAIRS OF AMERICA

Steel • Wood • Aluminum

800-422-3700

**“We were astounded when the mildew and mold disappeared before our eyes.”**

— Carol N., Baton Rouge

Easily, instantly kill mildew and remove ugly stains with concentrated Jomax.® One quart makes five gallons – you save up to 80% of the cost of pre-mixed housewash cleaners.

Simply mix Jomax with water and bleach, spray and rinse away mildew stains. Kill mold



Clean and mildew-free in under 30 minutes.

and mildew without discolored paint, harm to washable surfaces, annoying fumes or damaged plants.

Keep it off with new ADD-2™ paint additive – keeps mold and mildew from growing in latex or oil-based paints and stains. Proven control, rated ‘superior’ to other products.

Thousands of satisfied Jomax users say “Thank you for a great product” “Fantastic ... far superior to plain bleach” “Made a tough job a lot easier” “Lasts longer than anything else.”



For a dealer near you, call 1-800-898-6794.

**ZEHRUNG**

JOMAX and ADD-2 are registered trademarks of Zehrunge Corporation.

**C L A S S I F I E D S**

**ANTIQU LUMBER**

SEBASTIAN'S SPECIALTY HARDWOODS - Reclaimed Antique Heart Pine, Douglas Fir, Other Species. Posts, Beams, Boards Processed To Your Liking. Ship Anywhere From SW Wisconsin. 800-407-4661.

**ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES**

ARTIST'S ARCHITECTURAL PORTRAITS of your family home, church or historic B&B (507) 243-3101.

**BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS**

Use WEST SYSTEM® epoxy to solve common house and yard problems. FREE 14-page illustrated manual shows how. Gougeon, Dept. 8-452, POB 908, Bay City, MI 48707. 517-684-7286.

**BLINDS**

GUARANTEED TO BE THE LOWEST PRICE...

**ALWAYS!**

**BLINDS & WALLPAPER**

MINIS • VERTICALS • DUETTES • WOODS  
PLEATED SHADES • SHUTTERS

**NEW LOWER PRICES!**

UP TO **82% OFF**

EVERY PATTERN FROM EVERY BOOK SEEN ANYWHERE!

NOBODY SELLS FOR LESS!

FREE SHIPPING WITHIN 48 HOURS!

Weekdays 7:00 a.m. to 12:00 midnight  
Sat. & Sun. 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.

**1-800-477-8000**

400 GALLERIA #400 • SOUTHFIELD, MI 48034

**NATIONAL BLIND & WALLPAPER FACTORY**

**BUILDING & REMODELING**

**Discover Outer-Space**

We Build Custom Decks, Porches, Gazebos And More...In America's Most Popular Backyards.

**archadeck**  
America's Deck Builder™

Call today for our FREE brochure.  
**1(888)OUR-DECK**  
www.archadeck.com

**BUILDING MATERIALS**

NONTOXIC ENVIRONMENTS - building and household products for healthy living. (800) 789-4348.

**BUILDING PLANS**

**COUNTRY DESIGNS**

A Collection of Complete Building Plans  
BARNs, SHEDs, STUDIO COTTAGES, GARAGES and a folio of period fences.

SEND \$6.00 FOR CATALOG TO:  
COUNTRY DESIGNS, BOX 774TOH, ESSEX, CT 06426

**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES**

**EARN SUBSTANTIAL INCOME!**

Split **BIG** Profits by Locating Foreclosed Property in Your Area!

**Nation-Wide Real Estate Discounters**  
CORPORATION

✓ Use Our Money!  
✓ No Experience Needed!  
✓ No Financial Risk to You!  
✓ Complete Training Provided!  
✓ Unlimited Earnings Potential!

"America's First And Only Discount Real Estate Company."

For FREE Info, Call: (800)714-8327 x-227

**CABIN PLANS**

**LOG CABIN KITS AND SMALL CABIN PLANS**

Perfect hunting retreat/ weekend getaway. Also over 50 other blueprints available for cabins, cottages, barns, and more. Designs from 96sf to 1800sf.

FULL CATALOG \$5 - 800-572-5934 (refundable with first order)

**SHELDON DESIGNS, INC.** 759-A39 State Rd., Princeton, NJ 08540

**CABINETS**

**BETWEEN-THE-STUDS™**  
CABINET STORAGE

**Between-The-Studs™**  
P.O. Box 710447  
Houston, TX 77271-0447  
Call us (713) 272-8044  
Fax us (713) 272-0524

www.betweenthestuds.com

- Uses Space Inside The Wall
- Fits Between The Wall Studs
- Swing Door Left Or Right
- Paintable

\$69.95 purchase price shipping and tax additional  
**1-800-711-0635**  
9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. Central Time, M-F

**CARPETS**

800-789-9784 Carpet and Rugs. All major brands. 5% over cost! American Carpet Brokers.

ACCESS CARPETS - Lowest prices, name brands, vinyl, hardwood, free samples, ship anywhere, 1-800-848-7747 ext. 87, Dalton, GA.

BUY CARPET WHOLESALE. Big names, low prices or buy our own premium products. Free Samples. ABC Floor Products 800-357-0816.

SAVE up to 60% on name brand carpet, vinyl, pad, etc. FREE catalog and samples call Bearden Brothers Carpet 1-800-433-0074.

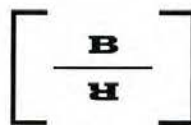
**CEILINGs**

TIN - CEILINGs & WALLs & unique metal work. Brian Greer www.tin-ceiling.com Phone (519) 743-9710 Fax (519) 570-1447.

**CRAFTs**

BASKETWEAVING AND CANING SUPPLIES. Large selection weaving materials, books, tools, naturals, etc. Waxed Linen Thread. Retail. Wholesale. Catalog \$2.00. Royalwood Ltd., 5127-TOH Woodville Rd., Mansville, Ohio 55907. 1-800-526-1630. FAX: 419-526-1618.

**COUNTERTOPS**



**BUDDY RHODES STUDIO**  
FINISHED CONCRETE  
FURNITURE COUNTERTOPS TILES  
ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS CUSTOM  
COLORS AND SIZES AVAILABLE

catalogue available : 2130 oakdale ave  
san francisco ca 94124 t 415 641 8070  
f 415 641 1575 http://www.buddyrhodes.com

**DO-IT-YOURSELF**

UPHOLSTERY TRAINING VIDEOS. Free brochure, 800-635-3493. VUE, Box 1280H, El Verano, CA 95433. www.upholster.com

WOODWORKERS! BUILD YOUR own exercise equipment! Plans & hardware. Free brochure. 1-888-508-6900.

**SAVE THOUSANDS!!!**

DON'T BUY REPLACEMENT WINDOWS!  
"How To" Video on re-chaining windows.  
Preserve the Character & Integrity of your Home.  
\$11.95 Post Paid. CT residents add 6% sales tax.  
All work done from inside. CK/M.O. to:

**GREENWICH WINDOW DOCTOR**  
P.O. BOX 11051 • GREENWICH, CT 06831  
Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

**Glider Swing Plans and Hardware Kits**

- Smooth Glider-Rocker Action.
- Unique Twin Ball-bearing Design.
- Easy to Build!

Step-by-step instructions with full-size patterns & professionally drawn diagrams - plus plans for matching chair. Kit includes 16 ball-bearings, nuts, bolts and woodscrews.  
Call for a free brochure: 1-800-510-9997.

**Woody™ Glider Swings**  
16630 Longview Dr. • Smithfield, VA 23430

**DUMBWAITERS**

WOODWAITER - EFFICIENT ELECTRIC DUMBWAITER for moving firewood or groceries. Simple installation, rugged construction, built-in safety controls. Call for free brochure. (800) 290-8510 W.B. Fowler Industries.

**DUMBWAITERS**

2 and 3 floor units. Custom sized to fit your individual requirements.

ULTIMATE DIE CORPORATION  
**813-620-8847**

**EDUCATION/INSTRUCTION**

BECOME A HOME INSPECTOR. Approved home study. Free literature. P.C.D.I., Atlanta, Georgia. 800-362-7070 Dept. PPH411.

FENG SHUI TRAINING information. FENG SHUI USA, 4201 Ohio Avenue, Tampa, FL 33616. http://www.fengshuiusa.com

C

FLOORING

**ANTIQUE HEART** pine flooring, lumber & recycled building materials. River City Woodworks 1-800-207-7738.

**CHERRY-WALNUT-PINE**-Oak-Gum. Wide board flooring. Hand-hewn beams. References. Alredale Woodworks (800) 489-0639.

**HEART PINE FLOORING & Paneling**, T&G, End Matched. Conveniently packaged for shipping. Call us at **Columbia Hardwoods & Floors, Inc.** 706-855-0779 fax 706-855-0383.

**VERMONT WIDE COUNTRY FLOORS.** Traditional to contemporary, pine & hardwoods. Unique, beautiful, shipped nationwide. Mill Direct (800) 726-9823. Timberknee Ltd.

**WOODEN FLOOR GRATES**  
2" x 10" to 20" x 32"  
3 floor models and baseboard model unfinished or prefinished  
send \$2.00 for catalog and receive a \$5 coupon to:  
**GRATE VENTS**  
9502 Lindor Ave., Crystal Lake, IL 60014  
(815) 459-4306

**STOP SQUEAKY FLOORS FOREVER**  
**SQUEAK-RELIEF® FLOOR REPAIR KIT**  
\*\*\* ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE \*\*\*  
Our Patented system is both easy-to-use & nearly 1/3 the cost of alternative products  
Now available at most major Hardware and Home Centers or call **ATCI Consumer Prod.** @ 1-800-343-6129 for a free brochure & special factory direct pricing

FOR SALE

**2 SEAT BIKE**  
Drives Like a Car!  
Easy to Pedal  
Multi Speed  
Street Legal  
Cargo Carrier  
1, 2 & 4 Seater  
**RHOADE/ CAR**  
Free Literature  
1-500-673-9701 Ext. 15586

GARDENING

**DOGS AND ROSES DON'T MIX!** A training device, easily installed, can keep your dog in your yard and out of your roses or vegetable garden. Call for a brochure and/or information on Border Patrol pet containment system (800) 326-2656.

**TECNU Poison Oak-N-Ivy Cleanser**  
TECNU will remove oil irritants before allergic reaction starts. Can be used up to 8 hours after exposure to poison ivy or poison oak. A good all around Gardener's waterless soap.  
12 oz. bottle.....14.95 ppd Cont. U.S.  
CT residents add State Sales Tax  
Send check or Money Order to: **Granbury Associates**  
PO Box 596, Dept. TOH, Granby, CT 06035

HARDWARE

**Save On Baldwin's®**  
• Images® Door & Bath Hardware  
• Kickplates  
• Door Knockers  
• Cabinet Hardware  
**Cottage Lane Accents**  
Toll Free 1-888-244-8880  
MC Amex VISA Discover  
Call for information & literature.

L

A

FURNITURE

**PORCH SWINGS** - Handcrafted quality, comfort. Any length. Bankston Swing 1-800-YO-SWING.

FURNISHINGS

**Now have two rooms in the space of one.**  
America's leading wallbed. Mattress plus boxspring for comfort. Fingertip operation—twin to king. Build in or use SICO wall cabinets. Free planning kit—phone 800-328-6138 ext. 116 or write today.  
**SICO NORTH AMERICA**  
Room Makers Division  
7525 Cahill Rd. P.O. Box 1169  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440

As seen on Martha Stewart Living TV  
**FINIALS**  
For gates, fenceposts, balustrades...  
Distinctive wood finials in classic profiles  
Custom services available  
Send \$1.00 for a brochure  
**BOSTON TURNING WORKS**  
617 482-9085 phone  
617 482-0415 fax  
42 Plympton Street, Boston MA 02118

HURRICANE/SEISMIC REINFORCEMENT

**Worried About Weather?**  
Build, remodel and hold down with **MILLIBAR V220**.  
ONLY MILLIBAR is  
• superstrong  
• unifying  
• easy to use  
• corrosion proof  
MILLIBAR uses **KEVLAR®** advanced materials to **keep your roof on and your walls up** in conditions that will destroy other buildings.  
"The bulletproof vest for your home."  
New Necessities 770•844•9438

INVENTIONS

**FREE INVENTION PACKAGE** Davison & Associates offers customized development, patenting and licensing. Proven Results: 1-800-677-6382.

KITCHENS/STOVES

**AGA Cookers**  
All cast iron construction for better tasting food. Two sizes. Ten porcelain enamel colors. Three types of fuel.  
Send \$2 for 16 page color brochure.  
Classic Cookers • RD3 Box 180-2577  
Montpelier, VT 05602 • 802-223-3620

S

KITCHEN REMODELING

**SOLID MAPLE COUNTERTOPS.** 1 3/4" thick. Butcher block construction. 36 stock sizes. Free brochure. **BrandNew**, 6125 Federal, Goleta, CA 93117 (1-800-964-8251). VISA/MC.

**SPP SHELDON**  
SHELDON SLATE PRODUCTS CO. INC.  
Sheldon Slate is a family owned business with four generations of experience. We mine and manufacture our slate products from our own quarries. The range of colors will compliment any kitchen or bath. Our slate is heat resistant, non-porous and non-fading. It has a polished/honed finish and is very low maintenance. We can help you design and build a custom sink, countertop or vanity, or you can use your imagination. Custom inquiries are handled through our Monson, Maine division.  
Call for the names of your nearest dealers.  
Monson, ME 04464 (207) 997-3615  
Middle Granville, NY 12849 (518) 642-1280  
Fax: 207-997-2966

REAL ESTATE

**GOVERNMENT FORECLOSED HOMES** - your area. Low cost! Call: 1-800-434-5977, extGH9660.

**OLD HOUSES FOR SALE NATIONWIDE.** Fixeruppers/restored. Free catalog. Old Houses, P.O.B. 3505, McLean, VA 22103; (703) 506-4400.

LIGHTING FIXTURES

**SAVINGS TO 50% ON LIGHTING.** 800-735-3377 for pricing or order our complete lighting catalog (\$2 refundable). Since 1926. Golden Valley Lighting, 274 Eastchester Drive, High Point, NC 27262. www.gvlight.com

**40% OFF Baldwin®**  
Solid Brass Wall & Switch Plates  
All Functions & Designs  
**Cottage Lane Accents**  
Toll Free 1-888-244-8880  
MC Amex VISA Discover

**JR Coppertmythe**  
Hand Crafted Early American Lighting Fixtures  
1033p - 25" high **POSTLIGHT**  
\$175<sup>00</sup>  
75 Other Styles  
Five Finishes  
Catalog \$3.00  
508 • 869 • 2769  
80 STILES RD., BOYLSTON, MA 01505

S

I F I E D S



**DIRECT FROM US, THE DESIGNERS AND MAKERS FOR OVER 60 YEARS**

Traditional all-crystal chandeliers and wall sconces hung with genuine Swarovski Strass; as well as our Victorian reproduction chandeliers and sconces made of hand polished brass and Venetian crystal. Catalog \$4.00 (1<sup>st</sup> class mail).

**King's Chandelier Company**  
PO Box 667, Dept. TOH, Eden, NC 27289  
910-623-6188 - Visa or MC  
Visit our Web site: <http://www.chandelier.com>

**ROOFS**

**UGLY ROOF STAINS REMOVED**  
FOR A LIKE NEW LOOK!



**Roof-Brite®**  
800-476-9271  
4492 Acworth Ind. Dr. #102, Acworth, GA 30101

**STORAGE**

ORDER CANCELATIONS. (3) Quonset Steel Arch, selling for balance. 30x40, 40x60, 50x100. Donald (800) 951-5669. Serious Inquiries. United Steelspan Buildings.

**SUMMER SPECIALS!**  
**SIZES: 10 x 10 to 100 x 200**  
**PIONEER STEEL BLDGS**  
**FREE BROCHURE**  
**1-800-813-1358**

**TILE CLEANING**

GROUT DIRTY? Tile Lady's Grout Cleaner restores it in minutes (800)622-3439 or <http://www.tilelady.com>

**WALLPAPER**

**WALLPAPER FABRICS BLINDS**

**OPEN 7 DAYS UP TO 80% OFF**

FREE UPS DELIVERY  
NO SALES TAX (Exc. NJ)  
ALL CURRENT STYLES & PATTERNS

**WALLPAPER & BLINDS CONNECTION**  
P.O. Box 492 • Budd Lake, NJ 07828

**1-800-241-WALL**

**SPIRAL STAIRS**



**Goddard Spiral Stairs**  
Custom built; available in steel or wood; interior and exterior styles available. Wholesale prices and brochure.

GODDARD MANUFACTURING  
Box 502 DEPT. TOH, LOGAN KS 67646  
913-689-4341

**TOOLS**

**NEW!!!! 4 IN 1 DEMOLITION TOOL**  
AX & SLEDGE HAMMER



REMODELING STARTS HERE!!!!

D-HANDLE CEILING HOOK & PRY TOOL

FOR A FREE BROCHURE CALL T-N-T TOOLS AT 1-800-83-TOOLS

**WEATHERVANES**



**WEATHER VANES CUPOLAS, FINIALS**  
America's Largest Selection! Specializing in Custom Design  
Call or write for our extensive FREE CATALOGUE  
VISA and M/C accepted  
1-(401)-253-0344

*Crosswinds Gallery*  
15-A Francis Street, Bristol, RI 02809  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

**WINDOWS**



**ALL SIZES and Shapes**

**WINDOW BUBBLE**  
BUILT TO YOUR WELL MEASUREMENTS

A complete line of covers for metal or masonry basement window wells. Insulate and protect with extra thick clear, rigid Plexiglas. For measuring instructions and brochure: **DILWORTH MFG CO.**  
Box 158, Dept. H7-7, Honey Brook, PA 19344-0158  
PHONE 717-354-8956 FAX 717-355-0511

**PRESERVATION/RESTORATION**

MR. RUGBURN CARPET Repair Kit. No-Mix, No-Match, Illustrated Instructions, Info, SASBE; Kit \$12.99 + \$2SH.  
Mr. Rugburn, P.O.Box 5923-OH, Boston, MA 02114-0013.




**Antique Lightning Rods**

- Repair and Restoration Parts
- New Glass Balls
- Complete New Old Style Lightning Protection Systems

Please send \$3 for photos and information to:

New Old Products Inc.  
P.O. Box 1272  
Kokomo, IN 46903-1272  
Thanks!



**ANTHONY WOOD PRODUCTS**

Gable Trim  
Fretwork  
Brackets  
Corbels  
1979

Porch Posts  
Newel Posts  
Balusters  
Finials  
1997

Box 1081-TO Hillsboro TX 76645  
1-800-969-2181  
Illustrated Catalog Available- \$3.00

**EXTERIOR SHUTTERS IN CEDAR**



Shipped Anywhere  
Moveable Louvers, fixed louvers or raised panel. Custom curved tops. Unfinished or painted in your brand & color. Interior Plantations in 2 3/8" and 3 1/2" louvers. Hinges and Holdbacks.

Brochures/Prices, call or write:  
**SHUTTERCRAFT, 282 Stepstone Hill**  
Guilford, CT 06437 (203) 453-1973

**VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS**

Supplies for woodworkers and antique restorers!



- Curved & bubble glass
- Roll top accessories
- Hoosier accessories
- Carvings & moldings
- Furniture components
- Over 1,000 Brass, Glass & Wooden Hardware Items
- Much, Much More

Call or Write  
For Your **FREE** Catalog

**1-800-843-3320**  
Dept. 60087 • PO Box 278  
Woonsocket, SD 57385


**WOODWORKING**

**FREE WOODWORKER'S CATALOG**

Over 5000 products to **BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH anything made of wood!**

lumber • veneers • tools • finishes • hardware • and more!

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-223-8087**



**CONSTANTINE**  
2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 25707, Bronx NY 10461

# save this old house

EDITED BY PETER EDMONSTON



Except for the lone "Epsilon" still clinging to the roof truss, the Victorian's exterior is a textbook example of Eastlake detailing, including such signature elements as the gable-end fans, crisscrosses at the porch eaves and bull's-eyes on the porch railing.

## PRICE

\$1

## LOCATION

122 Locust Street, Vincennes, Indiana

Higher education and historic preservation have locked horns over the Ebner-Free House. The ornate 2½-story Eastlake Victorian was built in 1886 on what later became part of Indiana's oldest campus, Vincennes University. All was well until 1982, when the university wanted the land for a parking lot and slated the house for demolition. But in stepped the Historic Landmarks Foundation of Indiana with \$40,000 to move the house nearly a mile and reroof it. The foundation also protected it with a covenant forbidding demolition or changes to the original facade. In its new spot, the 3,000-square-foot house was home to the brothers of Sigma Phi Epsilon for 12 years. It now stands vacant, dilapidated and out of place among the university's new brick buildings. University administrators once again want to raze it, but the foundation, citing the covenant, won't allow it. In a compromise, the university has agreed to give the house to anyone whose relocation and restoration proposal wins the foundation's approval.

## CONTACT

**Phyllis Alder**  
**1002 North First Street**  
**Vincennes University**  
**Vincennes, IN 47591-5201**  
**812-888-5794**

THIS OLD HOUSE (ISSN 1086-2633) is published bimonthly by Time Publishing Ventures, Inc., 55 East 52nd Street, 10th floor, New York, NY 10022 (GST R: 127109858). Canada Post International Publications Mail (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 0669261 GST #R127109858. Principal office: Rockefeller Center, New York, NY 10020-1393 (212-522-9465). Jim Nelson, Chairman and President; Joseph A. Ripp, Treasurer; Robert E. McCarthy, Secretary. © 1997 Time Publishing Ventures, Inc. Vol. 3, No. 4. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. Periodicals postage paid at New York, NY, and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to THIS OLD HOUSE, P.O. Box 830781, Birmingham, AL 35283-0781; 800-898-7237. Subscription price: 1 year, \$18. THIS OLD HOUSE and the THIS OLD HOUSE Window are trademarks of the WGBH Educational Foundation. Used with permission. Printed in the U.S.A.



## In a durability test, the competitor's hammer lasted 60 seconds. If you happen to need one for longer than that, buy a Stanley hammer.

This picture tells the story better than any words can. In our overstrike tests, the Stanley hammer outlasted the competitor's brand by a 4 to 1 ratio.\*

You see, after years of research (and a whole lot of sleepless nights) our engineering department concluded that jacketed, solid-core fiberglass is more durable than the compression-

molded variety some of our competitors use to make their hammers.

That's the Stanley philosophy. Don't quit working until your product is perfect. You'll find this kind of dogged determination across the board at Stanley. In everything we make. Like a garage door insulated to reduce noise. Or a closet organizer made

with steel planks instead of wire so it doesn't wrinkle your clothes.

It's innovative thinking like this that's kept us ahead of the competition for more than 150 years. At Stanley we're not happy simply churning out products. We're only happy when our products are better than anyone else's.

**STANLEY**  
helps you do things right!

Shown with available equipment. \*Excludes other GM vehicles. "J.D. Power and Associates 1996 Automotive Performance, Execution and Layout (APEAL) Study." Study based on a total 25,402 consumer responses. †Always wear safety belts, even with air bags. ©1996 GM Corp. All rights reserved. GM, GMC, Yukon and the GMC logo are registered trademarks of General Motors Corporation. Buckle Up, America!



## THE LIMOUSINE OF UTILITY VEHICLES. (FOR THE STRETCH VERSION, SEE OUR SUBURBAN.)

With 178 cubic feet of interior room, the four-door GMC Yukon is reminiscent of a limousine. Yukon owners revel in sophisticated amenities. They can also carry up to six people comfortably, leaving room for over 66 cubic



utility.\*\* When owners in the same class were asked to rate their vehicles on over 100 attributes, Yukon emerged with top billing. A **POWERFUL PERFORMANCE.** With its standard 255 hp engine, the Yukon leads

feet of cargo in back, the most of any fullsize sport utility.\*

**A STAR WITH ITS OWNERS.** J.D. Power and Associates has also ranked Yukon the most appealing fullsize sport

the fullsize class in horsepower.\* And safety matters, so every Yukon comes with standard dual air bags.†

Yet the Yukon still differs from a limo in an important way: in a Yukon, the best seat is the front one. Visit [www.yukon.gmc.com](http://www.yukon.gmc.com)

or call toll-free at 1-888-4A-YUKON.



# YUKON

**GMC** COMFORTABLY  
IN COMMAND™